NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL
June 26, 2012 6:00 P.M.

Pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council of Bastrop, Texas will hold a regular meeting on **June 26, 2012 at 6:00 p.m**. at Council Chambers of City Hall, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas and will consider the following matters to wit:

REGULAR MEETING	TAB	PAGE	ORIGINATOR	STATUS

ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance and Invocation
3. Presentations
4. Proclamations
5. Announcements

CITY MANAGER INFORMATIONAL UPDATE REPORT: Items for update, discussion and possible action:

A. Meetings and Events Attended:
   1. Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District monthly Board meeting on May 16, 2012.
   2. Grand Opening of Lost Pines Toyota.

B. Update on City Projects:
   1. Strategic Directions Report/next quarterly meeting.
   2. Splash Pad Project.
   3. Pecan Street Sewer Line Project.
   4. Public Works Director and IT Director positions.
   5. Water well operations in Fisherman's Park.
   6. Power outage of June 12, 2012.
   7. Planning and Zoning Commission meeting of June 28, 2012.
   8. Update on work regarding Pine Forest Unit #6.

C. Update on City Business:
   1. Convention Center Activities.
   2. Main Street Program Activities.
   3. Commercial/Residential Construction Projects in the City.
   4. YMCA Activities.

D. Department and Board Reports.

E. Inviting input from Council related to issues for possible inclusion on future agendas, related to issues such as (but not limited to) municipal projects, personnel, public property, development and other City/public business.

A. CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests.

A.1 Approval of meeting minutes of June 12, 2012.	A.1	14	Teresa Valdez
A.2 Adoption of an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas granting a Conditional Use Permit to allow for the construction of a structure to be three (3) stories, 42 feet, where 35 feet is allowed, for senior housing, Phase 1 and Phase 2 to be located on +/- 2.99 acres within Bastrop West Commercial, Block A, Lot 7A-1C-A and Lot 7A-1B-A, an area zoned MF2, Multi Family-2 located within the city limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas; setting out conditions; and providing an effective date.	A.2	28	Melissa McCollum
A.3 Adoption of an Ordinance amending the budget for the Fiscal Year 2012 in accordance with existing statutory requirements; appropriating the various amounts herein; repealing all prior ordinances and actions in conflict herewith and providing for an effective date.	A.3	34	Dave Quinn

A.4 Adoption of an Ordinance of the City Council of Bastrop, Texas unifying provisions in existing Ordinances related to the membership, terms and filling of vacancies on various City Boards and Commissions; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.	A.4	37	J.C. Brown, City Attorney
A.5 Approval of a statutory denial, for a period of 180 days from the date of City Council action on the XS Ranch Phase 1-A Preliminary Plat within the City of Bastrop, Texas Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).	A.5	56	Melissa McCollum
A.6 Approval of authorizing the Mayor to execute the First Amendment to Agreement, dated April 21, 2000 between the City of Bastrop, Texas and the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) concerning the treatment of wastewater in LCRA's Tahitian Village wastewater system.	A.6	58	Mike Talbot
A.7 Approval of an Amendment to Chapter 2 Section 8 of the City of Bastrop Personnel Policies Manual.	A.7	97	Mike Talbot

B. PUBLIC HEARINGS:

B.1 PUBLIC HEARING: Requests from Civic Organizations for funding for services not currently provided by City staff: 1. Bastrop County Child Protective Service Welfare Board 2. Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center, Inc. 3. Bastrop County Women's Shelter, Inc. – Family Crisis Center 4. Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization 5. Boys and Girls Club of Bastrop 6. Capital Area Rural Transportation – CARTS 7. Children's Advocacy Center of Bastrop County 8. Combined Community Action, Inc. 9. Court Appointed Special Advocate of Bastrop County – CASA 10. Literacy Volunteers of America – Bastrop 11. Minorities for Equality in Employment, Education and Justice, Inc.	B.1	100	Karla Stovall
B.2 PUBLIC HEARING: Requesting Variances to Subdivision Regulations Section 1.30.6 A and Section 1.30.6 C Minimum Road Standards to not require the extension of Industry Lane to be built to the end of Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lot 1-1667 and Lot 1-1668, being approximately 0.503 acres of land within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.	B.2	295	Melissa McCollum
B.3 Consideration, discussion and possible action on a request for Variances to Subdivision Regulations Section 1.30.6 A and Section 1.30.6 C Minimum Road Standards to not require the extension of Industry Lane to be built to the end of Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lot 1-1667 and Lot 1-1668, being approximately 0.503 acres of land within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.	B.3	302	Melissa McCollum

B.4 Citizen Comments.

* * * *

ORDINANCES AND OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION:

D.1 Presentation by Organizations seeking funding from Hotel Occupancy Tax for the 2012 Fiscal Year: D.1 303 Karla Stovall

1. Bastrop Association for the Arts
2. Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
3. Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
4. Bastrop Fine Arts Guild
5. Bastrop County Historical Society
6. Bastrop Homecoming Committee
7. Bastrop Juneteenth Committee
8. Bastrop Old Town Visitor's Center
9. Bastrop Opera House
10. Boys & Girls Club of Bastrop County
11. Family Crisis Center
12. Keep Bastrop County Beautiful
13. Lone Star Relays, LLC
14. Upstart, Inc.
15. YMCA of Austin

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION

E.1 The Bastrop City Council will meet in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551 to discuss the following:

1. Section 551.071(1)(A) and Section 551.071(2) - Consultations with Attorney: (1) threatened and/or contemplated litigation, and (2) matters upon which the Attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body.

E.2 The Bastrop City Council will reconvene into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

F. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that this Notice of Meeting was posted on the bulletin board, at the City Hall of the City of Bastrop, Texas, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said notice was posted the 22nd day of June at 11:00 a.m. Copies of this agenda have been provided to those members of the media requesting such information.

Teresa Valdez

Teresa Valdez, City Secretary

NOTICE OF ASSISTANCE AT PUBLIC MEETINGS THE CITY OF BASTROP IS COMMITTED TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT. BASTROP CITY HALL AND COUNCIL CHAMBERS ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE AND SPECIAL MARKED PARKING IS AVAILABLE. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING AND WHO MAY NEED ASSISTANCE ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT THE CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE AT 512-332-8811. PLEASE PROVIDE FORTY-EIGHT HOURS NOTICE WHEN FEASIBLE.

Confirm time posted: TC

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM : City Manager Report**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL **DATE SUBMITTED: June 21, 2012**
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **City Manager informational update report: Items for update, discussion and possible action:**
   - **A. Meetings and Events Attended:**
     1. **Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District monthly Board meeting on May 16, 2012.**
     2. **Grand Opening of Lost Pines Toyota.**
   - **B. Update on City Projects:**
     1. **Strategic Directions Report/next quarterly meeting.**
     2. **Splash Pad Project.**
     3. **Pecan Street Sewer Line Project.**
     4. **Public Works Director and IT Director positions.**
     5. **Water well operations in Fisherman's Park.**
     6. **Power outage of June 12, 2012.**
     7. **Planning and Zoning Commission meeting of June 28, 2012.**
     8. **Update on work regarding Pine Forest Unit #6.**
   - **C. Update on City Business:**
     1. **Convention Center Activities.**
     2. **Main Street Program Activities.**
     3. **Commercial/Residential Construction Projects in the City.**
     4. **YMCA Activities.**
   - **D. Department and Board Reports.**
   - **E. Inviting input from Council related to issues for possible inclusion on future agendas, related to issues such as (but not limited to) municipal projects, personnel, public property, development and other City/public business.**

2. Party Making Request: **Mike Talbot**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes __**X**___ No _____
   _____
   _____
   _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**
   a) _____
   b) _____
   c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: _____

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
    _____

BASTROP FIRE DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY FIRE DEPARTMENT REPORT

April-12

Part 1

Number of Calls, by type

Structure *	2	Wildland **	2
Vehicles	1	EMS Assist	9
Mutual Aid	6	False Alarms	15
Control Burns	11	Haz-Mat	11
Rescue/Extrication	2	Other	4

Total Calls: 62

* % of Structure Saved (Use back of page, if needed)

50%	75%	%

	Dist. 1	Dist. 2	Dist. 3	Dist. 4	Other
Fires By District	3	10	7	10	6
CTY	24	2			

** Total Number of Acres Burned: 1

Part 2

PERSONNEL HOURS*

Total Personnel Hours at Calls (Part 1)	571.27
Total Personnel Hours at Training	204
Total Personnel Hours at other Events	120
Total Personnel Hours This Month	**895.27**
1. Number of Accidents/Injuries this Month.	1

Part 3

Average Response Time 6.69 Minutes

Top 5 Responders	Amount of Calls
1 bill laird	57
2 carolyn laird	42
3 violet.s	32
4 brockkovar/arron gordon	27
5 elisha burns	25

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
April 1, 2012 to April 30, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

CRIMINAL CASES

	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors			
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance	Total
Cases Pending 4/1/2012:							
Active Cases	192	0	30	77	99	50	448
Inactive Cases	922	0	6	117	126	44	1,215
Docket Adjustments	0	0	0	2	0	(1)	1
Cases Added:							
New Cases Filed	78	0	2	19	29	17	145
Cases Reactivated	24	0	0	4	5	4	37
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	**294**	**0**	**32**	**100**	**133**	**71**	**630**
Dispositions:							
Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial:							
Uncontested Dispositions	24	0	0	0	0	0	24
Dismissed by Prosecution	15	0	0	4	5	4	28
Total Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial	39	0	0	4	5	4	52
Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial:							
Convictions:							
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	21	0	1	13	4	3	42
By the Court	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:							
By the Court	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial	23	0	1	13	4	3	44
Compliance Dismissals:							
After Driver Safety Course	15	---	---	---	---	---	15
After Deferred Disposition	4	0	0	5	2	3	14
After Teen Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
After Tobacco Awareness Course	---	---	---	---	0	---	0
After Treatment for Chemical Dependency	---	---	---	0	0	---	0
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	6	---	---	---	---	---	6
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Total Compliance Dismissals	27	0	0	5	2	3	37
All Other Dispositions	6	0	0	6	0	2	14
Total Cases Disposed	**95**	**0**	**1**	**28**	**11**	**12**	**147**
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	5	0	0	1	1	1	8
Cases Pending 4/30/2012:							
Active Cases	194	0	31	71	121	58	475
Inactive Cases	903	0	6	114	122	41	1,186
Show Cause Hearings Held	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cases Appealed:							
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
April 1, 2012 to April 30, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

CIVIL/ADMINISTRATIVE CASES

	Total
Cases Pending 4/1/2012:	
Active Cases	1
Inactive Cases	0
Docket Adjustments	1
Cases Added:	
New Cases Filed	0
Cases Reactivated	0
All Other Cases Added	0
Total Cases on Docket	**1**
Dispositions:	
Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
Default Judgments	0
Agreed Judgments	0
Trial/Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
Trial by Jury	0
Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
All Other Dispositions	0
Total Cases Disposed	**0**
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	0
Cases Pending 4/30/2012:	
Active Cases	1
Inactive Cases	0
Cases Appealed:	
After Trial	0
Without Trial	0

JUVENILE/MINOR ACTIVITY

	Total
Transportation Code Cases Filed	2
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	6
Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0
Tobacco Cases Filed	4
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	8
Education Code (Except Failure to Attend) Cases Filed	0
Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed	6
All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed	5
Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
Mandatory Transfer	0
Discretionary Transfer	0
Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct)	0
Held in Contempt by Criminal Court (Fined or Denied Driving Privileges)	0
Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
Warnings Administered	3
Statements Certified	0
Detention Hearings Held	1
Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued	1
Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed	2

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
April 1, 2012 to April 30, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY

	Number Given	Number Requests for Counsel
Magistrate Warnings:		
Class C Misdemeanors	32	---
Class A and B Misdemeanors	17	9
Felonies	8	6

	Total
Arrest Warrants Issued:	
Class C Misdemeanors	9
Class A and B Misdemeanors	8
Felonies	5
Capiases Pro Fine Issued	35
Search Warrants Issued	0
Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed	0
Examining Trials Conducted	0
Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held	0
Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued	0
Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued	0
All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond	0
Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held	0
Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held	0
Peace Bond Hearings Held	0
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:	
Partial Satisfaction	13
Full Satisfaction	13
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit	67
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency	6
Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency	$ 1,583
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:	
Kept by City	$ 20,388
Remitted to State	$ 6,088
Total	$ 26,476

Bastrop Public Library
Librarian's Report
June 4, 2012

1. Library Statistics for the month of April. Circulation statistics are down 22% compared to April 2011; gate count is down 22% compared to April 2011; programming is up 4% compared to April 2011; Internet usage is down 26% compared with April 2011 and reference requests are up 55% compared to March 2011.
2. In the month of May 183 children and adults attended Story time.
3. From Monday, April 30 through Wednesday, May 2 Linda Jenkins and Melissa Bullara attended Small Library Management training courses.
4. On Tuesday, May 1 Bonnie Ueckert presented a review of the library's Summer Reading Program to students at the Bluebonnet Elementary School. A total of 630 students attended the presentation.
5. On Tuesday, May 1 Mickey DuVall turned in the Library's preliminary budget for fiscal year 2012/2013.
6. From Tuesday May 1 through Thursday, May 3 Sheilah Kosco attended a 400 emergency management class.
7. On Thursday, May 3 Sheilah Kosco hosted a Teen Advisory Board (TAB) meeting. Twenty-three teens attended the meeting.
8. On Thursday, May 3 a technician from Simplex/Grinnell inspected the Library's sprinkler and smoke alarm systems. The Library passed the smoke alarm system but failed the sprinkler system inspection.
9. On Friday, May 4 Bonnie Ueckert presented a review of the library's Summer Reading Program to students at the Mina Elementary School. A total of 596 students attended the presentation.
10. On Saturday, May 5 Mickey DuVall attended a Bastrop City Council long-range planning retreat.
11. On Saturday, May 5 Bow Wow Book Buddies visited the library. Nine children read to the therapy dogs.
12. On Monday, May 7 Bonnie Ueckert hosted 19 children from the Calvary After School program.
13. On Tuesday, May 8 Bonnie Ueckert participated in Red Rock Elementary School Literacy Night. During the event, over 100 teachers, students and parents visited with Bonnie.
14. On Thursday, May 10 Sheilah Kosco hosted a Teen Second Thursday video gaming event. Sixteen teens participated in the event.
15. On Thursday, May 10 Bonnie Ueckert taught library skills to 25 homeschool students.
16. On Friday, May 11 Mickey DuVall met with Henry Gideon, Chief Operations Officer with the Bastrop Independent School District (BISD), and Bill Dorman and Joshua Jackson of the Red Cross to discuss using BISD facilities as emergency shelters.
17. On Monday, May 14 Bonnie Ueckert hosted 24 children from the Calvary After School program.
18. On Thursday, May 17 Sheilah Kosco hosted a teen open video game night. Twenty-six teens attended the event.

19. On Saturday, May 19 Bonnie Ueckert hosted a Super Saturday Event, "Video Games for Tweens." Twenty-five Tweens attended the event.
20. On Monday, May 21 Bonnie Ueckert hosted 17 children from the Calvary After School program.
21. On Tuesday, May 22 Bonnie Ueckert attended a McDade Summer Fest. Forty-five teachers, students and parents visited Bonnie's booth.
22. On Wednesday, May 23 Bonnie Ueckert presented a review of the library's Summer Reading Program to students at the Cedar Creek Elementary School. A total of 823 students attended the presentation.
23. Monday, May 28 the library closed for the Memorial Day Holiday.
24. On Wednesday, May 30 Mickey DuVall, Sheilah Kosco and Bonnie Ueckert met with Mike Talbot and Karla Stovall concerning next year's budget.
25. On Wednesday, May 30 Library staff celebrated the graduation of one of its VOE student workers, Jelisa Johns.
26. On Wednesday, May 30 Mickey DuVall met with National Emergency Grant (NEG) Case Worker, Stephanie Scott, and the NEG auditor to discuss NEG worker, Frank Williams, work performance.

Respectfully submitted: Mickey DuVall, Library Director

CITY OF BASTROP
UTILITY/FINANCE MONTHLY REPORT
May 28, 2012

METERS READ AND BILLED:	MONTHLY FY 2011-2012	MONTHLY COMPARISON FY 2010-2011
ELECTRICAL:		
Residential:	1978	1924
Commercial:	607	608
Key Accounts:	46	44
Total Customers:	2631	2576
WATER:		
Residential:	2251	2178
Commercial:	623	582
Total Customers:	2874	2760

SALES OF SERVICES:	MONTHLY FY 2011-2012	YEAR TO DATE FY 2011-2012	YEAR TO DATE COMPARISON FY 2010-2011
ELECTRICAL:			
KWH:	4,444,475	35,209,378	34,768,468
Amount:	$377,481.91	$3,879,671.37	$3,913,827.23
* KWH Purchased/ LCRA	5,501,076		
WATER:			
Gallons:	34,235,100	263,854,100	259,506,400
Amount:	$170,221.80	$1,297,014.98	$1,192,095.81
* Gallons Pumped/ Treated	41,594,000		
WASTEWATER:			
Amount:	$114,329.15	$946,138.12	$803,384.16
WORK ORDERS WRITTEN:	166		
OTHER RECEIPTS:			
SALES TAX:	$298,332.62	$2,098,177.20	$1,781,446.90
ECONOMIC DEV. SALES TAX	$149,143.94	$1,048,931.25	$894,093.86
FRANCHISE TAX:	$60,727.96	$273,859.00	$283,486.37
OCCUPATION TAX:	$2,055.00	$9,785.00	$3,430.00
MIXED BEVERAGE TAX:	$0.00	$14,815.48	$18,845.63

*We read from approximately the 1st day through the 22ND day of the month; therefore, these are overlapping periods and difficult to compare.

BASTROP FIRE DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY FIRE DEPARTMENT REPORT

May-12

Part 1

Number of Calls, by type

Structure *	3	Wildland **	4
Vehicles	2	EMS Assist	1
Mutual Aid	2	False Alarms	19
Control Burns	6	Haz-Mat	12
Rescue/Extrication	4	Other	12

Total Calls: 65

* % of Structure Saved (Use back of page, if needed)

100%	90%	85%

	Dist. 1	Dist. 2	Dist. 3	Dist. 4	Other
Fires By District	4	10	9	10	2
CTY	27	3			

** Total Number of Acres Burned: 2

Part 2

PERSONNEL HOURS*

Total Personnel Hours at Calls (Part 1)	620.75
Total Personnel Hours at Training	184
Total Personnel Hours at other Events	200
Total Personnel Hours This Month	1004.8
1. Number of Accidents/Injuries this Month.	0

Part 3

Average Response Time 7.44 Minutes

Top 5 Responders	Amount of Calls
1 victoria/mike	59/39
2 bill laird	38
3 arron gordon	37
4 violet schneider	36
5 carolyn laird	35

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
May 1, 2012 to May 31, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

CRIMINAL CASES

	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors			
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance	Total
Cases Pending 5/1/2012:							
Active Cases	192	0	31	70	122	58	473
Inactive Cases	905	0	6	114	122	41	1,188
Docket Adjustments	0	0	0	(1)	1	0	0
Cases Added:							
New Cases Filed	69	0	4	38	47	20	178
Cases Reactivated	14	0	0	5	9	0	28
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	**275**	**0**	**35**	**113**	**178**	**78**	**679**
Dispositions:							
Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial:							
Uncontested Dispositions	17	0	4	1	1	0	23
Dismissed by Prosecution	3	0	0	5	6	4	18
Total Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial	20	0	4	6	7	4	41
Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial:							
Convictions:							
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	38	0	1	14	12	5	70
By the Court	2	0	0	0	1	0	3
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:							
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial	40	0	1	14	13	5	73
Compliance Dismissals:							
After Driver Safety Course	17	---	---	---	---	---	17
After Deferred Disposition	5	0	0	4	1	8	18
After Teen Court	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
After Tobacco Awareness Course	---	---	---	---	0	---	0
After Treatment for Chemical Dependency	---	---	---	0	0	---	0
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	3	---	---	---	---	---	3
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Compliance Dismissals	25	0	0	5	1	8	39
All Other Dispositions	1	0	0	0	4	0	5
Total Cases Disposed	**86**	**0**	**5**	**25**	**25**	**17**	**158**
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	18	0	0	5	6	6	35
Cases Pending 5/31/2012:							
Active Cases	171	0	30	83	147	55	486
Inactive Cases	909	0	6	114	119	47	1,195
Show Cause Hearings Held	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cases Appealed:							
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
May 1, 2012 to May 31, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

CIVIL/ADMINISTRATIVE CASES

	Total
Cases Pending 5/1/2012:	
Active Cases	4
Inactive Cases	0
Docket Adjustments	3
Cases Added:	
New Cases Filed	1
Cases Reactivated	0
All Other Cases Added	0
Total Cases on Docket	**5**
Dispositions:	
Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
Default Judgments	0
Agreed Judgments	0
Trial/Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
Trial by Jury	0
Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
All Other Dispositions	0
Total Cases Disposed	**0**
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	0
Cases Pending 5/31/2012:	
Active Cases	5
Inactive Cases	0
Cases Appealed:	
After Trial	0
Without Trial	0

JUVENILE/MINOR ACTIVITY

	Total
Transportation Code Cases Filed	2
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	13
Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0
Tobacco Cases Filed	8
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	7
Education Code (Except Failure to Attend) Cases Filed	1
Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed	8
All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed	18
Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
Mandatory Transfer	0
Discretionary Transfer	0
Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct)	0
Held in Contempt by Criminal Court (Fined or Denied Driving Privileges)	0
Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
Warnings Administered	2
Statements Certified	1
Detention Hearings Held	1
Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued	1
Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed	3

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
May 1, 2012 to May 31, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY

	Number Given	Number Requests for Counsel
Magistrate Warnings:		
Class C Misdemeanors	17	---
Class A and B Misdemeanors	25	10
Felonies	9	3

	Total
Arrest Warrants Issued:	
Class C Misdemeanors	39
Class A and B Misdemeanors	1
Felonies	4
Capiases Pro Fine Issued	38
Search Warrants Issued	0
Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed	0
Examining Trials Conducted	0
Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held	0
Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued	0
Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued	0
All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond	0
Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held	0
Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held	0
Peace Bond Hearings Held	0
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:	
Partial Satisfaction	12
Full Satisfaction	12
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit	77
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency	0
Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency	$ 0
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:	
Kept by City	$ 17,789
Remitted to State	$ 5,306
Total	$ 23,095

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM: A.1**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: June 13, 2012
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of meeting minutes of June 12, 2012.**

2. Party Making Request: **Teresa Valdez, City Secretary**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___**X**___ No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) _____
   b) _____
   c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: _____

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
    _____

June 12, 2012

The Bastrop City Council met in regular session on June 12, 2012 at 6:00 p.m. at the Council Chambers of City Hall, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Terry Orr and Council Members Ken Kesselus, Kay Garcia McAnally, Willie DeLaRosa, Dock Jackson and Joe Beal.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. CALL TO ORDER

At 6:00 p.m. Mayor Terry Orr called the meeting to order with all members present.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND INVOCATION

Council Member Ken Kesselus' grandson, Nathan Freeto, visiting from Robinson, Texas, led the pledges of allegiance to the U.S. and Texas flags. Reverend R. D. Smith led the invocation.

3. PRESENTATIONS

A. CHARACTER EDUCATION – BASTROP STUDENT

Hannah Lancaster a Sixth Grade student at Bastrop Intermediate School presented the Character Education character trait "Honor" for the month of June.

4. PROCLAMATIONS

A. SMART IRRIGATION MONTH

Mayor Orr proclaimed July 2012 as Smart Irrigation Month in the City of Bastrop. Mayor Orr presented the Proclamation to Kimberly McClain, Administrative Assistant of the Water & Wastewater Department.

B. BASTROP JUNETEENTH CELEBRATION

Mayor Orr proclaimed June 15-16, 2012 as the 25th Anniversary of the Bastrop Juneteenth Committee in Bastrop. Mayor Orr presented the Proclamation to Cladie Johnson Haywood, Vice President of the Juneteenth Committee.

5. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Orr stated that the sales tax for this month is 14% above what it was last year this month.

Mayor Orr stated that he had asked and Council Member Jackson had agreed to be the Council representative to the Clean Air Force of Central Texas.

OATH OF OFFICE

1. OATH OF OFFICE TO BE ADMINISTERED TO COUNCIL MEMBER JOSEPH BEAL.

City Secretary, Teresa Valdez administered the Oath of Office to Council Member Place 2 Joseph (Joe) Beal.

A. CONSENT AGENDA

ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ON THE CONSENT AGENDA ARE CONSIDERED TO BE SELF-EXPLANATORY BY THE COUNCIL AND WILL BE ENACTED WITH ONE MOTION. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OF THESE ITEMS UNLESS A COUNCIL MEMBER SO REQUESTS.

A.1 APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES OF MAY 22 AND 29, 2012.

A.2 ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF BASTROP APPROVING A PROJECT (A GRANT TO SP BASTROP THEATRE, LP, FOR RENOVATIONS AND NEW CONSTRUCTION AT THE FORMER CHESTNUT SQUARE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER LOCATED AT 1600 CHESTNUT STREET, BASTROP, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF $100,000), USING FUNDS PROVIDED BY THE BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, IN AN AMOUNT EXCEEDING $10,000.

A.3 ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2012 IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS HEREIN; REPEALING ALL PRIOR ORDINANCES AND ACTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

A.4 APPROVAL OF SPECIAL EVENT APPLICATION SUBMITTED BY THE BASTROP JUNETEENTH COMMITTEE IN PARTNERSHIP WITH DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ALLIANCE TO HOST “JUNETEENTH CELEBRATION” ON JUNE 15-16, 2012, IN FISHERMAN’S PARK AND KERR COMMUNITY PARK, AS WELL AS ON MAIN STREET AND IN THE CITY HALL PARKING LOT.

A.5 APPROVAL OF REVISED AND UPDATED LIBRARY LONG-RANGE PLAN.

A.6 APPROVAL OF BASTROP MARKETING CORPORATION’S REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.

A.7 ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION TO SUPPORT THE APPLICATION TO TEXAS COMMISSION ON THE ARTS TO HAVE A PORTION OF THE CITY OF BASTROP NAMED A CULTURAL ARTS DISTRICT.

A.8 APPROVAL OF SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION SUBMITTED BY BASTROP CHAMBER OF COMMERCE TO HOST “PATRIOTIC FESTIVAL” TO BE HELD IN FISHERMAN’S PARK ON SATURDAY, JULY 7, 2012.

A.9 APPROVAL OF NOTICE OF ACTIVITY SUBMITTED BY THE MACEDONIA

BAPTIST CHURCH TO HOST "FAMILY AND FRIENDS FESTIVAL ON JUNE 16, 2012, ON CHURCH GROUNDS WITH PERMISSION TO CLOSE MLK STREET BETWEEN PINE STREET AND WALNUT STREET.

A.10 APPROVAL OF SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION SUBMITTED BY THE DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ALLIANCE TO HOST "PET AND PAL PARADE" ON JULY 7, 2012, IN DOWNTOWN BASTROP.

Mayor Orr read the caption of the Ordinance listed as Consent Agenda Item A.3.

Willie DeLaRosa moved to approve the Consent Agenda minus Item A.4. Seconded by Kay Garcia McAnally and carried unanimously.

City Secretary, Teresa Valdez stated she had received an email from the Downtown Business Alliance (DBA) requesting that the time shown on the Juneteenth Special Event Application for serving of beer and wine by the DBA be listed as 7:30 p.m. until 11:00 p.m. Ms. Valdez recommended approval of Consent Agenda Item A.4 with the change to the time of serving beer and wine.

Kay Garcia McAnally moved to approve Consent Agenda Item A.3 with the change to the time of serving beer and wine. Motion was seconded by Willie DeLaRosa. Motion carried 4:0.

FOR MOTION: Kay Garcia McAnally, Willie DeLaRosa, Joe Beal and Ken Kesselus.
ABSTAIN: Dock Jackson.

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

E.1 THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL MEET IN A CLOSED/EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, TO DISCUSS THE FOLLOWING:

1. SECTION 551.071(1)(A) AND SECTION 551.071(2) - CONSULTATIONS WITH ATTORNEY: (1) THREATENED AND/OR CONTEMPLATED LITIGATION – MONEY FOUND IN FISHERMAN'S PARK, AND (2) MATTERS UPON WHICH THE ATTORNEY HAS A DUTY AND/OR RESPONSIBILITY TO REPORT TO THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

At 6:24 p.m., Mayor Orr convened the Bastrop City Council into a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, to discuss the following:

1. Section 551.071(1)(A) and Section 551.071(2) – Consultations with Attorney: (1) Threatened and/or contemplated litigation – Money found in Fisherman's Park, and (2) Matters upon which the attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body.

E.2 THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION TO DISCUSS, CONSIDER AND/OR TAKE ANY ACTIONS NECESSARY RELATED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSIONS NOTED HEREIN, OR REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS, NOTED ABOVE, AND/OR RELATED ITEMS.

At 6:40 p.m., Mayor Orr reconvened the Bastrop City Council into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

B. PUBLIC HEARINGS:

B.1 PUBLIC HEARING: THE CITY COUNCIL WILL SOLICIT AND RECEIVE INFORMATION FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC CLAIMING TO BE THE RIGHTFUL OWNER OF THE PROPERTY, IF ANY, GENERALLY IDENTIFIED AS U.S. CURRENCY AND COLLECTOR QUALITY COINS FOUND IN FISHERMAN'S PARK, IN THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS ON OR ABOUT JANUARY 18, 2012.

Mayor Orr requested City Attorney, J.C. Brown present a re-cap of the history and facts related to this matter.

City Attorney, J.C. Brown stated the following is a give a recap of the process that City Staff has gone through the last few months regarding the found money: On January 18, 2012 , Mr. Timothy Yost located seventy (70) $100 U.S. currency bills and 40 gold Krugerrand coins (which I will generally refer to this evening as the "Property") in Fisherman's Park in the City of Bastrop, near the Colorado River. The Bastrop Police Department became involved when Mr. Yost attempted to exchange some of the wet bills for dry bills, at the First National Bank, and an employee of the bank called the police department expressing concern about the "suspicious circumstances" related to Mr. Yost's activities with the property. When the police arrived at the scene and located Mr. Yost, Mr. Yost informed the police that he had found the property in Fisherman's Park, and identified to the Police the location where he found the Property. While Yost stated that – as the finder – he believed he had the right to keep the Property, due to its substantial value combined with the suspicious circumstances in which the Property was located and how it came into the possession of Mr. Yost, the Police Department took custody of the funds from Mr. Yost to determine: 1) whether the Property was contraband or the proceeds of a crime, and 2) whether the "true owner" of the Property could be located. Mr. Yost was given a receipt for the total amount of the Property and the Property was placed in the Police Department's property vault. Approximately two (2) weeks after the money was seized by the police, Mr. Yost's attorneys, Ms. Aleta Peacock and Ms. Christine Files, began requesting the return on the Property. Finally, on May 14, 2012, litigation was filed by Peacock and Files, seeking a release of the Property. After seizure of the Property by the Police Department, Bastrop Police Detective, Tamara Brown, immediately began investigating whether the Property was contraband associated with a crime. First, based on the identification of the bank in which the bills were wrapped (Wachovia/Wells Fargo) Detective Brown contacted the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) to determine whether there had been any related robberies. The FBI contacted Wachovia's investigation unit. In addition, several other Police Departments in the surrounding areas were contacted by the FBI. Detective Brown was also put in contact with a Detective with the Pantego Police Department who works with Numismatic Crime Information (NCI – an agency that assists with collaboration between police and coin collectors, to determine ownership of found coins) to determine whether the coins had been stolen and to attempt to locate the true owner. After approximately six (6) weeks of investigations, a reasonable presumption was made by the Police Department that the Property was not contraband and the City, in accord with Texas Criminal Code §18.17, was then able to begin to post additional

notice in the paper in its further attempt to locate the true owner. Once it was determined that the Property was not contraband, the City relied on Texas Criminal Code Annotated §18.17 "Disposition of Abandoned or Unclaimed Property" to determine the proper process to follow for the disposition of the Property. Pursuant to the State law, because the property had a fair market value of $500 or more and the owner of the Property was unknown, the City was required to publish in a paper of general circulation in the City a notice containing a general description of the property and a statement that if the owner did not claim the property within (90) days from the date of publication, the property would be disposed of and the proceeds, after deduction of certain expenses, would be placed in the treasury of the City. In compliance with State law, the City placed two notifications to the public in the Advertiser. The first notification to the public in a paper of general circulation was on March 1, 2012. The second notification was published on March 8, 2012. Based on the date of the first publication, the ninety (90) day time period expired on June 1, 2012. Several claims to the Property have been made over the past several months and investigated by Detective Brown. At this time, however, there are no true owner claims to present to the Council for its review.

Ms. Brown stated that this brings us to the final step in the process tonight, which is to hold a public hearing during which any person who claims to be a "rightful owner" of the Property may make that claim to the City Council, for its evaluation and consideration – prior to the Council reaching a decision as to the appropriate disposition of the property. Ms. Brown stated after the published notifications and this hearing tonight are completed, the City will have completed its requirement that it attempt to identify any rightful owner making a claim to the money.
Ms. Brown stated once the Council has considered any information that is presented in this Public Hearing, by anyone claiming to be a rightful owner of the Property, the Council will be in a position to determine the disposition of the Property.

Ms. Brown thanked Police Chief Michael Blake and Detective Tamara Brown for the Police Department's assistance with the matter. Ms. Brown stated Detective Brown has worked diligently and effectively on this matter, and has been of great assistance in the City's legal work.

Mayor Orr opened the Public Hearing.

No one came forward to address the Council regarding the found "Property".

Mayor Orr asked City Staff if they had anything to declare or comment.

There were no City Staff comments or declarations.

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

E.1 THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL MEET IN A CLOSED/EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, TO DISCUSS THE FOLLOWING:

1. SECTION 551.071(1)(A) AND SECTION 551.071(2) - CONSULTATIONS WITH ATTORNEY: (1) THREATENED AND/OR CONTEMPLATED LITIGATION – MONEY FOUND IN FISHERMAN'S PARK, AND (2) MATTERS UPON WHICH THE ATTORNEY HAS A DUTY AND/OR RESPONSIBILITY TO REPORT TO

THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

At 6:50 p.m., Mayor Orr convened the Bastrop City Council into a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, to discuss the following:

1. Section 551.071(1)(A) and Section 551.071(2) – Consultations with Attorney: (1) Threatened and/or contemplated litigation – Money found in Fisherman's Park, and (2) Matters upon which the attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body.

E.2 THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION TO DISCUSS, CONSIDER AND/OR TAKE ANY ACTIONS NECESSARY RELATED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSIONS NOTED HEREIN, OR REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS, NOTED ABOVE, AND/OR RELATED ITEMS.

At 7:08 p.m., Mayor Orr reconvened the Bastrop City Council into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

Mayor Orr thanked the Police Department and the City's legal team for their hard work over the past months to do the investigative work necessary to get us to this point today. Mayor Orr stated he especially wanted to Thank Detective Brown for her hard work and diligence. Mayor Orr thanked anyone who participated in the Public Hearing tonight.

B.2 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON DETERMINING THE DISPOSITION OF THE FOUND PROPERTY (GENERALLY IDENTIFIED AS U.S. CURRENCY AND COLLECTOR QUALITY COINS FOUND IN FISHERMAN'S PARK, IN THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS ON OR ABOUT JANURY 18, 2012), IF POSSIBLE.

City Attorney, J.C. Brown stated the City has complied with the legal requirements regarding the found "Property".

Ken Kesselus moved that there being no "true owner" claims for consideration by the Council at this time, the Council approves releasing the found "Property", which consists of seventy (70) $100 U.S. currency bills and forty (40) gold Krugerrand coins to Mr. Yost, as agreed to by the City, Mr. Yost and his attorneys, inasmuch as the City finds that Mr. Yost personally located it on January 18, 2012 near the Colorado River is Fisherman's Park in the City, and further that the Property will be conveyed to Mr. Yost through his attorneys of records pursuant to a validly executed Power of Attorney, and that, at that point, the maintenance and possession of the "Property" will be under the control of Mr. Yost and his attorneys. Seconded by Kay Garcia McAnally and carried unanimously.

Mayor Orr stated as indicated by the motion just passed by the Council, after careful consideration of the investigative work, the public input and consultation with the City Attorney, the City Council determined that it is appropriate to turn the found "Property" over to Mr. Yost as "the finder." Mayor Orr stated that the City Council, with its congratulations will be turning over to Mr. Yost through his attorneys, all of the "Property" that Mr. Yost found in Fisherman's Park. Mayor Orr stated the City wishes Mr. Yost the best of luck with his new found wealth.

Ms. Aleta Peacock addressed the Council. Ms. Peacock stated she was representing Mr. Yost and expressed his deepest appreciation.

B.3 PUBLIC HEARING: ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENT FOR A PUBLIC HEARING, AS REQUIRED IN SECTION 21.6 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS, FOR A SITE PLAN AND FAÇADE ELEVATIONS NOT APPROVED AT THE TIME OF ZONING APPROVAL FOR SENIOR HOUSING TO BE LOCATED IN THE 400 BLOCK OF OLD AUSTIN HIGHWAY, CURRENTLY ZONED MF2, MULTI FAMILY WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS.

Melissa McCollum, Planning and Development Director, addressed the Council. Ms. McCollum stated that under the City's Zoning Ordinance, Section 21.6, a site plan and façade elevations, not approved at the time of zoning approval, must be seen through the Public Hearing process. Ms. McCollum stated the zoning for this site was approved in February 2011 but the façade elevations were not available at that time. Ms. McCollum stated the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing on May 31, 2012 and voted 5-0 to recommend approval.

Discussion was held among Council and Ms. McCollum.

Matthew Kriete, Consultant for the applicant, addressed the Council. Mr. Kriete stated he was present to answer any questions the Council may have.

There were no Council questions.

There were no public comments.

B.4 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON APPROVAL OF SITE PLAN AND FAÇADE ELEVATIONS NOT APPROVED AT THE TIME OF ZONING APPROVAL FOR SENIOR HOUSING TO BE LOCATED IN THE 400 BLOCK OF OLD AUSTIN HIGHWAY, CURRENTLY ZONED MF2, MULTI FAMILY WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS.

Mayor Orr stated that it appears that the Council is being asked to approve a site plan and façade elevation and that should be done after the request for a Conditional Use Permit listed as Item B.5 and B.6.

Council Member Joe Beal stated the Council is approving elevations and façade that would be not be allowed under current zoning, then a request for a Conditional Use Permit is made.

Joe Beal moved to approve the site plan and façade elevations. Seconded by Willie DeLaRosa and carried unanimously.

B.5 PUBLIC HEARING: ON A REQUEST FOR A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT (CUP) TO SECTION 43.4 SPECIAL HEIGHT REGULATIONS TO ALLOW FOR A STRUCTURE OF THREE (3) STORIES, 42 FEET, WHERE 35 FEET IS ALLOWED, FOR SENIOR HOUSING, PHASE 1 AND PHASE 2 TO BE LOCATED ON +/-2.99 ACRES WITHIN BASTROP WEST

COMMERCIAL, BLOCK A, LOT 7A-1B-A, AN AREA ZONED MF2, MULTI FAMILY-2 LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS.

Planning and Development Director, Melissa McCollum addressed the Council. Ms. McCollum stated the applicant is applying for a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) under the exception of the Zoning Ordinance Section 43.4B Special Height Regulations which allow the maximum height of a structure to increase above the maximum height (35 feet and/or two and one-half stories) in the base zoning district provided in Section 33.2, CUP and additional factors outlined in Section 43.4.B.1. Ms. McCollum stated the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing on May 321, 2012 and voted 5-0 to recommend approval.

Council Member Willie DeLaRosa stated that he believed the newer hotels had also requested Conditional Use Permits and he wanted to know if we have ever looked at re-doing the Ordinance regarding this.

Ms. McCollum stated she thought that was a good idea.

Discussion was held among Council and Ms. McCollum.

It was noted by the Council and Ms. McCollum that the letters from the Applicant, included in the Agenda Packet regarding Items B.3 and B.5, addressed to the Board of Adjustment should have been addressed to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Matthew Kriete, Consultant for the Applicant, apologized for the error in the letters and stated they should have been addressed to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

There were no public comments.

B.6 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE FIRST READING OF A PROPOSED ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS TO GRANT A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A STRUCTURE TO BE THREE (3) STORIES, 42 FEET, WHERE 35 FEET IS ALLOWED, FOR SENIOR HOUSING, PHASE 1 AND PHASE 2 TO BE LOCATED ON +/-2.99 ACRES WITHIN BASTROP WEST COMMERCIAL, BLOCK A, LOT 7A-1C-A AND LOT 7A-1B-A, AN AREA ZONED MF2, MULTI FAMILY-2 LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS; SETTING OUT CONDITIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Mayor Orr read the caption of the Ordinance.

Dock Jackson moved to approve the First Reading of the Ordinance and place on the Consent Agenda for the Second Reading at the next regularly scheduled Council meeting. Seconded by Kay Garcia McAnally and carried unanimously.

B.7 CITIZEN COMMENTS.

Debbie Moore addressed the Council. Ms. Moore stated that she knows from personal experience that when you serve the public, most of the public is lax in giving thanks when things

go well. Ms. Moore thanked the Council and Staff for running the Bastrop Power & Light is such a way that they able to give money back to their customers.

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally stated the Film Commission is hard at work and she thanked them for bringing money into town.

Council Member Joe Beal stated St. David's will have their opening on Thursday from 5:00 p.m. 7:00 p.m. and all Council Members are invited to attend.

Mayor Orr welcomed Karla Stovall, Chief Financial Officer, to the dias tonight as she was acting as the City Manager during Mr. Talbot's vacation.

Council took a recess from 7:36 p.m. until 7:40 p.m.

C. OLD BUSINESS

D. NEW BUSINESS

ORDINANCES FOR FIRST READING:

D.1 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2012 IN ACORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS HEREIN; REPEALING ALL PRIOR ORDINANCES AND ACTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Mayor Orr read the caption of the Ordinance.

Dave Quinn, Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC) Director, addressed the Council. Mr. Quinn stated on February 27, 2012, the BEDC Board of Directors approved a grant in the amount of $100,000 to be awarded to SP Bastrop Theatre, LP, to be paid upon 25% completion of the renovation project of the former Chestnut Square Entertainment Center at 1600 Chestnut Street in Bastrop, Texas. Mr. Quinn stated the BEDC Board voted to approve the budget amendment on April 16, 2012. Mr. Quinn stated the Council approved the project on May 8, 2012.

Kay Garcia McAnally moved to approve the First Reading of the Ordinance and place it on the Consent Agenda for the second reading at the next regularly scheduled Council meeting. Seconded by Willie DeLaRosa and carried unanimously.

D.2 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF BASTROP, TEXAS, UNIFYING PROVISIONS IN EXISTING ORDINANCES RELATED TO THE MEMBERSHIP, TERMS AND FILLING OF VACANCIES ON VARIOUS CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS; PROVIDNG A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECITVE DATE.

Mayor Orr read the caption of the Ordinance.

City Attorney, J.C. Brown stated this is an Ordinance that we have been working on unifying provisions of City Boards and Commissions that are not otherwise controlled by State law.

Council Member Ken Kesselus stated he had reviewed this very carefully. Mr. Kesselus stated staff had done a good job in clarifying items in very important matters.

Ken Kesselus moved to approve the First Reading of the Ordinance and place it on the Consent Agenda for the second reading at the next regularly scheduled Council meeting. Motion was seconded by Joe Beal.

Mayor Orr stated the Automated Red Light Advisory Committee Ordinance says six (6) members are City Council and he has appointed a person to represent the office of Mayor and other Council members were afforded the same. Mayor Orr stated that it appears that we are not allowing any future Council Members the ability to appoint a citizen as their person and also indicates that I, since I have appointed a citizen, would be obligated to appoint another citizen in the case of a vacancy of that person. Mayor Orr stated that current and future Council Members are unable to make appointments.

Ms. Brown stated the Mayor was correct and that is because the Statutes have a deadline that has passed and there are no further opportunities to have a citizen appointed.

City Secretary, Teresa Valdez called the roll for the vote on the motion:

FOR MOTION: Ken Kesselus, Joe Beal, Kay Garcia McAnally, Dock Jackson and Willie DeLaRosa.

Motion carried.

ORDINANCES AND OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION:

D.3 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSISBLE ACTION ON A REQUEST FROM KENNY DRYDEN FOR A VARIANCE TO BASTROP CITY CODE CHAPTER 4, SECTION 4.09.002, TO DRILL A WATER WELL WITHIN THE BASTROP CITY LIMITS.

Water and Wastewater Director, James Miller addressed the Council. Mr. Miller stated Mr. Kenny Dryden is requesting a Variance to Bastrop City Code Chapter 4, Section 4.09.002 to drill a water well at 120 Highway 21 East. Mr. Miller stated Mr. Dryden has completed the required application forms including the proof of drillers insurance, diagram of plans for well and a copy of Well Permit issued by Lost Pines Ground Water Conservation District.

Discussion was held among council and Mr. Miller

Joe Beal moved to grant the variance to drill a water well within the Bastrop city limits as indicated in the back-up documentation. Seconded by Willie DeLaRosa and carried unanimously.

D.4 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR HUNTERS CROSSING, SECTION 9C BEING APPROXIMATELY 3.102 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HUNTERS CROSSING SUBDIVISION, LOCATED ON STATE HIGHWAY 304 AND HOME DEPOT WAY IN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS.

Planning and Development Director, Melissa McCollum addressed the Council. Ms. McCollum stated this area was previously platted as part of Hunters Crossing Section 8, but was recently vacated by City Council. Ms. McCollum stated this new plat Section 9C is a port of the previous vacated plat, located on the corner of State Highway 304 and Home Depot Way. Ms. McCollum stated this property was identified as commercial in the Hunters Crossing Master Plan.

Ms. McCollum stated the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a meeting on May 31, 2012 and voted 5-0 to recommend approval of the Preliminary Plat.

Willie DeLaRosa moved to approve the Preliminary Plat. Motion was seconded by Dock Jackson.

Willie DeLaRosa asked City Attorney, J.C. Brown if the drainage issues have been resolved.

City Attorney, J.C. Brown stated the City is continuing to work on it. Ms. Brown stated the Engineers for Covert and Forestar are working with the City Engineer. Ms. Brown stated this particular development should not affect the outcome of that.

City Secretary, Teresa Valdez called the roll for the vote on the motion.

FOR MOTION: Willie DeLaRosa, Dock Jackson, Joe Beal, Kay Garcia McAnally and Ken Kesselus.

Motion carried.

Mayor Orr asked Police Chief Blake if the City was having an extended power outage due to the weather.

Chief Blake stated 40 minutes ago a big tree caused a power outage and signal lights at Highway 71, Childress and Loop 150 were affected. Chief Blake stated Bastrop Power & Light and other City Staff are working on it and electricity should be restored in about 40 minutes.

D.5 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR BEAR HUNTER DRIVE, PHASE 1, BEING APPROXIMATELY 1,069.05 FEET OF LAND SITUATE DIN THE HUNTERS CROSSING SUBDIVISION, LOCATED SOUTH OF STATE HIGHWAY 71 WEST FRONTAGE ROAD IN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS.

Melissa McCollum, Planning and Development Director, addressed the Council. Ms. McCollum stated Bear Hunter Drive is a thoroughfare planned street with 80 feet of right-of-way that is proposed to align with Farm to Market Road 969 and State Highway 71. Ms. McCollum stated the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a meeting on May 31, 2012 and voted 5-0 to recommend approval of the Preliminary Plat.

Ken Kesselus stated he had read the citizen objection stating there has never been traffic on streets, so why add another street.

Ms. McCollum stated Bear Hunter Drive is part of the larger Thoroughfare Plan and has been part of the Hunters Crossing Master Plan. Ms. McCollum stated Bear Hunter Drive will provide for a better flow of traffic.

Joe Beal moved to approve the Preliminary Plat. Seconded by Dock Jackson and carried unanimously.

D.6 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR PINE VISTA, BEING APPROXIMATELY 8.858 ACRES OF LAND BEING PART OF THE BASTROP TOWN TRACT, ABSTRACT A-11, LOCATED EAST OF HIGHWAY 95 AND SOUTH OF LOOP 150/CHESTNUT STREET IN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS.

Melissa McCollum, Planning and Development Director, addressed the Council. Ms. McCollum stated the owner wished to divide his one large 8.858 acre tract into two tracts, Lot 1 being 1.227 acres and Lot 2 being 7.631 acres. Ms. McCollum stated Lot 1 and 2 will share access to Loop 150 and these driveway locations have been permitted by the Texas Department of Transportation. Ms. McCollum stated Lot 1 is proposed at this time for an ice vending machine kiosk, and Lot 2 is proposed for the new home of Road House hamburgers. Ms. McCollum stated the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a meeting on May 31, 2012 and voted 5-0 to recommend approval of the Preliminary Plat.

Brief discussion was held among Council.

Willie DeLaRosa moved to approve the Preliminary Plat. Seconded by Dock Jackson and carried unanimously.

D.7 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ACCEPTANCE OF MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING OF APRIL 30, 2012.

Finance Director, Karla Stovall presented the monthly Financial Report for the period ending April 30, 2012. Ms. Stovall reviewed the report.

Brief discussion was held among Council and Ms. Stovall.

Joe Beal moved to accept the reports. Seconded by Willie DeLaRosa and carried unanimously.

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

E.1 THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL MEET IN A CLOSED/EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, TO DISCUSS THE FOLLOWING:

1. SECTION 551.071(1)(A) AND SECTION 551.071(2) - CONSULTATIONS WITH ATTORNEY: (2) MATTERS UPON WHICH THE ATTORNEY HAS A DUTY

AND/OR RESPONSIBILITY TO REPORT TO THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

At 8:10 p.m., Mayor Orr convened the Bastrop City Council into a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, to discuss the following:

1. Section 551.071(1)(A) and Section 551.071(2) – Consultations with Attorney: (2) Matters upon which the attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body.

E.2 THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION TO DISCUSS, CONSIDER AND/OR TAKE ANY ACTIONS NECESSARY RELATED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSIONS NOTED HEREIN, OR REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS, NOTED ABOVE, AND/OR RELATED ITEMS.

At 8:55 p.m., Mayor Orr reconvened the Bastrop City Council into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

No action was taken.

F. ADJOURNMENT

At 8:56 p.m., Kay Garcia McAnally moved to adjourn. Seconded by Joe Beal and carried unanimously.

APPROVED: ATTEST:

_____ _____

Terry Orr, Mayor Teresa Valdez, City Secretary

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM A.2**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL **DATE SUBMITTED: June 5, 2012**
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Adoption of an Ordinance of the City Council of Bastrop, Texas granting a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow for the construction of a structure of three (3) stories, 42 feet, where 35 feet is allowed, for senior housing, Phase 1 and Phase 2 to be located on +/- 2.99 acres within Bastrop West Commercial, Block A, Lot 7A-1C-A and Lot 7A-1B-A, an area zoned MF2, Multi Family-2 located within the city limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas.; setting out conditions and providing an effective date.**

2. Party Making Request: **Jim Markel, Affordable Equity Partners, JES Development Company**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes _X X___ No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
a) _____
b) _____

8. Staff Recommendation**: Regulations for structures to increase maximum height buildings to allow the proposed 42 foot/3 story tall senior housing apartment buildings within the MF-2, Multi Family-2 district where two and one half (2 ½) stories or 35 feet is allowed. This proposed 3 story/42' height is consistent with the existing shopping center area and staff feels the height of the buildings meet the CUP requirements.**

9. Advisory Board Recommendation: XXXX Recommended Approval _____Denial _____None

The Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing on May 31, 2012 and voted 5-0 to recommend approval of the Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to Section 43.4 Special Height Regulations for structures to increase maximum height buildings to allow the proposed 42 foot/3 story tall senior housing apartment buildings within the MF-2, Multi Family-2 district.

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDITONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A STRUCTURE TO BE THREE (3) STORIES, 42 FEET, WHERE 35 FEET IS ALLOWED, FOR SENIOR HOUSING, PHASE 1 AND PHASE 2 TO BE LOCATED ON +/-2.99 ACRES WITHIN BASTROP WEST COMMERCIAL, BLOCK A, LOTS 7A-1C-A AND 7A-1B-A, AN AREA ZONED MF2, MULTI FAMILY-2, LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS; SETTING OUT CONDITIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Affordable Equity Partners/JES Development Company (hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant"), filed a request for a Conditional Use Permit on April 30, 2012 to allow for the construction of a structure to be three (3) stories, 42 feet, where 35 feet is allowed, for senior housing, Phase 1 and Phase 2 to be located on +/- 2.99 acres within Bastrop West Commercial, Block A, Lot 7A-1C-A and Lot 7A-1B-A, an area zoned MF2, Multi Family-2 located within the city limits of the City of Bastrop as shown on Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "A1"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 43.4, Special Height Regulations in the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Bastrop, Texas, to allow a 42 foot tall multi family structure, senior housing, in an area zoned MF2, Multi-Family-2 zoning district where the maximum allowable height of a structure is 35'; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 33 of the City's Zoning Ordinance of the City of Bastrop, Texas, a public notice has been given, and a public hearing was held on May 31, 2012, by the Planning and Zoning Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission") regarding the Applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit; and

WHEREAS, following a public hearing on May 31, 2012 and consideration of the evidence and testimony presented therein, the Commission recommended approval of the Applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit, subject to certain conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 33 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Bastrop, Texas, a public notice has been given, and a public hearing was held June 12, 2012, by the City Council regarding the request for a Conditional Use Permit by the Applicant; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of the information presented, City Council finds that it is in the public interest to approve the requested Conditional Use Permit to allow a three (3) story, 42 foot tall multi family structure for senior housing, subject to conditions noted herein.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP THAT:

Part 1: The Conditional Use Permit requested by Affordable Equity Partners/JES Development Company (hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant"), filed a request for a Conditional Use Permit to allow for the construction of a structure to be three (3) stories, 42 feet, where 35 feet is allowed, for senior housing, Phase 1 and Phase 2 to be located on +/- 2.99 acres within Bastrop West Commercial, Block A, Lot 7A-1C-A and Lot 7A-1B-A, an area zoned MF2, Multi Family-2 located within the city limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas , is hereby approved, subject to compliance with the following conditions:

1. Construction shall be in conformance with the City of Bastrop regulations and shall meet the special requirements of Section 42, Site Development.
2. All necessary permits for the proposed development shall be acquired prior to construction of multi family senior housing on the subject property.
3. A Site Development Permit shall be applied for and secured within one (1) year from the date the Conditional Use Permit is granted (second reading of the ordinance).

Part 2: This ordinance shall take effect upon passage and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

READ and APPROVED on First Reading on the 12th day of June 2012.

READ and ADOPTED on the Second Reading on the 26th day of June 2012.

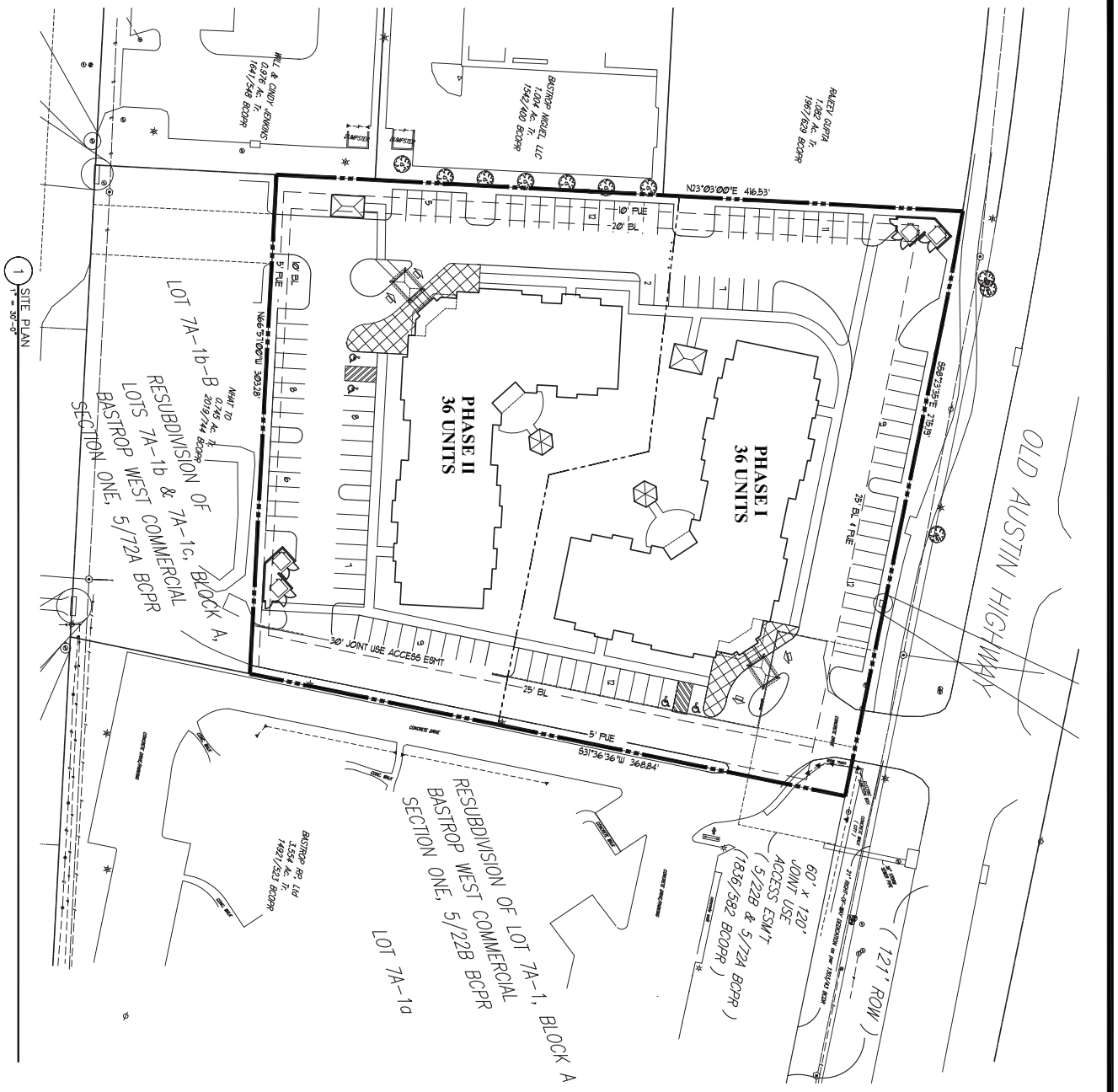
APPROVED: **ATTEST:**

_____ _____

Terry Orr **Teresa Valdez**
Mayor **City Secretary**

EXHIBIT A

6/22/2012



1 SITE PLAN
1" = 30'-0"

PHASE I

ZONED MF-2

15+/- ACRES TOTAL
36 UNITS (11 1-BED, 25 2-BED)

15 SPACES / UNIT = 54 REQ.
(PER ZONING 386-A.20 "ELDERLY RESIDENCE")
54 SPACES PROVIDED = 58

PHASE II

ZONED MF-2

14+/- ACRES TOTAL
36 UNITS (11 1-BED, 25 2-BED)

15 SPACES / UNIT = 54 REQ.
(PER ZONING 386-A.20 "ELDERLY RESIDENCE")
54 SPACES PROVIDED = 51



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

SCALE: 1:30

NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

SA1

MARTIN RILEY ASSOCIATES - ARCHITECTS, P.C.
215 CHURCH STREET SUITE 200 DECATUR GEORGIA 30030-3329 404-373-2800

RIVERWOOD COMMONS APARTMENTS PHASE I & II
BASTROP, TEXAS

SITE PLAN

PROJECT	2010-073
DATE	4-30-12
DRAWN BY / CHECKED BY	SS/DJS
REVISIONS	

PLOTTED: Apr 26, 2012 - 10:28am LOCATION: P:\Affordable Equity Partners\2010-073_BAS ight 2009

ELEVATION KEY NOTES:

1 FRONT ELEVATION (OLD AUSTIN HWY.)
3/8" = 1'-0"

3 LEFT ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"

2 ENTRY ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"

9'-0" | 10'-8 5/8" | 10'-8 5/8" | 9'-0" = 35'-10" = 41'-5"

10'-8 5/8" | 10'-8 5/8" | 9'-0" = 41'-5"

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

KEY PLAN: N.T.S.

OLD AUSTIN HWY.

A3.01

MARTIN RILEY ASSOCIATES - ARCHITECTS, P.C.
215 CHURCH STREET SUITE 200 DECATUR GEORGIA 30030-3329 404-373-2800

RIVERWOOD COMMONS APARTMENTS
BASTROP, TX

BUILDING ELEVATIONS

PROJECT 2010-073
DATE 3-6-12
DRAWN BY / CHECKED BY DJS

NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM A.3**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: May 15, 2012
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Adoption of an Ordinance amending the budget for the Fiscal Year 2012 in accordance with existing statutory requirements; appropriating the various amount herein; repealing all prior Ordinances and actions in conflict herewith; and providing for an effective date.**

2. Party Making Request: **Dave Quinn, BEDC Executive Director**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes __X___ No _____

4. Policy Implication:

On February 27, 2012, the Bastrop Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors approved a grant in the amount of $100,000 to be awarded to SP Bastrop Theatre, LP, to be paid upon 25% completion of the renovation project of the former Chestnut Square Entertainment Center at 1600 Chestnut Street in Bastrop, Texas. The BEDC Board voted to approve the budget amendment on April 16, 2012. The Bastrop City Council approved the project on May 8, 2012. The Bastrop City Council approved the FIRST READING of the Ordinance on June 12, 2012.

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
   a) _____
   b) _____
   c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the Budget Amendments.**

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
_____

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2011-2012 IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS HEREIN; REPEALING ALL PRIOR ORDINANCES AND ACTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Bastrop has submitted to the Mayor and Council proposed amendment(s) to the budget of the revenues and/or expenditures/expenses of conducting the affairs of said city and providing a complete financial plan for Fiscal Year 2012; and,

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Council have now provided for and conducted a public hearing on the budget as provided by law. Now, Therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS:

That the proposed budget amendments for the fiscal year 2012, as submitted to the City Council by the City Manager and which budget amendments are attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby adopted and approved as the amended budget of said city for Fiscal Year 2012; and

Ordinance and prior actions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed; and

This Ordinance shall be and remain in full force and effect from and after its final passage and publication in accordance with existing statutory requirements.

READ and APPROVED on First Reading on the 12th day of June 2012.

READ and ADOPTED on Second Reading on the 26th day of June 2012.

APPROVED: ATTEST:

_____ _____

Terry Orr, Mayor Teresa Valdez, City Secretary

City of Bastrop
Memorandum

TO: **Mayor & City Council Members**

FROM: **David Quinn, BEDC Director**

SUBJECT: **Ordinance Amending FY 2012 Budget**

DATE: **May 10, 2012**

Recommendation:

To approve Ordinance Amending the Budget for unanticipated revenue and expenses incurred not included in the original budget approved by City Council.

Background:

The city charter requires that when the budget is amended that the amendment be by ordinance. Staff is requesting budget amendments for the following:

BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

At the Board Meeting on February 27, 2012, the Bastrop Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors voted to fund a grant to SP Bastrop Theatre, LP, (Project Hollywood) in the amount of $100,000, to be paid upon 25% completion of the renovation project of the former Chestnut Square Entertainment Center at 1600 Chestnut Street. In accordance with 4B guidelines, the required Public Hearing for expenditure of the sales tax funds was held on April 16, 2012. The BEDC Board voted to approve a budget amendment for the project on April 16, 2012. The Bastrop City Council approved the project at the May 8, 2012, City Council meeting.

I am requesting a budget amendment to the FY2012 BEDC budget in the amount of $100,000, to be transferred into account 601-70-00-5698, "BEDC Grant Expense", in order to fund the grant for the project.

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM: A.4**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: June 6, 2012
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Adoption of an Ordinance of the City Council of Bastrop, Texas, unifying provisions in existing Ordinances related to the membership, terms and filing of vacancies on various City Boards and Commissions; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.**

2. Party Making Request: **J.C. Brown, City Attorney**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___**X**___ No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) _____
   b) _____
   c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: _____

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
    _____

ORDINANCE NO. 2012 - _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF BASTROP, TEXAS, UNIFYING PROVISIONS IN EXISTING ORDINANCES RELATED TO THE MEMBERSHIP, TERMS AND FILLING OF VACANCIES ON VARIOUS CITY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop, Texas, ("City"), is a Home Rule municipality incorporated and operating under the Laws of the State of Texas and, accordingly, it has been granted full legal authority to enact regulations to further the public health, safety and welfare, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority noted above, the City Council has determined that, unless otherwise mandated by applicable State law, it is in the best interest of the City for its various boards, commissions, task forces, committees, and advisory bodies to operate under uniform provision related to the terms served b the appointees, the staggering of terms, appointment by "place" on all Boards and advisory bodies, filling or vacancies and other minor matters.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Unless otherwise controlled and mandated by State or Federal law, the following overarching provisions shall apply to the City's boards, commissions, task forces, committees and advisory bodies ("Board(s)," "body" or "advisory bodies"):

1. Board members shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council, for terms of three (3) years.
2. Each seat on all City Boards will be assigned a "place."
3. Board members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Board will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Board membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving on a Board as of the first annual meeting following approval and passage of this ordinance (which meetings are generally held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of years of service during the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July Board meetings are held, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.
4. In the event of a vacancy, an individual appointed to fill the vacant place will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being

replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

5. Each advisory body chair, with the assistance of the city staff member or Department Director assigned as the City's liaison the advisory body, is responsible for taking necessary action(s) to harmonize the advisory body's existing bylaws, policies, rules and/or procedures, with the terms of this ordinance.

Part 2. Sec. 1.02.002 "Form of Government" shall be amended as follows:

(a) (*No change.*)

(b) Uniform advisory bodies' attendance requirements. In order to ensure the effectiveness and proper operation of the city's appointed, advisory bodies, the city council requires all members of city advisory bodies, to maintain a suitable attendance record for such civic service. Because regular attendance is vital to effective service, the city council requires attendance as follows:

(1) Members of all advisory bodies are required to attend a minimum of two-thirds (66%), of the duly called regular meetings of the member's advisory body during any twelve consecutive month (i.e., cumulative 'rolling') period. A member who fails to achieve this required attendance level or who misses three (3) consecutive, regularly scheduled meetings shall provide the City Manager, within two (2) weeks) following the absence, a letter identifying which of the reasons noted below reflects the basis for the absence ("A – C") or, alternatively, a written request that the Council excuse the absence pursuant to provision "D" below:

(A) Medical circumstances involving the member, or the member's immediate family;
(B) Urgent family matters that are not medical in nature;
(C) Required attendance at events/meetings of the member's primary employment; or
(D) Any other "absence" excused by the city council, upon the council's receipt of a written explanation and request made by the absentee member that the Council make an exception and excuse same.

Absences caused by circumstances noted in A through C, or otherwise excused by the Council pursuant to D, above, shall not count toward the 66% attendance requirement set forth in (1) above, unless the Council determines otherwise, on a case-by-case basis.

(2) Each advisory body chair, with the assistance of the city staff member or Department Director assigned as the City's liaison the advisory body, is responsible for taking necessary action(s) to harmonize the advisory

body's existing bylaws, policies, rules and/or procedures, with the terms of this ordinance and ensuring that each advisory body member is aware of this uniform attendance requirement.

(3) For purposes of calculating attendance percentages, as required herein, the term "duly called regular meetings" includes only the standard and routine meetings of the advisory bodies, and specifically does not include specially called workshops or other specially convened meetings of the advisory bodies.

(4) The city staff member or Department Director assigned as the City's liaison the advisory body is responsible for accurately recording member attendance at all advisory bodies' meetings. Chairs are not responsible for recording attendance, nor shall they be responsible for and/or asked or authorized to determine whether an absence by a Board member is 'excused" or falls within the City's attendance requirements.

(5) The city staff member or Department Director assigned as the City's liaison to each body shall provide the attendance records for their respective advisory body on or before March 30th of each calendar year, to the city secretary.

(6) Upon receipt, the city secretary shall be responsible for providing the attendance records of all Boards to the city manager, who will in turn provide such attendance information to the city council.

(7) It is the responsibility of the city staff member or Department Director assigned as the City's liaison the advisory body to timely notify the city manager, in writing, who will in turn inform the city council, at any time the advisory body's attendance records demonstrate that any Board member has failed to meet the required attendance level, set forth herein. Upon receipt of such information, the city council will evaluate the attendance record of such members and, at its sole option, the city council may replace members who fail to meet the attendance standard set forth herein. Nothing herein is meant to, nor may be interpreted to, alter or impinge upon the city council's authority to remove, replace, or otherwise alter the service of any appointed members of any advisory body, at any time and for any reason not in conflict with law.

(c) Uniform quorum determination.

(1) The city council does hereby establish a uniform rule for determining whether a quorum of any advisory body is present and/or had been convened.

(2) In this subsection, the following terms shall be defined as follows:

Vacancy and Vacancies. A Vacancy exists on an advisory body when a person has not been appointed to a place or an appointed member has ceased service, and no alternate member is serving in the vacant place, and the city council has not taken action to fill the position.

(3) Appointed members are required to comply with the City's Ethics Ordinance, with regards to appearances before Boards and City bodies.

(4) Except as otherwise required by state law, or in circumstances otherwise set forth herein below, a simple majority of the total membership, excluding Vacancies, of each advisory body shall constitute a quorum for purposes of convening a meeting, and/or conducting the business of the advisory body.

(5) In the event that one or more Vacancies exist on an advisory body, then any such Vacant place(s) shall not be included in a count of the total membership of the advisory body. In such circumstances, the simple majority of the remaining advisory body places shall constitute a quorum of the advisory body, for purposes of convening and for conducting the business of the advisory body.

(d) Uniform training.

(1) *(No Change*)

(2) The city shall conduct the above-referenced training sessions twice a year, in approximately September and May, and members are encouraged to attend as quickly as possible, once appointed to the advisory bodies. The city staff member or Department Director assigned as the City's liaison to each body is responsible for notifying the City Manager if any member has failed to attend the required training within a year of the member's appointment. The City Manager will report, periodically to the Council concerning the status of Board training and attendance by members at same.

Part 3: Sec. 1.04.001 "Attendance at meetings; appointments" shall be amended as follows:

(a) (*No change.*)

(b) Attendance requirements and the Council's policy regarding absenteeism of members appointed to advisory boards are set forth in Section 1.02.001 (b), *et seq*.

(c) Appointments to city Boards shall be made pursuant to the following procedures:

(1) At the direction of the Mayor, the city secretary will post notices at city hall as vacancies in established places or new places become available for appointment to city advisory bodies.

(2) In April of each year, the city will provide notice of openings on the city's advisory boards through local newspapers, the City Website, other media sources and/or other appropriate means.

(3) The city secretary will promulgate application forms for advisory bodies and shall provide same to persons interested in appointments to the city's advisory bodies.

(4) The city secretary will provide the applications received by the city to the city council, for the councilmembers review, evaluation and consideration.

(5) The mayor will select his/her desired appointees from those applications provided by the city secretary and appoint those persons selected by him/her, and such individuals will serve on the advisory bodies, subject to the concurrence of the Council. Unless otherwise controlled by State or local law, any appointee may be removed for cause or no cause, at the will of the Council.

(e) *(No change, except in numbering to become "(d)".)*

(e) The city manager shall provide an attendance report of all Boards at the first Council meeting held in April of each year. The attendance report will detail the number of absences of each current member and status on all advisory body Vacancies.

Part 4: The following specific code provisions, previously adopted ordinances and prior resolutions related to the advisory body and Boards noted below, shall be amended, as necessary and appropriate, to reflect the general overarching unifying goals of the Council, as set forth in "Part 1," of this ordinance, *supra*, as follows:

A. ART IN PUBLIC PLACES [RESOLUTION R-2010-21]

Establishment of the "Bastrop Art in Public Places Task Force ("Public Art Task Force"). The City Council hereby establishes a volunteer body, composed of a minimum of five (5), but no more than seven (7) members, identified and appointed by the City Council, to be known as the "Bastrop Art in Public Places Task Force," that will act as an advisory body to the City Council in matters related to the Bastrop Art in Public Places Program.

The Task Force members shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council for terms of three (3) years. Each seat on Task Force will be assigned a "place." Task Force members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Task Force will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Task Force membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

In the event of a vacancy, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

The members of the Task Force shall reside within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction and/or the City of Bastrop.

B. AUTOMATED RED LIGHT ADVISORY COMMITTEE [ORDINANCE NO. 2011-4]

Sec. 12.11.003: Creation of Automated Red Light Advisory Committee

There is hereby created a City of Bastrop Automated Red Light Advisory Committee which, in recognition of the fact that time is of the essence, at the passage of this ordinance shall consist of the (6) members of the Bastrop City Council, unless a prior replacement appointment (as allowed by State law) was timely made. Each member of the Advisory Committee shall serve for three (3) years and each seat shall be assigned a "place". One place on the Advisory Committee was filled by a citizen, after appointment by a councilmember. This citizen member's term runs concurrently with the replaced Councilmember's service on the Council. In the event of a vacancy of the appointed citizen member, the councilmember who originally appointed the citizen member is responsible for reappointing a replacement citizen member. Any member who is appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact. The Advisory Committee shall meet annually or on an as needed basis. Pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, Sec. 707.003, the role of the Committee shall be to advise the local authority on the installation and operation of the photographic traffic signal enforcement system.

C. CEMETERY ADVISORY BOARD [ORDINANCE NO. 2010-6]:

That Section 15.2(b) of the Fairview Cemetery Ordinance 2009-31 is amended to read as follows:

a. (No Change.)

b. The Advisory Board members shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council, for terms of three (3) years. Each seat on will be assigned a "place." Advisory Board members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Advisory Board will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Advisory Board membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

In the event of a vacancy, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

The members of the Advisory Board shall reside within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction and/or the City of Bastrop.

D. ARTICLE 3.02 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS AND APPEALS

Sec. 3.02.001 Established; appointment of members

There is hereby established a board, to be called the Construction Standards Board of Adjustments and Appeals, which shall consist of five (5) members and two (2) alternates. The board shall be appointed by the mayor and confirmed by the City Council.

Sec. 3.02.002 Composition

The Construction Standards Board of Adjustments and Appeals shall consist of five (5) members, each serving two (2) year terms. Such board members should be composed of individuals with knowledge and

experience in the technical codes, such as design professionals, contractors and/or builders, and must reside within the City limits or the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. At least three (3) members of the board shall represent the following construction trades: plumbing, electrical, mechanical, and/or general contractor. In addition to the regular members, there should be two (2) alternate members, one (1) member at large from the building industry and one (1) member at large from the public. A board member shall not act in a case in which he has a personal or financial interest.

Sec. 3.02.003 Term of members; vacancies; absence from meetings

Each seat on the Board will be assigned a "place." Board members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Board will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Board membership is divided into halves(1/2s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/2 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/2 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

In the event of a vacancy, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

The members of the Advisory Board shall reside within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction and/or the City of Bastrop.

The two (2) alternates, if appointed, shall serve one (1) year terms.

Attendance requirements for the Board members are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

E. Sec. 1.15.501 <u>Creation of Ethics Commission.</u>

An Ethics Commission shall be created and consist of three (3) members, all of whom must reside within jurisdiction of the City, which for purposes of this Ordinance expressly includes the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. Within sixty (60) days of its adoption of this Ordinance, each member of the City Council will submit to the City Attorney names of recommended appointees. The City Attorney will provide the recommended appointees

to the Mayor, who will then appoint the three (3) members of the Ethics Commission with confirmation by the members of the city council. Members of the Ethics Commission may not hold or be a candidate for any City elected or appointed office any time during their service on the Ethics Commission.

Sec. 1.15.502 Terms/Limits.

Appointees to the Ethics Commission shall serve for terms of three (3) years, and each position shall be assigned a "place". However, in order to ensure continuity by implementing staggered terms of service, the first three (3) appointees shall draw lots so that one member serves a one (1) year term, the second serves a two (2) year term, and the third serves a three (3) year term. No person may serve more than two (2) consecutive three (3) year terms. A person may be reappointed after having been off the Ethics Commission for twelve (12) consecutive months.

Sec. 1.15.503 Ethics Commission Vacancies.

All vacancies on the Ethics Commission shall be filled by the City Council within 60 days of the vacancy, for the remainder of the unexpired term, by use of the general process noted above. Ethics Commission members shall hold office until their successors have been appointed and shall continue to hold office after their successors have been appointed for the limited purpose of disposing of all complaints filed and unresolved during that Ethics Commission member's term. Attendance requirements for the Commission members are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

F. ARTICLE 14.03 HISTORIC LANDMARK PRESERVATION

Sec. 14.03.001 General

(a) and (b) (*No changes.)*

(c) Historic landmark commission created. There is hereby created a commission to be known as the City Historic Landmark Commission.

(1) The Commission shall consist of seven (7) members, five (5) of whom shall be residents of the City and no more than two (2) of whom may be residents of the extraterritorial jurisdiction. The members shall be appointed by the mayor and confirmed by the City Council. Membership shall be as follows:

(A) One member shall be an architect, planner, or representative of a design profession;

(B) One member shall be a representative elected by the County Historical Society;

(C) One member shall be a licensed real estate professional;

(D) One member shall be an owner of an historic commercial structure or property;

(E) One member shall be an owner of an historic residential structure or property;

(F) One member shall be a member from the City's Planning and Zoning Commission;

(G) One member shall be a general resident of the City.

(2) All commission members, regardless of background, shall have a known and demonstrated interest, competence, or knowledge in historic preservation within the City.

(3) Commission members shall serve for a term of three (3) years, with the exception of the member who is serving on the Commission as the Planning and Zoning Commission representative, and that member shall serve for a term that is concurrent with that member's Planning and Zoning Commission term.

(4) Each seat on the Commission will be assigned a "place." Commission members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Commission will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Commission membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

(5) In the event of a vacancy on the Commission, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

(6) Attendance requirements for the Commission members are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

G HOUSING AUTHORITY [RESOLUTION NO. R-2001-15]

(1) The Bastrop Housing Authority should be governed by five (5) commissioners and, further, that one (1) of the commissioners should be tenants of a public housing project, in compliance with the Local Government Code, §392.0331.

(2) The commissioners shall be appointed for terms of three (3) years by the Mayor of Bastrop, Texas and confirmed by the Council.

(3) One of the commissioners of the Bastrop Housing Authority shall be residents ("Resident Members") of a public housing project over which the Bastrop Housing Authority has jurisdiction. ___ (#) of the commissioners shall be residents of the City and up to ___ (#) of the Commissioners may reside within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction, so long as that ETJ residence is also located within five (5) miles of the City's corporate limits.

(4) Each seat on the commission will be assigned a "place." Commission members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Commission will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Commission membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

(5) In the event of a vacancy on the Housing Authority's' governing body, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

(6) Attendance requirements for the commissioner are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

H BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES Chapter 10 ARTICLE 10.2 IMPACT FEES; Division 1. Generally

Sec. 10.02.006 Definitions

Advisory committee. The advisory committee shall consist of at least five (5) members, appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council, to serve terms of three (3) years. None of the committee members may be employees of the City, and at least forty percent (40%) of the members shall be representatives of the real estate, development, or building industries, and, if impact fees are to be applied within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, the membership shall include one (1) member who resides within and represents the interests of those living within the extraterritorial jurisdiction. Alternatively, the committee may consist of the members of the City's Planning and Zoning Commission, but in this case, the membership shall also include one regular or ad hoc member who is not an employee of the City and who is representative of the real estate, development, or building industry, and, if impact fees are to be applied within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, the membership shall include one (1) member who resides within and represents the interests of those living within extraterritorial jurisdiction area. The committee is appointed to regularly review and update the capital improvements program in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code, and its successors.

Each seat on the committee will be assigned a “place.” Committee members’ terms of service shall be “staggered,” so that the entire membership of the committee will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the committee membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), “draw lots” to determine which “place” will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

In the event of a vacancy on the committee, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

Attendance requirements for the commissioner are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

I. LIBRARY BOARD [ORDINANCE NO. 2008-12]

ARTICLE 1.1900 CITY LIBRARY BOARD

Sec. 1.901 Library Board Created

Sec. 1. 902 Membership of the Board

The Board shall consist of nine (9) members, appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. Eight (8) members shall be residents of the City of Bastrop, and one (1) member may be a resident of Bastrop County who resides within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. All members shall serve without compensation for a term of three (3) years.

Each seat on the Board will be assigned a "place." Board members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Board will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Board membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

In the event of a vacancy, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

Attendance requirements for the Board members are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

Library Board members will recruit new and replacement members and make recommendations to the City Council.

J. MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD [RESOLUTION NO. R-2006-28]

The Main Street Program Board shall be composed of nine (9) regular voting members, whom shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council to serve for three (3) year terms. The Council may appoint additional *ex officio* members and/or positions, who shall be identified to serve on the Board.

Each seat on the Board will be assigned a "place." Board members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Board will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Board membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

In the event of a vacancy, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

The By Laws of the Board shall address procedural issues, such as but not limited to *quorum* counts and required attendance by members, which By Laws shall conform with the Council's attendance requirements for the Board members as set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq. The By Laws shall fully outline member responsibilities and provide guidance for the participation of the *ex officio* members, as well as regular members.

K. MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD

Sec. 3.20.022 Municipal sign review board; variances

(a) Municipal sign review board. There is hereby created and established a board to be called the "Bastrop Municipal Sign Review Board." This board is authorized to review applications for variances from the City's sign code, conduct public hearings on said applications for variances from the City's sign code, and is authorized to grant or deny such variances, pursuant to the terms of this section of the City sign code.

(1) The municipal sign review board shall be composed of the members of the Zoning Board of Adjustment, which consists of five (5) regular members and two (2) alternate members who shall be appointed by the mayor, subject to confirmation by the City Council, in accordance with the City Charter and State law. Each seat on the Board will be assigned a "place." Members shall serve for a period of two (2) years and/or until their successors are duly appointed and qualified. Three (3) regular board members and one (1) alternate member shall be appointed to serve for the two-year term on odd-numbered years, and two (2) regular board members and

one (1) alternate board member shall be appointed to serve for the two-year term on the even-numbered years. A member of the board may also be a member of another City board or commission. Members may be removed by a majority vote of the members of the City Council, for cause on a written charge after a public hearing. Any vacancy of a regular member shall be filled by an alternate member for only the unexpired term of the member whose terms becomes vacant.

(2) Attendance requirements for the Board members are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

L. Article 1.10 PARKS

Sec. 1.10.001 Parks Board

(a) Created; composition; compensation; appointment. There is hereby created a Parks Board of the City to be composed of eight (8) regular members and one special member, for a total of nine (9) members. The special member shall be the Superintendent of the Bastrop State Park, or his/her designee. All members shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council and shall serve without compensation by the City for terms of three (3) years. The members shall be known to be interested in public parks and public recreation and the proper use of the leisure time of the people of city.

(b) Terms of members. Each seat on the Board will be assigned a "place." Board members' terms of service shall be "staggered," so that the entire membership of the Board will not be subject to replacement at any single point in time. To the extent possible, staggering shall be done so that the Board membership is divided into thirds (1/3s). Initial staggering of the membership will be accomplished by having all appointees/members who are serving as of the first annual meeting following approve and passage of this ordinance (held in July), "draw lots" to determine which "place" will have what number of service in the transition period (e.g., 1/3 of the places will draw for one (1) year terms, 1/3 of the places will draw for two (2) year terms, and the remaining 1/3 of the places will draw for three (3) year terms.) After the first July meeting, staggering of membership, by place, will begin.

(c) Vacancies. In the event of a vacancy, an individual appointed to fill the vacancy will serve only the remaining term of the individual who is being replaced by the appointee, so that the staggering of terms shall remain intact.

(d) Attendance. Attendance requirements for the Board members are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

M. BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES; CHAPTER 14 ZONING – EXHIBIT A SECTION 8 PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

8.2 CREATED; MEMBERSHIP; OFFICERS:

There is hereby created, in accordance with Subchapter 211.007 of Vernon's Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter, a Planning and Zoning Commission which shall consist of nine (9) citizens form the City of Bastrop. Members shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council for a term of three (3) years. Terms of one-third (1/3) of the Commission shall expire each year upon June 30th, or until a successor is appointed. Vacancies and unexpired terms of members shall be filled by the appointment of the Mayor and confirmed by Council. These appointments shall be for the remainder of the term.

Members may be removed from office at any time by a majority vote of the City Council for any reason. All members shall serve without compensation.

Attendance requirements for the Board members are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

The City staff shall keep minutes of all meetings held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and full record of all recommendations to be made by the Planning and Zoning Commission to the City Council. A Chairman and Vice-chairman shall be elected by the Planning and Zoning Commission from its membership, each to hold office for one (1) year or until replaced by a majority vote of the Commission.

N. PUBLIC TREE ADVISORY BOARD [ORDINANCE NO. 2010-31]

Sec. 1.13.004 Establishment of a Public Tree Advisory Board.

A. Membership. The Public Tree Advisory Board shall be composed of the then seated members of the Bastrop Parks Board. Additional duties of Parks Board members, pertaining specifically to the Public Tree Care Ordinance, include the following. All provisions related to membership service, including appointment by place, filling vacancies, residency

requirements, attendance and terms of service are the same as those applicable to the Bastrop Parks Board.

O. BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES; CHAPTER 14 ZONING – EXHIBIT A SECTION 9 ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT (ZBA)

9.2 MEMBERSHIP; TERMS OF OFFICE

A. The Zoning Board of Adjustment shall consist of five (5) regular members and two (2) alternate members who shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council, in accordance with the City Charter and State law.

B. Board members shall serve for a period of two (2) years and until their successors are duly appointed and qualified. Three (3) regular Board members and one (1) alternate member shall be appointed to serve for the two (2) year term on the odd numbered years, and two (2) regular Board members and one (1) alternate Board member shall be appointed to serve for the two (2) year terms on the even numbered years. Notwithstanding any other ordinance or prohibition to the contrary, a member of the Board may also be a member of another City board or commission.

C. Members of the Board shall regularly attend meetings and public hearings of the Board, and shall serve without compensation. Attendance requirements for the Board members are set forth in the Code, Sec. 1.02.002 (b), et seq.

D. Members may be removed by majority vote of the members of the City Council, for cause on a written charge after a public hearing. Board members may be appointed to succeed themselves.

E. Any vacancy of a regular member shall be filled by an alternate member only for the unexpired term of the member whose term becomes vacant.

Part 5: All other provisions of the City's Code or Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

Part 6 : This ordinance shall be and is hereby declared to be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Bastrop, and this ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any in such other ordinance or ordinances are superseded.

Part 7: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions, or application thereof, of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are hereby declared to be severable.

Part 8: The Mayor is hereby authorized to sign this ordinance and the City Secretary to attest. This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Bastrop.

READ AND APPROVED ON FIRST READING ON THIS 12th DAY OF JUNE 2012.

PASSED AND ADOPTED ON SECOND READING ON THE 26th DAY OF JUNE 2012.

APPROVED: ATTEST:

_____ _____

Mayor Terry Orr Teresa Valdez, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Jo-Christy Brown.
City Attorney

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM A.5**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: June 19, 2012
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of a statutory denial, for a period of 180 days from the date of City Council action on the XS Ranch Phase 1-A Preliminary Plat within the City of Bastrop, Texas Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).**

2. Party Making Request: **City of Bastrop**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes __X___ No _____

A city must take action on a plat within 30 days or the plat is automatically approved.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) _____
   b) _____
   c) _____

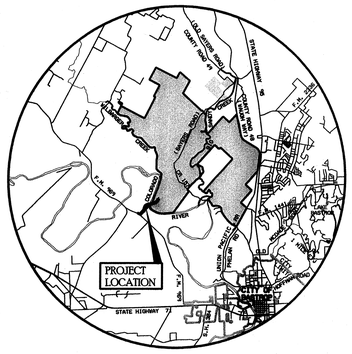
8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

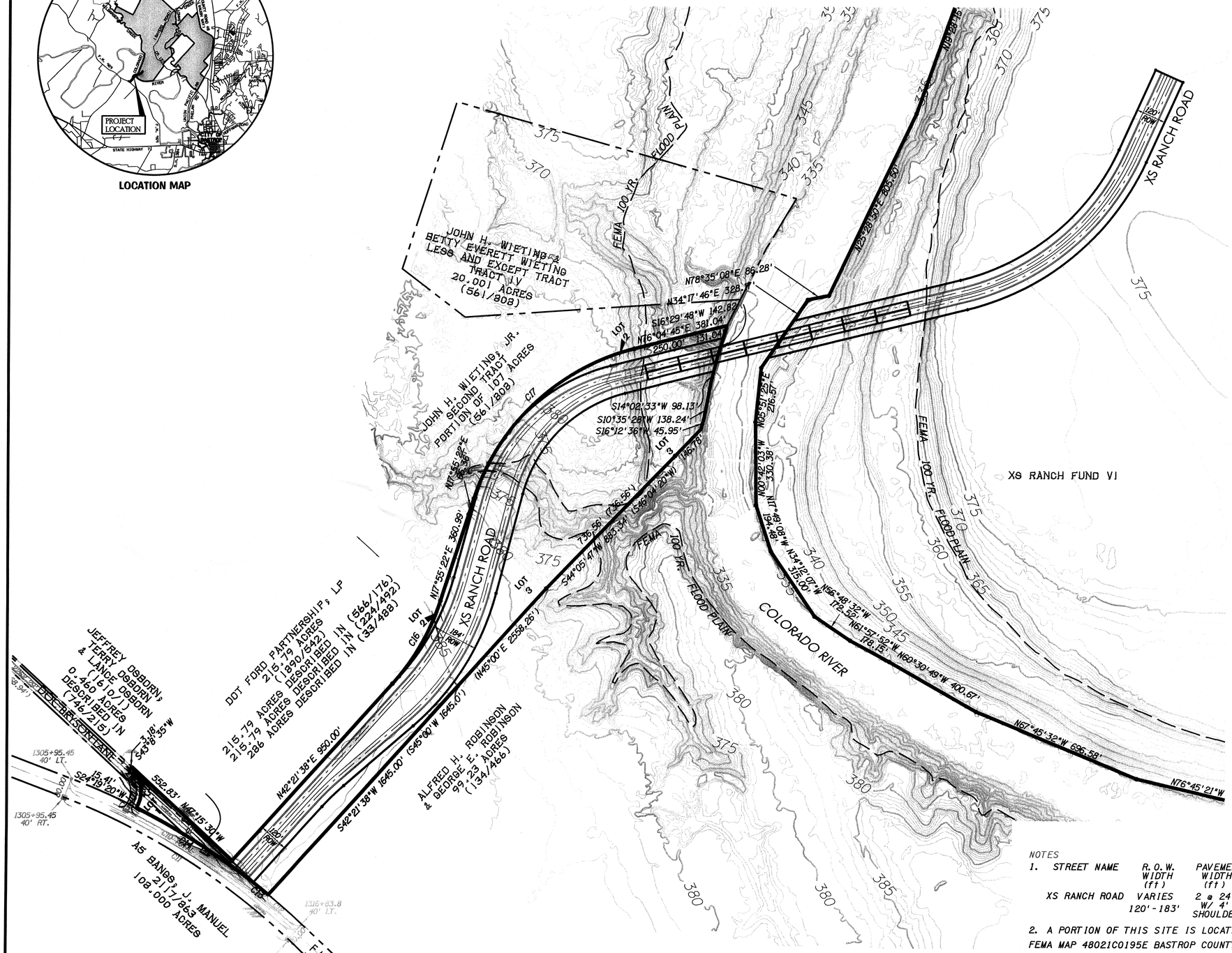
10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
    _____

XS RANCH PHASE 1A - PRELIMINARY PLAN



LOCATION MAP


JOHN H. WIETING & BETTY EVERETT WIETING LESS AND EXCEPT TRACT IV 20.001 ACRES (561/808)
JOHN H. WIETING, JR. SECOND TRACT PORTION OF 107 ACRES (561/808)
JEFFREY OSBORN & JERRY OSBORN & LANCE OSBORN (716/01) 0.460 ACRES DESCRIBED IN (746/215)
DOT FORD PARTNERSHIP, LP 215.79 ACRES (1890/542)
215.79 ACRES DESCRIBED IN (566/176)
215.79 ACRES DESCRIBED IN (324/492)
286 ACRES DESCRIBED IN (33/488)
ALFRED H. ROBINSON & GEORGE E. ROBINSON 99.23 ACRES (134/456)
AS BANGS J. MANUEL 217/863 105.000 ACRES
AS BANGS J. MANUEL 754/95 41.451 ACRES
XS RANCH ROAD
XS RANCH FUND VI
COLORADO RIVER
FEMA 100 YR. FLOOD PLAIN
F.M. 969-80' R.O.W. (149/39)
N78°35'08"E 86.28'
N34°17'46"E 328.11'
S16°29'48"W 142.82'
N76°04'45"E 381.04'
250.60'
131.04'
S14°02'33"W 98.13'
S10°35'28"W 138.24'
S16°12'36"W 45.95'
146.78'
N17°55'22"E 360.99'
736.56' (736.56')
S44°05'47"W 883.34' (S46°04'20"W)
N42°21'38"E 950.00'
S42°21'38"W 1645.00' (S45°00'W 1645.0')
(N45°00'E 2558.26')
N17°55'22"E 216.57'
N00°42'03"W 330.38'
N17°49'08"W 194.48'
N34°42'07"W 315.40'
N56°48'32"W 178.32'
N61°57'52"W 178.15'
N60°30'49"W 400.67'
N67°45'32"W 696.58'
N76°45'21"W
N23°38'35"W 552.83'
N42°15'30"W
S24°19'20"W 15.41'
1305+95.45 40' LT.
1305+95.45 40' RT.
1316+83.8 40' LT.
1316+83.8 40' RT.
N23°38'35"W 38.38'
N23°38'35"W 38.38'
N23°38'35"W 38.38'

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM A.6**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL **DATE SUBMITTED: June 21, 2012**

MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of authorizing the Mayor to Execute the First Amendment to Agreement, dated April 21, 2000, between the City of Bastrop, Texas and the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) concerning the treatment of wastewater in LCRA's Tahitian Village wastewater system.**

2. Party Making Request: **Michael H. Talbot**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes __X___ No _____

In December 2010 the City Council authorized the City Manager to commence negotiations with the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) to amend the April 2000 Wastewater Agreement between the City of Bastrop and LCRA for the treatment of wastewater from Tahitian Village. The purpose of the negotiations was to allow LCRA and WCID #2 to provide wastewater services to a portion of Pine Forrest Unit #6. Attached for your review and approval is the first amendment to the April 2000 Wastewater Agreement with LCRA to allow a portion of the area of Pine Forrest Unit #6 to be provided wastewater service by WCID #2 via LCRA and the wastewater from this area of Pine Forrest Unit #6 will be treated by the City of Bastrop. Basically we're increasing the area of wastewater service so that LCRA/WCID #2 can provide wastewater services to a portion of Pine Forrest Unit #6 but the City is not increasing the capacity amount that can be treated by the City. I have attached a map illustrating the area of Pine Forrest Unit #6 which will be provided wastewater services by the City and the portion that will be wastewater services by LCRA/WCID#2.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
Bid Amount: $_____ Budgeted Amount: $_____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: $_____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
a) _____
b) _____
c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: _____

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____X_____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
_____

LCRA Comments on Draft
4.~~18~~21.12

Preliminary Revised Draft Amendment – For Review Purposes Only.
Note: This revised preliminary draft has neither been seen nor approved by the City Council.
Council approval will be sought upon receipt of LCRA and WCID input and/or approval.

FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT, DATED APRIL 21, 2000, BETWEEN THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS AND THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY CONCERNING THE TREATMENT OF WASTEWATER IN LCRA'S TAH~~I~~ATIAN VILLAGE WA~~T~~STEWATER SYSTEM

This First Amended Agreement ("First Amended Agreement") is made by and between the Lower Colorado River Authority ("LCRA") and the City of Bastrop, Texas ("Bastrop" or "City"). The LCRA and the City are referred to herein jointly as "Parties" and singularly as "Party." LCRA and Bastrop entered into an original wastewater treatment agreement, dated April 21, 2000, ("2000 Agreement") to memorialize the terms, conditions and responsibilities of the Parties concerning the City's agreement to provide wastewater treatment facilities and services to LCRA for its Tahitian Village Wastewater System ("LCRA/Tahitian WW System").

RECITAL

WHEREAS, the Parties desire and do hereby agree that the 2000 Agreement shall be amended as more specifically detailed below, but that such amendment shall be specifically subject to the successful completion of the conditions precedent provided for herein; and

NOW THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the premises and provisions hereinafter contained, LCRA and Bastrop agree to amend the 2000 Agreement as follows:

I. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

1.01 The Parties agree and acknowledge that the terms of this First Amended Agreement shall only take affect to amend the 2000 Agreement, and thus become binding on the Parties, upon the date that the City of Bastrop formally approves and enters into a binding "Development Agreement" with the entities and/or individual(s) who will act as the developer of all of currently undeveloped lots and tracts located in Pine Forest Unit #6, which are subject to sale and acquisition pursuant to a "Real Estate Contract" entered into by and between the developer and the co-owners, i.e., the City of Bastrop, Bastrop County, Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District #2, Pine Forest Property Owners Association, and Bastrop Independent School District.

1.02 The Parties agree and acknowledge that the expansion of the LCRA Service Area, as that term is defined herein below and shown on Exhibit A-2012, shall only take

Formatted: No underline

affect at such time as the City and WCID#2 reach an agreement on the terms of revised CCN boundaries, as to the areas to be served by the two entities and the revised CCNs for the City and the WCID#2 have been formally approved by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, or its successor entity, in writing.

~~1.02~~1.03 The City shall provide LCRA written notice of the occurrence of the Conditions Precedent promptly following each occurrence.

Formatted: List Paragraph, Left, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: No underline

II. AMENDED TERMS

2.01 Original Section 2.1 shall be amended to read as follows:

BASTROP. The term "Bastrop" shall mean and refer to the Bastrop, Texas municipality which is Home Rule Municipality, organized in accordance with the law of the State of Texas, and operating under its Home ~~r~~Rule Charter, adopted in May 2002, and amended in 2010.

2.02 Original Section 2.5 shall be amended to read as follows:

CAPITAL CONVEYANCE RATE. The term Capital Conveyance Rate shall mean the rate which the LCRA shall pay to the City for the capital impact of providing conveyance equipment to the LCRA and/or the District for use of the City's wastewater conveyance facilities as follows:

i) the Mauna Loa Lift Station;
ii) the Gil's Branch Lift Station;
iii) The eight inch (8") and ten inch (10") force mains;
iv) The twelve (12") Gravity Lines.

(Referred to herein as the "City's Conveyance Facilities")

2.03 Original Section 2.7 shall be amended to read as follows:

CITY. The term "City" shall mean and refer to the City of Bastrop, Texas, a Home Rule Municipality, organized in accordance with the laws of the state of Texas and existing in Bastrop County, Texas.

2.04 Original Section 2.11 shall be amended to read as follows:

COMMISSION. The term "Commission" or "TCEQ" shall mean and refer to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, or its successor agency(ies).

LCRA Comments on Draft
4.~~18~~21.12

Preliminary Revised Draft Amendment – For Review Purposes Only.
Note: This revised preliminary draft has neither been seen nor approved by the City Council.
Council approval will be sought upon receipt of LCRA and WCID input and/or approval.

2.05 Original Section 2.23 shall be amended to read as follows:

POINT OF ENTRY. The term "Point of Entry" shall be defined as the point within the LCRA Collection System at which Wastewater passes into the City Sewage System, which is agreed to be at the Mauna Loa Lift Station.

2.06 Original Section 2.26 shall be amended to read as follows:

EXCLUSIVE LCRA SERVICE AREA. The term "Exclusive LCRA Service Area" shall mean and refer to that area limited to Tahitian Village, Units 1 thorough 5, and the portions of Pine Forest, Phase 2, Unit #6, in which the LCRA shall use the Reserved Capacity provided by the City to provide wholesale wastewater services, and which is identified on the attached Exhibit A -2012 as "Bastrop County WCID No. 2" area.

However, this amended EXLUSIVE LCRA SERVICE AREA shall not become effective until the TCEQ has approved the revised CCN areas of both the City and the WCID#2, as stated in the Conditions Precedent, supra.

2.07 Original Section 2.29 shall be amended to read as follows:

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY. The term "Texas Commission on Environmental Quality" or "TCEQ" shall mean and refer to the agency of the State of Texas given responsibility and power by the legislature of the State of Texas to control, rule make, and legislate with respect to the provision of wastewater utility services within the State of Texas, or its successor agency(ies).

Original Part VIII, entitled "Service Area" shall be amended to read as follows:

VIII.
SERVICE AREAS OF LCRA AND CITY

8.1 EXCLUSIVE LCRA SERVICE AREA. The LCRA shall use the Reserved Capacity provided by the City in this Amended Agreement to provide retail and/or wholesale wastewater service exclusively inside Tahitian Village Units 1 though 5 and the Exclusive LCRA Service Area, identified as the Bastrop County WCID No. 2 area on attached Exhibit A-2012.

LCRA Comments on Draft
4.~~18~~21.12

Preliminary Revised Draft Amendment – For Review Purposes Only.
Note: This revised preliminary draft has neither been seen nor approved by the City Council. Council approval will be sought upon receipt of LCRA and WCID input and/or approval.

8.2 SERVICE TO THE EXCLUSIVE LCRA SERVICE AREA. The LCRA shall provide retail and/or wholesale sewage collection and treatment services to the Exclusive LCRA Service Area solely from the Reserved Capacity provided for in this Amended Agreement, until the completion of the first calendar year in which the LCRA delivers to the City Sewage System and average daily Sewage flow of 180,000 gallons per day.

8.3 SERVICE OUTSIDE THE EXCLUSIVE LCRA SERVICE AREA. The City shall not be obligated to accept or treat Sewage pursuant to this ~~Addend~~ Amended Agreement for any Sewage collected by LCRA and/or the District outside of the Exclusive LCRA Service Area. The LCRA may request an addendum to this Amended Agreement by filing a written request with the City to treat additional customers outside of the Exclusive LCRA Service Area. It is within the sole discretion of the City as to whether or not to grant the LCRA's addendum request ~~and~~or to commits to include the addendum request within the Reserved Capacity of the~~is~~ Amended Agreement.. The addendum request shall identify the specific customers within the LCRA's proposed additional service area. ~~and commits to include within the Reserved Capacity of this Agreement.~~

8.4 EXCLUSIVE CITY SERVICE AREA. The City shall have the exclusive right to provide retail and/or wholesale sewage collection and treatment services to the Exclusive City Service Area, which is identified as the City of Bastrop area on attached Exhibit A-2012. ~~,~~

III. MISCELLANEOUS TERMS

3.01 The Parties acknowledge and agree that, although this First Amended Agreement expands the previously identified Service Area in which LCRA and/or the District will provide wastewater service beyond the Service Area previously identified in the 2000 Agreement, nothing herein shall be read or interpreted to expand or otherwise amend the term "Reserved Capacity," which the Parties agree and acknowledge means the capacity for treatment of Sewage or Wastewater in the City Sewage System sufficient to treat a maximum of 200,000 gallons of Sewage or Wastewater, per day, and no more.

3.02 All terms, provisions and exhibits to the 2000 Agreement that are not specifically amended hereby shall remain in full force and effect.

CITY OF BASTROP:

LCRA Comments on Draft
4.~~18~~21.12

Preliminary Revised Draft Amendment – For Review Purposes Only.
Note: This revised preliminary draft has neither been seen nor approved by the City Council.
Council approval will be sought upon receipt of LCRA and WCID input and/or approval.

By: _____

Terry Orr, Mayor

Date: _____, 20__

Attest:

_____
Teresa Valdez,

_____

LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY

By: _____

_____

Date: _____, 20___



NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF BASTROP

BASTROP COUNTY WCID NO. 2

EXHIBIT "A"

DIVISION OF SERVICE/CCN AREA
FOR THE
CITY OF BASTROP AND
BASTROP COUNTY WCID NO. 2

REVISED 06-23-10

BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC.

P. O. Box 615
LaGrange, Texas 78945
(979) 968-6474

F-2011

6/22/2012

f:\drive\misty\land projects\99-2844\dwg\UNIT 6-DIVISION OF ER-CCN AREA-031212.dwg

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS AND THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY CONCERNING THE TREATMENT OF WASTEWATER

INDEX

TITLE		PAGE
I.	PARTIES	1
II.	DEFINITIONS	1
2.1	BASTROP	1
2.2	BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2	1
2.3	CCN	1
2.4	CAPACITY CHARGE	2
2.5	CAPITAL CONVEYANCE RATE	2
2.6	CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY	2
2.7	CITY	2
2.8	CITY SEWAGE SYSTEM	2
2.9	CITY TREATMENT FACILITY	2
2.10	LCRA COLLECTION SYSTEM	3
2.11	COMMISSION	3
2.12	DELIVERY FACILITY OR DELIVERY FACILITIES	3
2.13	DIRECTOR	3
2.14	DISTRICT	3
2.15	INCOMPATIBLE WASTEWATER	3
2.16	INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER	3
2.17	INFILTRATION	4

2.18 INFLOW 4
2.19 LCRA 4
2.20 LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY 4
2.21 METERING FACILITY 4
2.22 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RATE 4
2.23 POINT OF ENTRY 4
2.24 PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES 4
2.25 RESERVED CAPACITY 5
2.26 SERVICE AREA 5
2.27 SEWAGE 5
2.28 TAHITIAN VILLAGE 5
2.29 TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION 5
2.30 WASTEWATER 5
III. TERM OF AGREEMENT 6
3.1 TERM 6
3.2 RENEWAL 6
IV. EFFECTIVE DATE 6
V. SEWAGE TREATMENT SERVICE 6
5.1 TREATMENT SERVICE 6
5.2 DELIVERY RATE 7
5.3 TREATMENT AND DISCHARGE 7
5.4 POINT OF ENTRY 7

5.5 AUTHORITY TO OPERATE 7

5.6 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF LCRA COLLECTION SYSTEM 8

5.7 REVIEW AND APPROVAL 8

5.8 DIRECTOR AUTHORIZATION 9

5.9 CURTAILMENT OF SERVICE 9

5.10 COORDINATION OF CONNECTION 10

5.11 EMERGENCY REPAIRS TO LCRA COLLECTION SYSTEM 10

5.12 EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY 10

5.13 COOPERATION AND ACCESS 10

5.14 DISCHARGE NOTICE 11

5.15 DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY 11

5.16 INCOMPATIBLE WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE 11

5.17 STANDARDS FOR SEWAGE 12

5.17.1 NO INCOMPATIBLE WASTE 12

5.17.2 NO INDUSTRIAL WASTE 12

5.18 METERING OF SEWAGE 13

5.19 SEWAGE DISCHARGE PERMIT APPLICATION 13

5.20 INSURANCE 14

VI. RATES AND CHARGES 14

6.1 PAYMENTS OWED TO THE CITY FOR SERVICES 14

6.1.1 CAPACITY CHARGE 14

6.1.2 SEWAGE FLOW CHARGE 14

6.1.2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RATE 15

6.1.2.2 CAPITAL CONVEYANCE RATE 16

VII. BILLING AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES 16

7.1 MONTHLY STATEMENTS 16

7.2 EFFECT OF NON-PAYMENT 17

VIII. SERVICE AREA 17

8.1 EXCLUSIVE SERVICE AREA 17

8.2 EXCLUSIVE SERVICE TO THE SERVICE AREA 17

8.3 SERVICE OUTSIDE SERVICE AREA 17

IX. RESERVED CAPACITY 18

9.1 RESERVED CAPACITY 18

9.2 CITY ABILITY TO BORROW RESERVED CAPACITY 18

X. TERMINATION 19

10.1 TERMINATION 19

10.2 TERMINATION OF TEMPORARY WASTEWATER CONTRACT 19

XI. MISCELLANEOUS 19

11.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS 19

11.2 PRIOR AGREEMENTS 20

11.3 NOTICE 20

11.4 CAPTION 21

11.5 CONSTRUCTION 21

11.6 DRAFTING PARTY 21

11.7 REFERENCES 21

11.8 APPLICABLE LAW 21

11.9 VENUE 21

11.10 OTHER INSTRUMENTS 21

11.11 COUNTERPARTS 21

11.12 REASONABLE NOTICE 21

11.13 FORCE MAJEURE 22

11.14 ASSIGNMENT 22

11.15 AMENDMENTS 22

11.16 SEVERABILITY 22

This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Bastrop, Texas ("Bastrop" or the "City"), and the Lower Colorado River Authority (the "LCRA" or "Authority") for the purposes and consideration expressed herein.

I.

PARTIES

1.1 This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Bastrop, Texas, and the Lower Colorado River Authority, which collectively will hereinafter be referred to as the "Parties."

II.

DEFINITIONS

As utilized and used herein, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them as stated below:

2.1 BASTROP. The term "Bastrop" shall mean and refer to a general law municipality organized in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas which was formed as a municipality within the State of Texas in 1837.

2.2 BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2. The term "Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2" shall mean and refer to a water control and improvement district existing in the County of Bastrop, Texas, for purposes of serving citizens that reside within the boundaries of the District as it is created and organized pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas.

2.3 CCN. The term "CCN" is an abbreviation and a reference to the term "Certificate of Convenience and Necessity."

2.4 CAPACITY CHARGE. The term "Capacity Charge" shall mean the amount paid to the City by the LCRA for the capital impact on the City Treatment Facility.

2.5 CAPITAL CONVEYANCE RATE. The term "Capital Conveyance Rate" shall mean the rate which the LCRA shall pay to the City for the capital impact of providing conveyance equipment to the LCRA and/or the District for use of the City's conveyance or transmission facilities as follows:

i) the Mauna Loa Lift Station;

ii) the Gill's Branch Lift Station;

iii) Eight and Ten Inch Force Mains; and

iv) Twelve Inch Gravity Lines.

2.6 CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY. The term of "Certificate of Convenience and Necessity" shall mean an authorization issued by the Commission for the provision of utility services to an area within the State of Texas.

2.7 CITY. The term "City" shall mean and refer to the City of Bastrop, Texas, a general Law Municipality organized in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and existing in Bastrop County, Texas.

2.8 CITY SEWAGE SYSTEM. The term "City Sewage System" shall mean and refer to the City of Bastrop's wastewater collection and treatment system including its wastewater plant, discharge facility, collection system, and all necessary facilities associated with the collection and treatment of Wastewater.

2.9 CITY TREATMENT FACILITY. The term "City Treatment Facility" shall mean and refer to the City's facility for the treatment of Sewage or Wastewater exclusive of the City's facilities

and equipment used for collection, conveyance, or transmission of Sewage or Wastewater.

2.10 LCRA COLLECTION SYSTEM. The term "LCRA Collection System" shall mean and refer to the facilities used by the LCRA for the collection and transportation of Wastewater to the Point of Entry.

2.11 COMMISSION. The term "Commission" shall mean and refer to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission or any legal successor to such State agency.

2.12 DELIVERY FACILITY OR DELIVERY FACILITIES. The terms "Delivery Facility" or "Delivery Facilities" shall mean all facilities (transmission mains, valves, manholes, etc.) necessary for the transmission of Wastewater to the City Sewage System that are on the District or LCRA side of the Point of Entry or Metering Facility, if any.

2.13 DIRECTOR. The term "Director" shall mean the Director of Water and Wastewater employed by, or appointed by, the City.

2.14 DISTRICT. The term "District" shall mean and refer to the Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2.

2.15 INCOMPATIBLE WASTEWATER. The term "Incompatible Wastewater" shall mean substances not amenable to wastewater treatment processes that may damage or interfere with the operation of the City's Sewage System, including interference with the use or disposal of municipal sludge, as well as pollutants that will pass through the treatment work without adequate treatment.

2.16 INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER. The term "Industrial Wastewater" shall mean any amount of liquid waste and water borne liquid, gasses, and solid substances, discharged or disposed of from any industrial, manufacturing, trade or commercial establishment including non-profit organizations, governmental agencies or business activities as more particularly defined in the City of

Bastrop Ordinances.

2.17 INFILTRATION. The term "Infiltration" shall mean water that has infiltrated from the ground into the LCRA Collection System prior to the time that it reaches its Point of Entry into the City Sewage System.

2.18 INFLOW. The term "Inflow" shall mean extraneous flow that enters a sanitary sewer from sources other than Infiltration.

2.19 LCRA. The term "LCRA" shall mean and refer to the Lower Colorado River Authority.

2.20 LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY. The term "Lower Colorado River Authority" shall mean and refer to a conservation and reclamation district created and organized pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas, and doing business in, *inter alia*, Bastrop County, Texas.

2.21 METERING FACILITY. The term "Metering Facility" shall mean the meter, meter vault, and all metering and tele-metering equipment, if any, required to measure Sewage flow at the Point of Entry.

2.22 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RATE. The term "Operation and Maintenance Rate" as defined and used herein, shall be the rate of payment per 1000 gallons of Wastewater metered which shall be paid by the LCRA to the City for Operation and Maintenance of the City Treatment Facility.

2.23 POINT OF ENTRY. The term "Point of Entry" shall be defined as the point within the LCRA Collection System at which Wastewater passes into the City Sewage System.

2.24 PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES. The term "Prohibited Substances" shall mean substances that are prohibited from being discharged into the City's Sewage System in accordance

with the Bastrop City Code and Ordinances.

2.25 RESERVED CAPACITY. The term "Reserved Capacity" shall mean the capacity for treatment of Sewage or Wastewater in the City Sewage System sufficient to treat 200,000 gallons of Sewage or Wastewater per day.

2.26 SERVICE AREA. The term "Service Area" shall mean and refer to that area limited to the Tahitian Village subdivision of Bastrop County and that area of Pine Forest Phase 2 Unit 6 that is the area depicted and described on Exhibit A attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein for all purposes.

2.27 SEWAGE. The term "Sewage" shall mean:

i) Water-borne human waste and waste from domestic activities such as washing, bathing, and food preparation;

ii) Water including Inflow and Infiltration; and,

iii) Equivalent substances from non-domestic activities, including industrial waste that may be inherently equivalent of that pre-treated to make it equivalent.

2.28 TAHITIAN VILLAGE. The term "Tahitian Village" shall mean and refer to that area described in the plat records on file with Bastrop County as "Tahitian Village."

2.29 TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION. The term "Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission" shall mean and refer to the agency of the State of Texas given responsibility and power by the legislature of the State of Texas to control, rule make, and legislate with respect to the provision of utility services within the State of Texas.

2.30 WASTEWATER. The term "Wastewater" shall mean the same as the term "Sewage."

III.

TERM OF AGREEMENT

3.1 TERM. This agreement shall have a term of thirty (30) years from the date of execution. The agreement of the Parties will be referred to as the "Agreement."

3.2 RENEWAL. This Agreement may be renewed, extended, or modified by written agreement between the Parties.

IV.

EFFECTIVE DATE

4.1 This Agreement will become effective upon the approval of the Agreement by the governing bodies of the Parties and upon execution by a duly authorized representative or agent of the Parties.

V.

SEWAGE TREATMENT SERVICE

5.1 TREATMENT SERVICE. Subject to the terms, conditions, contingencies, and stipulations stated and agreed to herein and the requirements of applicable law, Bastrop agrees to provide, during the term of this Agreement, Sewage treatment services to the LCRA and to accept and treat Sewage collected from the LCRA Collection System and delivered by the LCRA to the Point of Entry to the City Sewage System described herein in an amount not to exceed an annual daily average of 200,000 gallons. This Agreement shall not be construed to require Bastrop to provide Sewage treatment service to areas outside of the Service Area absent approval of Bastrop's governing body. The City shall have the sole discretion to determine the manner and method of treatment of Sewage.

5.2 DELIVERY RATE. The combined maximum rate, at any time, at which Sewage may be delivered by the LCRA to all Points of Entry shall not exceed a rate which, if continued for a period of twenty-four (24) hours, would equal three (3) times the Reserved Capacity. Notwithstanding, the LCRA shall not deliver Sewage to the City Sewage System that would cause the City to be in violation of its permits from federal and state regulatory authorities.

5.3 TREATMENT AND DISCHARGE. The City shall treat the Sewage delivered by the LCRA to a treatment level in accordance with the discharge permit held by the City and issued by the Commission. Following treatment, the City shall discharge the treated effluent in accordance with the City's discharge permit.

5.4 POINT OF ENTRY. Subject to the terms and conditions stated herein, the LCRA shall deliver Sewage to the City at the Point of Entry described herein and as described on Exhibit "B" which is attached hereto and incorporated and adopted herein by reference for all purposes or to such other additional Points of Entry as later may be mutually agreed upon in writing between the parties.

5.5 AUTHORITY TO OPERATE. Bastrop's agreement to accept Sewage at the Point of Entry and to treat the Sewage for the LCRA is expressly contingent upon the LCRA and/or the District receiving proper legal authority to operate as a retail wastewater service provider in the Service Area in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and securing all proper and legal authority and permits to so operate a retail wastewater system. The failure of the LCRA or the District to obtain legal approval to operate a retail wastewater system shall relieve the City of Bastrop from the obligation to accept Sewage at the Point of Entry until proper legal approval has been obtained. The failure of the LCRA or the District to maintain their legal authority to operate a retail wastewater system shall relieve the City of Bastrop of the obligation to accept Sewage at the Point

of Entry. The cost for obtaining the necessary legal approvals to operate a retail wastewater system in the State of Texas shall be borne entirely by the LCRA and/or the District or their assigns. The LCRA and the District shall be solely responsible for obtaining the necessary legal approvals from the State of Texas and/or its agencies.

5.6 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF LCRA COLLECTION SYSTEM. The LCRA shall be responsible for the construction and maintenance of the LCRA Collection System, including, but not limited to, all delivery, approach, metering, if any, pre-treatment, if any, and other facilities required to be constructed by the LCRA or the District hereunder as well as acquisition of all easements required for lawful construction, installation, maintenance, reconstruction, expansion and removal of the LCRA Collection System.

5.7 REVIEW AND APPROVAL. The LCRA shall submit and shall cause the District to submit to the City for review and approval, in accordance with the City's Code and Ordinances, and applicable law, any and all construction, improvements, modifications, or other alterations of any Wastewater facilities located within the boundaries of the municipal limits and the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction to be used by the LCRA or the District in the collection process. Additionally, the LCRA shall submit and shall cause the District to submit to the City for review and approval, in accordance with the City's Code and Ordinances, and all applicable law, any and all improvements, modifications, or abandonment of any on-site Sewage facilities where such City Code or Ordinance(s) apply. All construction, maintenance and improvements of the LCRA Collection System and any facilities used within that system to deliver Sewage to the Point of Entry to the City shall comply with the laws of the State of Texas and the City's Code and Ordinances, where applicable.

5.8 DIRECTOR AUTHORIZATION. Written authorization from the Director indicating that all of the contingencies, conditions, and requirements under this Agreement for the LCRA's connection to the City Sewage System and the commencement of Sewer treatment services have been satisfied shall be required prior to the time that the LCRA is permitted to connect to the City Sewage System. The Director's approval of the contingencies, conditions and requirements stated herein shall not be unreasonably withheld after written confirmation and authorization have been received from the LCRA certifying that the LCRA has complied with all of the conditions of this Agreement. The LCRA shall provide to the Director written plans and specifications for the construction, maintenance, and improvement of all facilities used or to be used with respect to the LCRA Collection System and the abandonment of any facilities now being used for on-site Sewage facilities. Any modifications to the initial plans and specifications shall be forwarded in writing to the Director by the LCRA within a reasonable time.

5.9 CURTAILMENT OF SERVICE. If, for any reason, Wastewater or Sewage service is curtailed within Bastrop or to other customers of the City Sewage System, the City may impose a like and equal curtailment on the services delivered under this Agreement. The City must impose such curtailments in an equitable and non-discriminatory fashion. Nothing herein shall be construed to permit the City from curtailing service completely in the event of a temporary maintenance, operation, or emergency for a reasonable period necessary to respond and complete such maintenance, operation, or effect any emergency repairs. The City shall provide the LCRA with written notice of service curtailments as follows: a) Maintenance: At least ten (10) business days in advance of any curtailment for reasonably foreseeable maintenance the City shall send LCRA written notice of the date, time, duration and circumstances of the curtailment, and b) Emergency: In the event of an emergency, the

City may immediately curtail all or a portion of its services, but shall notify LCRA of the emergency within twenty-four (24) hours of the onset of the emergency.

5.10 COORDINATION OF CONNECTION. The LCRA shall coordinate with the Director in regard to the construction of the LCRA Collection Facilities and any on-site facilities connected with the LCRA Collection Facilities.

5.11 EMERGENCY REPAIRS TO LCRA COLLECTION SYSTEM. If the LCRA fails to maintain the LCRA Collection System, the City may, upon reasonable notice, make emergency repairs to any leaks in any portion of the LCRA Collection System. The expenses and costs for making such repairs shall be immediately paid by the LCRA upon written demand from the City. The LCRA is solely responsible for payment to the City for any charges that the City incurs for any maintenance, repairs, upkeep, or clean-up of any spills or discharges from the LCRA's Collection System.

5.12 EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY. All facilities used by the LCRA in the development and building of the LCRA Collection System shall be placed within a suitable utility easement. All pipes for collection of the LCRA Collection System shall be installed in appropriate public right-of-ways subject to review and, if within the City's municipal boundaries or extraterritorial jurisdiction, approval by the City.

5.13 COOPERATION AND ACCESS. The LCRA shall cooperate with the City during periods of emergency or required maintenance of the City Sewage System or the LCRA Collection System. The LCRA shall maintain all of its facilities and equipment in the LCRA Collection System in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and all applicable City Codes and Ordinances. The LCRA shall permit the City, upon request, to make reviews and inspections of the LCRA Collection

System and its facilities in order to determine that the equipment and facilities are being constructed and maintained in a manner, determined by the Director, to be necessary for the safe and efficient delivery of Sewage treatment services.

5.14 DISCHARGE NOTICE: The LCRA shall notify the City in writing within twenty-four (24) hours of any discharge of any Sewage within the LCRA Collection System. The notice shall state and include the time, place, duration, quantity of discharge, circumstances of discharge and the remedial action(s), if any, that were taken concerning the discharge. The LCRA shall cooperate with the City in any efforts to prevent further discharges of Sewage and to maintain the LCRA Collection System in such a manner as to prohibit or to reduce the risk discharge.

5.15 DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY: The LCRA will prohibit, prevent and remediate all discharge of Sewage and shall be responsible for all discharge of Sewage occurring within the LCRA Collection System including responsibility for its customer(s) and its customers' customer(s). The LCRA shall agree, the extent allowed by law, to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any and all damages, loss, or detriment of any kind, whatsoever, occurring as a result of any discharge within the LCRA Collection System whether it is the responsibility of the LCRA or the LCRA's customer(s). This paragraph is intended to hold the LCRA strictly liable for any Sewage discharge occurring on the LCRA's side of the Point of Entry.

5.16 INCOMPATIBLE WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE: The LCRA shall not deliver to the City at the Point of Entry and the City shall not be required to treat from the LCRA any Incompatible Waste or Industrial Waste as those terms are defined herein and as defined in the City's Codes and Ordinances. The LCRA shall take all necessary precautions to be sure that no Incompatible Waste or Industrial Waste enters the LCRA's Collection System and that no Incompatible Waste or

Industrial Waste is delivered by the LCRA to the Point of Entry of the City Sewage System.

5.17 STANDARDS FOR SEWAGE. The City shall not be required to treat any sewage that exceeds the standards set forth in the following subsections (prohibited substances). The LCRA shall take all necessary precautions to be sure that no prohibited substances enter the LCRA's Collection System and that no prohibited substances are delivered for treatment by the LCRA to the City Sewage System at any Point of Entry. The LCRA, to the extent allowed by law, shall be strictly liable to the City for any damages that result to the City Sewage System as a result of the delivery of any prohibited substances to the City Sewage System. The prohibited substances shall be all Incompatible Waste and Industrial Waste as defined herein and as stated in the following subsections.

5.17.1 NO INCOMPATIBLE WASTE. The City shall not be required to treat and the LCRA shall not deliver to any Point of Entry any Incompatible Waste, which shall mean substances not amenable to wastewater treatment processes that may damage or interfere with the operation of the City Sewage System, including interference with the use or disposal of municipal sludge as well as pollutants that may pass through the treatment works without adequate treatment.

5.17.2 NO INDUSTRIAL WASTE. The City shall not be required to treat and the LCRA shall not deliver to any Point of Entry any Industrial Waste, which shall mean any amount of liquid waste and water borne liquid gaseous and solid substances discharged or disposed of from any industrial, manufacturing, or trade establishment, including non-profit organizations and governmental agencies, as more particularly defined in the City's Code and Ordinances concerning Industrial Waste, as amended from time to time.

5.18 METERING OF SEWAGE: The LCRA shall install and maintain metering equipment at LCRA's expense and shall accurately meter the flow of Sewage into the City Sewage System at the Point of Entry. The accuracy of the metering equipment shall be maintained within a tolerance of +5%. The metering equipment shall measure the flow in gallons. The City shall have the right to audit and inspect the metering equipment at any time. The City shall make timely monthly readings of the meters for the purpose of calculation of the Sewage Flow Charge. The LCRA may request re-reading in accordance with the City's utility customer policies.

5.19 SEWAGE DISCHARGE PERMIT APPLICATION. Immediately upon the execution of this Agreement, the LCRA will abandon and withdraw its application for a Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Application proposed permit No. 14103-001,) pending with the Commission for a domestic wastewater treatment facility located approximately 1.6 miles south of Highway 71 and 2.1 southeast of the intersection of Highway 71 and State Highway 95 in Bastrop, Texas, for a Sewage treatment facility to serve the Service Area. The LCRA will not file any similar application for a discharge permit from the Commission for a Sewage treatment facility to serve the Service Area (the "Discharge Permit Application") until the end of the first calendar year in which LCRA delivers to the City Sewage System Sewage in the amount of a yearly average of 150,000 gallons per day. The LCRA shall provide the City with written notice prior to filing a Discharge Permit Application affecting the Service Area. If the City, within thirty (30) days of receiving such written notice from the LCRA, makes a written request to LCRA, the LCRA shall delay the filing of the Discharge Permit Application affecting the Service Area for a period of ninety (90) days from the date of the City's written request, during which time the City and LCRA shall negotiate in good faith for an amendment to this Agreement.

5.20 INSURANCE. The City agrees to carry fire, casualty, and other insurance on the City Treatment Facility for purposes and in amounts that ordinarily would be carried by a utility company owning and operating such facilities in the State of Texas. Such insurance will provide, to the extent feasible and practical, for the restoration of damaged or destroyed properties and equipment to the City Treatment Facility in order to minimize the interruption of treatment services provided by such facilities pursuant to this Agreement. All premiums for such insurance will be considered to be part of the operation and maintenance expense of the City attributable to the City Treatment Facility.

VI.

RATES AND CHARGES

6.1 PAYMENTS OWED TO THE CITY FOR SERVICES: The LCRA shall pay to the City, for services provided by the City pursuant to this Agreement, the Capacity Charge and the Sewage Flow Charge set forth below. The Sewage Flow Charge shall be comprised of two components: i) an Operation and Maintenance Rate and ii) a Capital Conveyance Rate.

6.1.1 CAPACITY CHARGE. The LCRA shall pay to the City a "Capacity Charge" of $260,000.00 for the Reserved Capacity in the City Sewage Treatment Facility. The LCRA shall pay one-half (1/2) of the Capacity Charge within thirty (30) days of the execution of this Agreement and shall pay the second half of the Capacity Charge one (1) day prior to the date that the LCRA connects to the City Sewage System.

6.1.2 SEWAGE FLOW CHARGE: Each month during the term of this Agreement, the LCRA shall pay to the City a "Sewage Flow Charge" to cover i) the operation and maintenance expenses attributable to the sewage treatment services provided to the LCRA by the City, and ii) to pay for the LCRA's capital impact on the City Conveyance Facilities identified as follows:

i) Mauna Loa Lift Station;

ii) Gill's Branch Lift Station;

iii) Eight and Ten Inch Force Mains; and

iv) Twelve Inch Gravity Lines.

The operation and maintenance rate shall be referred to as the "Operation and Maintenance Rate." The capital contribution for the impact on the City Conveyance Facilities shall be referred to as the "Capital Conveyance Rate." The Sewage Flow Charge shall be the sum of i) the Operation and Maintenance Rate in effect at that time multiplied by the actual Sewage metered during the monthly billing cycle, plus ii) the Capital Conveyance Rate in effect at that time multiplied by the actual Sewage metered during the monthly billing cycle.

6.1.2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RATE: The Operation and Maintenance Rate shall be the rate of $1.80 per 1,000 gallons of Sewage metered. The Operation and Maintenance Rate shall be increased during the term of this Agreement by the same percentage increase of gross sewer rates for City customers within the municipal limits of the City. Such percentage increases in the Operation and Maintenance Rate may not exceed:

i) Ten percent (10%) per year. (For Example, if the City increases its rate for customers inside the municipal limits by five percent (5%) in one year, the Operation and Maintenance Rate shall likewise be increased by five percent (5%). If the City increases its rate for customers inside the municipal boundaries by fifteen percent (15%) in one year, the percentage increase for the Operation and Maintenance Rate shall be capped at ten percent (10%) for that year.) ; and,

ii) One hundred percent (100%) of the original Operation and Maintenance Rate during the first fifteen (15) years of the Agreement; provided, however, that the one hundred percent (100%) cap of the original Operation and Maintenance Rate during the first fifteen (15) years may be exceeded only if exceptional circumstances exist. Exceptional circumstances may exist only if the cost to the City for Operation and Maintenance expenses attributable to serving the Service Area increase by one hundred and fifty percent (150%) over the same expenses at the time of the execution of this Agreement. In that case, the one hundred percent (100%) increase cap shall not apply.

The LCRA does not waive its right, if any, to contest, under applicable law, the Operation and Maintenance Rate which the LCRA has agreed to pay herein to the City.

6.1.2.2 CAPITAL CONVEYANCE RATE: The Capital Conveyance Rate for the impact on the City Conveyance Facilities being used by the LCRA shall be $.60 per 1,000 gallons of Sewage metered. The Capital Conveyance Rate may not be subject to any increase during the first fifteen (15) years of the Agreement. Thereafter, the Capital Conveyance Rate is subject to increase by the same percentage increase of gross sewer rates for City customers within the municipal limits of the City, but not to exceed ten percent (10%) per year.

VII.

BILLING AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

7.1 MONTHLY STATEMENTS: Bastrop will forward to the LCRA a monthly statement of charges by the first (1st) day of each month. Payment is due by the LCRA on the 15th day of each month. Bastrop is hereby authorized to apply a late charge for past due payments in accordance with

its usual policies and City Ordinances. If the LCRA in good faith disputes the amount of the statement, the LCRA shall follow the procedures therefore established in the City of Bastrop Utility Service Department and the City of Bastrop's Ordinances, policies and procedures as amended from time to time.

7.2 EFFECT OF NON-PAYMENT: Failure of the LCRA to make payment as specified herein for a period in excess of thirty (30) days following the due date for monthly charges will, at the option of the City, terminate all obligations of the City under this Agreement upon written notice thereof to the LCRA, subject to the LCRA's right to continuity of service during a good faith appeal of a disputed bill as provided by the City's Ordinances, policies and regulations.

VIII.

SERVICE AREA

8.1 EXCLUSIVE SERVICE AREA: The LCRA shall use the Reserved Capacity provided by the City in this Agreement to provide retail and/or wholesale wastewater service exclusively inside the Service Area. The City shall not provide retail wastewater service in the Service Area while this Agreement is in effect absent the written approval of the LCRA.

8.2 EXCLUSIVE SERVICE TO THE SERVICE AREA: The LCRA shall provide retail and/or wholesale sewage collection and treatment services in the Service Area only from the Reserved Capacity provided in this Agreement until the completion of the first calendar year in which the LCRA delivers to the City Sewage System an average daily Sewage flow of 180,000 gallons per day.

8.3 SERVICE OUTSIDE SERVICE AREA: The City shall not be obligated to accept and treat Sewage pursuant to this Agreement for any Sewage collected by LCRA outside of the Service Area. The LCRA may request an addendum to this Agreement by filing a written request with

the City to treat additional customers outside the Service Area. It is within the sole discretion of the City of whether or not to grant the LCRA's addendum request. The addendum request shall identify the specific customers which the LCRA proposes to include within the Reserved Capacity of this Agreement.

IX.

RESERVED CAPACITY

9.1 RESERVED CAPACITY. At the commencement of the Agreement, the City shall reserve capacity for the treatment of Sewage or Wastewater in the City Treatment Facility for the purposes of complying with the City's obligation to treat for the LCRA in the amount of capacity sufficient to treat 200,000 gallons per day.

9.2 CITY ABILITY TO BORROW RESERVED CAPACITY: The City shall have the right to borrow and use at any time up to seventy-five percent (75%) of the Reserved Capacity not used by the LCRA to serve the Service Area in the immediate preceding year. Nothing in this section, however, shall relieve the City of its obligation to treat Sewage from the Service Area immediately upon connection of a Sewage customer in the Service Area up to the amount of the Reserved Capacity. The City shall notify LCRA prior to borrowing capacity, of the amount of the Capacity to be borrowed (the "Borrowed Capacity") by the City during the following year. The City shall update its notice to LCRA regarding the Borrowed Capacity at least annually and the Borrowed Capacity shall be revised, if necessary, so that it never exceeds seventy-five percent (75%) of the Reserved Capacity not used by the LCRA to serve the Service Area in the immediate preceding year. It is recognized by the LCRA and the City that the City's right to borrow capacity under this section is intended to assist the City with its planning for adequate Sewage treatment capacity for both the City's

customers and the LCRA's customers. Therefore, the right of the City to borrow Capacity under this section is conditioned on the City complying with Commission regulations for construction of additional Sewage Treatment capacity at such time that the total flow to the City Treatment Facility reaches ninety percent (90%) of the City Treatment Facility's total treatment Capacity.

X.

TERMINATION

10.1 TERMINATION. Either party to this Agreement may terminate this Agreement for any reason by providing to the other party four (4) years prior written notice; provided, however, that such notice may not be given by either party until one (1) calendar year has expired after the LCRA has delivered to the City Sewage System sewage flow for one year of at least an average of 150,000 gallons per day.

10.2 TERMINATION OF TEMPORARY WASTEWATER CONTRACT. Upon the connection of the LCRA Collection System to the City Sewage System, the Temporary Wastewater Contract (the "Temporary Wastewater Contract") executed between the City, the LCRA and the District dated on or about April 27, 1999 shall terminate and this Agreement shall be controlling as to the area covered by the Temporary Wastewater Contract. As to those customers to whom the Temporary Wastewater Contract is applicable, the Temporary Wastewater Contract shall remain in full force and effect until the LCRA Collection System is connected to the City Sewage System.

XI.

MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS: This Agreement shall be binding on the City and the LCRA, and their successors and assigns.

11.2 PRIOR AGREEMENTS: This Agreement supersedes any and all prior agreements between the Parties concerning Wastewater utility services.

11.3 NOTICE: Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement by one party to the other shall be in writing and the same shall be deemed to have been served and given when (i) delivered in person to the address set forth for the party to whom the notice is given; (ii) placed in the United States mail by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to such party at the address set forth below; or (iii) deposited in the custody of Federal Express Corporation to be sent to Federal Express overnight delivery, addressed to such party at the address set forth below. Any notice mailed in the manner provided above shall be effective upon its deposit into the custody of the United States Postal Service or Federal Express Corporation as applicable.

The address of the City for all purposes under this Agreement and for all notices herein shall be:

Bastrop City Manager
P.O. Box 427
904 Main Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

The address for the LCRA for all purposes under this Agreement and for all notices herein shall be:

Manager, WaterCo
Lower Colorado River Authority
P.O. Box 220
Austin, Texas 78767

From time to time either party may designate another address within Bastrop or Travis County, Texas, for all purposes of this contract by giving the other party not less than ten (10) business days advance written notice of such a change of address in accordance with the provisions hereof.

11.4 CAPTION: Captions are included solely for convenience of reference and if there is any conflict between captions and the text of the Agreement, the text shall control.

11.5 CONSTRUCTION: Whenever the context requires, the gender of all words herein shall include the masculine, feminine and neuter, and the number of all words shall include the singular and the plural.

11.6 DRAFTING PARTY: This Agreement was prepared and drafted jointly by legal counsel representing the City and LCRA.

11.7 REFERENCES: Unless otherwise specified, references in this Agreement to "paragraphs," or "subparagraphs," refers to the paragraphs or subparagraphs in this Agreement.

11.8 APPLICABLE LAW: This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

11.9 VENUE: Any action at law or in equity brought to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction sitting in Bastrop County, Texas.

11.10 OTHER INSTRUMENTS: The parties hereto covenant and agree that they shall execute and deliver such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out this intent of this Agreement.

11.11 COUNTERPARTS: This Agreement may be executed in duplicate, either copy of which shall be considered to be an original.

11.12 REASONABLE NOTICE: "Notice" or "reasonable notice" as used or called for in the Agreement shall mean that the event or action shall occur within a time period of not less than ten (10) business days prior to any subsequent act or event which may occur.

11.13 FORCE MAJEURE: If for any reason not reasonably within the control of the party so claiming, either party hereto shall be rendered in whole or in part unable to carry out its obligations under this Agreement by reason of force majeure, then the party's obligation shall be suspended during the continuance of the inability being claimed but for no longer. The party shall endeavor to remove or overcome such inability with all reasonable dispatch.

11.14 ASSIGNMENT: Neither party may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement without first obtaining the prior written consent of the other party.

11.15 AMENDMENTS: This Agreement may be amended or modified only by written agreement duly authorized by the respective governing bodies of the parties and executed by a duly authorized representative of each.

11.16 SEVERABILITY: In the event any one or more provisions contained herein are deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions hereof and in such event, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained therein.

EXECUTED AND AGREED to by the parties hereto this 21 day of April, 2000.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

By: Tom Scott
Tom Scott, Mayor

Its: _____

Dated: _____

(Seal)

ATTEST:

By: Teresa Miertschin

Teresa Miertschin, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____

Wm. Charles Bundren, Esq.
Special Counsel to the City of Bastrop

LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY

By: Paul D Thornhill

Paul D. Thornhill

Its: Manager, WaterCo

Dated: 4/21/00

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____

Madison Jechow, Esq.
Associate General Counsel for the
Lower Colorado River Authority

Exhibit A
Service Area

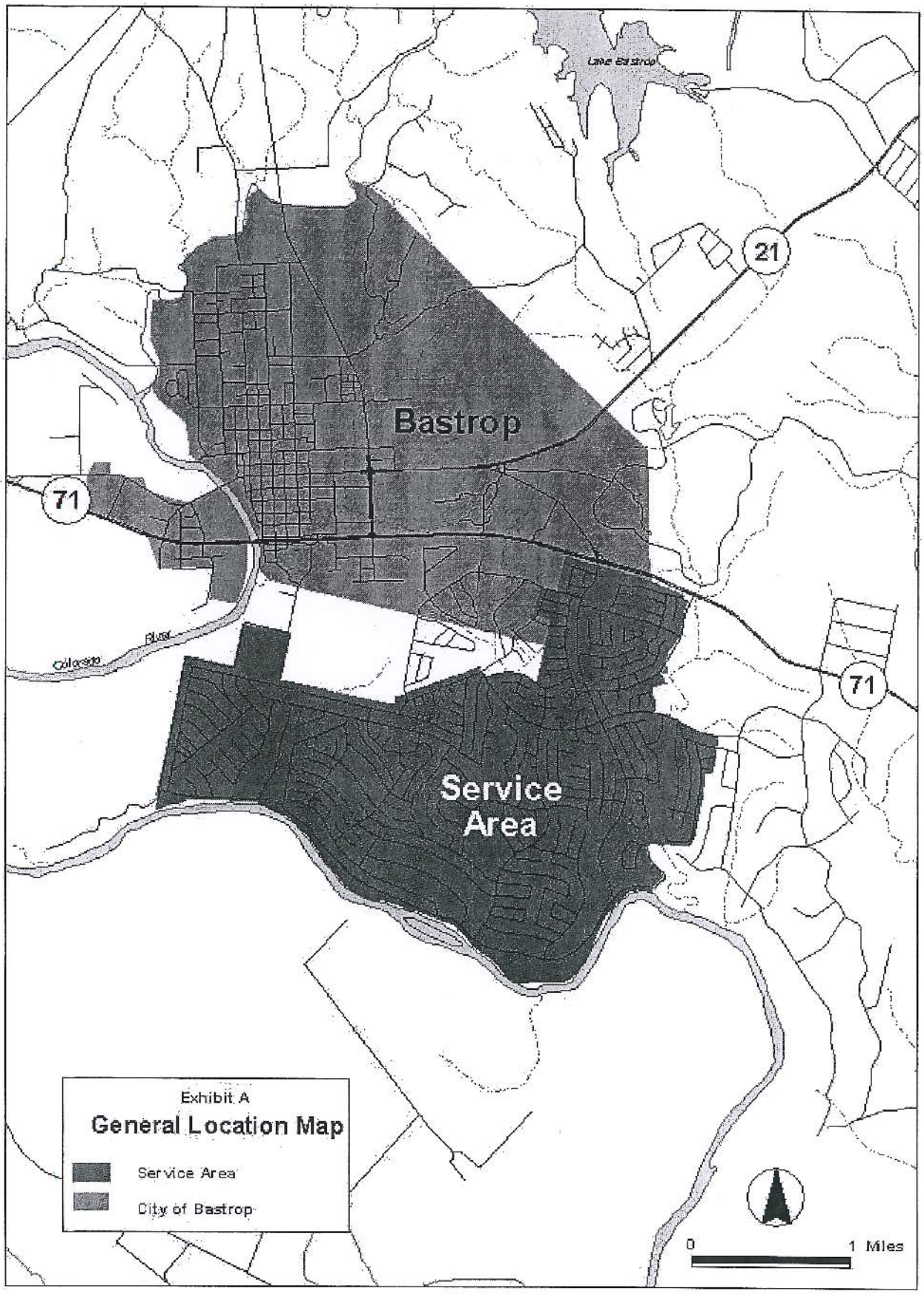


Exhibit A

Wastewater Service Area Description

Tahitian Village, Units 1 through 5

Service Area in Pine Forest, Phase 2, Unit 6

Unit 6, Block 1, Lots 1, 2, 3, 4A, 6 and 7

Unit 6, Block 2, Lots 1, 72, 73, 88, 89 and 101

Unit 6, Block 4, Lots 1 through 8

Unit 6, Block 5, Lots 1 through 4

Total of 24 Lots.

CITY OF BASTROP AGENDA ITEM: **A.7**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: **June 21, 2012**
MEETING DATE: **June 26, 2012**

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of an Amendment to Chapter 2 Section 8 of the City of Bastrop Personnel Policies Manual**

2. Party Making Request: **Michael H. Talbot**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___**X**___ No _____

4. Policy Implication: **Attached is a minor amendment to Chapter 2 Section 8 of the City of Bastrop Personnel Policies Manual. This minor amendment is to bring Chapter 2 Section 8 of the personnel manual into compliance with the City of Bastrop's Charter.**

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
   a) _____
   b) _____
   c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: _____

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
_____

Recommended Revision of City of Bastrop's Personnel Policies

Formatted: Normal, Centered, No widow/orphan control, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Normal, Justified, No widow/orphan control, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers

SECTION 8: REFERRAL AND SELECTION

Except for appointments made by the City Council pursuant to the provisions of the City Charter, the referral of applicants to Department Heads for potential employment with the City shall be in accordance with procedures stated in this policy. In the event an applicant has complied with the application process directly to a Department other than Human Resources, the respective Department Head will notify the Human Resources Department for record keeping purposes.

Formatted: Justified

Pursuant to the City Charter, the City Manager is responsible for selection of all City employees. The City Manager will be involved in selection of all City employees in the manner he determines to be the most effective and efficient for each vacancy at the time a vacancy occurs. The City Manager will actively participate in all prospective employee interviews and final selections unless he has authorized an alternate method of selection in writing prior to the recruitment process for a specific vacancy. Determination as to the City Manager's involvement in the recruitment and selection process will be decided on a case by case basis as each vacancy for any City position occurs.

All applicants should be made aware that no offer of employment with the City will be final until the offer is approved by the City Manager.

Page 99

Was Left

Blank

Inadvertently

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM B.1**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: June 20, 2012
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **PUBLIC HEARING: Presentations from Civic Organizations seeking Community Support Funding for services not currently provided by City Staff for the 2013 Fiscal Year.**
   - **a. Bastrop County CPS Welfare Board**
   - **b. Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry and Support Center, Inc.**
   - **c. Bastrop County Women's Shelter, Inc. – Family Crisis Center**
   - **d. Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization**
   - **e. Boys and Girls Club of Bastrop**
   - **f. Capital Area Rural Transportation – C.A.R.T.S.**
   - **g. Children's Advocacy Center of Bastrop County**
   - **h. Combined Community Action, Inc.**
   - **i. Court Appointed Special Advocate of Bastrop County - C.A.S.A.**
   - **j. Literacy Volunteers of America – Bastrop**
   - **k. Minorities for Equality in Employment, Education, and Justice, Inc.**

2. Party Making Request: **Karla Stovall, Chief Financial Officer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___**X**___ No _____

   _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) _____
   b) _____
   c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: _____

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____

    _____

CITY OF BASTROP

2013 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING

Organization	2012 Funding	2013 Request	Financial Statement	Proposed Budget	501(c) Letter	Articles of Incorporation	Other Fund sources	List of Board	Notes
Bastrop County CPS Welfare Board	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry and Support Center, Inc.	$18,100.00	$18,100.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop County Women's Shelter, Inc.-Family Crisis Center	$10,400.00	$11,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization	$0.00	$15,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Boys & Girls Club of Bastrop	$11,600.00	$15,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Capital Area Rural Transportation-C.A.R.T.S.	$8,200.00	$8,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Children's Advocacy Center of Bastrop County	$7,800.00	$8,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Combined Community Action, Inc.	$7,400.00	$8,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Court Appointed Special Advocate of Bastrop County-C.A.S.A.	$4,400.00	$5,400.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Literacy Volunteers of America-Bastrop	$6,900.00	$7,200.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Minorities for Equality in Employment, Education and Justice, Inc	$0.00	$18,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Other organizations not requesting funding	$2,700.00								
TOTAL	$80,000.00	$116,200.00							

highlighted area identifies information missing at deadline

√ identifies information received

CITY OF BASTROP
FY 2013 COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING REQUEST

City Council Member Name:_____ **RETURN TO FINANCE BY JULY 6, 2012**

Total Amount available for FY2013 is $80,000

Please complete either the Proposed Funding column or percentage amount column. Please do not exceed the agreed upon amount of $80,000 or 100%.

Organization	FY 2007-2008 Amount Received	%	FY 2008-2009 Amount Received	%	FY 2009-2010 Amount Received	%	FY 2010-2011 Amount Received	%	FY 2011-2012 Amount Received	%	FY 2012-2013 Funding Request	Proposed Funding	%
Bastrop County CPS Welfare Board	$ 1,000	1%	$ 1,500	1%	$ 1,500	1%	$ 2,500	2%	$ 2,500	3%	$ 2,500		
Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry and Support Center, Inc.	$ 13,660	13%	$ 15,660	14%	$ 15,660	14%	$ 15,650	14%	$ 18,100	23%	$ 18,100		
Bastrop County Women's Shelter, Inc.-Family Crisis Center	$ 7,000	7%	$ 8,000	7%	$ 8,000	7%	$ 9,000	8%	$ 10,400	13%	$ 11,000		
Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ 15,000		
Boys & Girls Club of Bastrop	$ 18,000	18%	$ 22,000	20%	$ 13,000	12%	$ 12,900	11%	$ 11,600	15%	$ 15,000		
Capital Area Rural Transportation-C.A.R.T.S.	$ 8,000	8%	$ 8,000	7%	$ 8,000	7%	$ 8,200	7%	$ 8,200	10%	$ 8,000		
Children's Advocacy Center of Bastrop County	$ 5,500	5%	$ 6,500	6%	$ 6,500	6%	$ 7,700	7%	$ 7,800	10%	$ 8,000		
Combined Community Action, Inc.	$ 5,500	5%	$ 5,500	5%	$ 5,500	5%	$ 6,100	5%	$ 7,400	9%	$ 8,000		
Court Appointed Special Advocate of Bastrop County-C.A.S.A.	$ 3,000	3%	$ 4,000	4%	$ 4,000	4%	$ 4,800	4%	$ 4,400	6%	$ 5,400		
Literacy Volunteers of America-Bastrop	$ 7,700	8%	$ 7,700	7%	$ 7,700	7%	$ 7,200	6%	$ 6,900	9%	$ 7,200		
Minorities for Equality in Employment, Education, Liberty & Justice	$ -	0%	$ 9,490	8%	$ 15,000	14%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ 18,000		
Other-Organizations not requesting funding	$ 33,100	32%	$ 23,650	21%	$ 23,650	22%	$ 40,950	36%	$ 2,700	3%			
Total	$ 102,460	100%	$ 112,000	100%	$ 108,510	100%	$ 115,000	100%	$ 80,000	100%	$ 116,200	$ 80,000	

CITY OF BASTROP
COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
RANKING SHEET
FY 2013

Official Name of Organization _____ Date _____

Program Services _____

Funding Award Ranking Sheet *(to be completed by the City of Bastrop)*

	Criteria	Possible Points	Internal Points*	Council Points	Score
1	Credibility of organizations, philosophy, mission	10			
2	Capacity of organization to perform program services	10			
3	Detailed as to how funds will be used	10			
4	Submitted timely reports from previous funding cycle	5			
5	Financial statement included, completeness	5			
6	Project budget include (if applicable), specific, thorough, accurate	5			
7	Overall completeness of application, concise, clear and specific	5			
8	Clearly identified benefit to the community and benefit to City of Bastrop citizens	20			
9	Demonstrated need and how project or the organization will meet or meets the need; benefit to underserved population; meeting needs not being met by another organization	10			
10	The organizations purpose successfully met an acceptable percentage of City of Bastrop citizens	10			
11	Details about how City of Bastrop citizens are positively affected by the program/activities.	10			
	Total points	100			

Total Score: _____ out of 100 possible points

Council Member Comments/Recommendations:

*Internal Points are for items reviewed by the Finance Department

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

RECEIVED 5/30/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop County Child Welfare Board			5/29/2012
Official Name of Organization			Date
804 Pecan Street,	Bastrop,	TX	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
William M. "Willie" Pina, Chair		william.pina@co.bastrop.tx.us	
Contact Person		E-mail	
512-332-7295(W); 512-796-2164 (CELL)		512-581-4005	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
EIN 80-0714683 (EFFECTIVE 5/9/2011)		80-0714683	
Federal ID #		State ID #	

Is your Organization:

[ ] 501(c)3 [X] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

2,500.00

Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

The Board County Child Welfare Board that consists of volunteers from the community strives to stop child abuse and protect the children of Bastrop County. In situations when Child Protective Services deems it necessary for a child to be removed from their home for their protection, the child comes into foster care. The Bastrop County Child Welfare Board supports the foster children's educational and other essential needs which are not covered by other funding. Our sources of revenue typically are fund raising activities of the board, such as chili cook-off's Christmas sponsors, and direct appeals to citizens, businesses, and governmental organizations. Please help us support these children at a critical and stressful time in their life.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

To advocate for the welfare of children in Bastrop County. Board members interpret the child welfare board program to county residents by increasing public awareness. Citizens become involved through activities such as the observance of Child Abuse Prevention Month in April and other community awareness and information events.

The Child Welfare Board develops policies governing the allocation of board funds, acts as financial liaison between the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) and the County Commissioner's Court, represents the child welfare program to the community, and sponsors special events for foster parents and children served through Child Protective Services (CPS). The Child Welfare Board is authorized in Texas Family Code, Subsection 264.005.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

Our quarterly reports reflect the Bastrop County Child Welfare Board provided funding assistance on items such as educational trips; support classes, school supplies, car seats, clothing, miscellaneous personal items, Christmas gifts, birthday cards with gift cards, for 2011 as follows:

1st quarter - 12 children served

2nd quarter - 43 children served

3rd quarter - 95 children served

4th quarter - 173 children served

TOTAL SERVED: 323 children served

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

NONE

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

The Child Protective Services report to the Board for fiscal year 2012 (September 2011 - March 2012) reflects the total number of children that have come under the umbrella of Child Protective Services during a critical time of their lives. Currently, the number of children in foster care is 127; and the monthly average is 117.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

To advocate for the welfare of children. Board members interpret the child welfare program to county residents by increasing public awareness. Citizens become involved through activities such as the observance of Child Abuse Prevention Month in April and other community awareness and informational events. The Child Welfare board develops policies governing the allocation of board funds, acts as financial liaison between the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) and the County Commissioners Court, and sponsors special events for foster parents and children served through the Child Protective Services (CPS). The Child Welfare Board is authorized in Texas Family Code, Subsection 264.005.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

The Board County Child Welfare Board will consider funds assistance requests from Child Protective Services for Bastrop county foster children on items such as education trips; support classes; school supplies; car seats; clothing, miscellaneous personal items, Christmas gifts, birthday cards with gift cards, and promoting awareness of child abuse prevention month activity.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

The foster children that are supported through the Bastrop County Welfare Board need the same things as any other child. As advocates and sponsors to this organization you are an important key to attesting these children are important. Please help support the foster children in Bastrop County through the efforts of the Child Welfare Board.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

The Bastrop County Child Welfare Board will fund assistance to foster children in Bastrop County on items such as educational trips; support classes; school supplies; car seats; clothing; miscellaneous ; personal items; Christmas gifts; birthday cards with gift cards; and promoting awareness of child abuse prevention month activity. The percent of foster children in the City of Bastrop is estimated at 25%.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

Currently, there are 127 children in foster care. The requests children in foster care are submitted by the Child Protective Services staff. Each requests documents the reason for the request and provides information on other resources explored and reason why the request is not funded through those resources.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

Quarterly reports are prepared by the Board Treasurer which include the number of children served and services provided.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

The monthly report from the Child Protective Services staff provides information on monthly foster care statistics in Bastrop County.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

The monthly report from the Child Protective Services staff provides information on monthly foster care statistics in Bastrop County. The attached State report reflects statistics for the 2011-2012 fiscal year.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Authorized Signature for the Applicant	5-29-12 Date
William M. "Willie" Pina Name Printed or Typed	Board Chair Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Bastrop County Child Welfare Board
Profit & Loss Statement Summary
01/01/2011 through 12/31/2011

Category	
INCOME	
Donations	$ 13,897.83
Interest Income	$ 48.84
TOTAL INCOME	$ 13,946.67
EXPENSES	
Birthdays	$ 810.00
Christmas	$ 2,015.00
CPS Requests	$ 6,342.70
Membership	$ 115.00
Misc	$ 175.00
Postage & Delivery	$ 26.40
Printing & Reproduction	$ 285.15
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 9,769.25
OVERALL TOTAL	$ 4,177.42

BASTROP COUNTY WELFARE BORD
PROPOSED 2012-2013 BUDGET
10/1/2012--09/30/2013

CONTRIBUTIONS		
CITY	$	2,500.00
COUNTY	$	2,500.00
GIFTS/DONATIONS	$	5,200.00
	$	10,200.00
EXPENSES		
Birthdays	$	800.00
Christmas	$	2,000.00
CPS REQUESTS	$	6,800.00
Membership	$	120.00
Misc	$	150.00
Postage & Delivery	$	40.00
Printing & Reproduction	$	290.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$	10,200.00

X

IRS DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
OGDEN UT 84201-0023

Date of this notice: 05-09-2011

Employer Identification Number:
80-0714683

Form: SS-4

Number of this notice: CP 575 F

For assistance you may call us at
1-800-829-4933

IF YOU WRITE, ATTACH THE
STUB OF THIS NOTICE.

008701.868108.0021.001 1 MB 0.390 532

BASTROP COUNTY CHILD PROTECTIVE
% WILLIAM M PINA
804 PECAN ST
BASTROP TX 78602

8701

WE ASSIGNED YOU AN EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Thank you for applying for an Employer Identification Number (EIN). We assigned you EIN 80-0714683. This EIN will identify you, your business accounts, tax returns, and documents, even if you have no employees. Please keep this notice in your permanent records.

When filing tax documents, payments, and related correspondence, it is very important that you use your EIN and complete name and address exactly as shown above. Any variation may cause a delay in processing, result in incorrect information in your account, or even cause you to be assigned more than one EIN. If the information is not correct as shown above, please make the correction using the attached tear off stub and return it to us.

Assigning an EIN does not grant tax-exempt status to non-profit organizations. Publication 557, Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization, has details on the application process, as well as information on returns you may need to file. To apply for formal recognition of tax-exempt status, most organizations will need to complete either Form 1023, Application for Recognition Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or Form 1024, Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(a). Submit the completed form, all applicable attachments, and the required user fee to:

Internal Revenue Service
PO Box 12192
Covington, KY 41012-0192

The Pension Protection Act of 2006 contains numerous changes to the tax law provisions affecting tax-exempt organizations, including an annual electronic notification requirement (Form 990-N) for organizations not required to file an annual information return (Form 990 or Form 990-EZ). Additionally, if you are required to file an annual information return, you may be required to file it electronically. Please refer to the Charities & Non-Profits page at www.irs.gov for the most current information on your filing requirements.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Bastrop County Child Welfare Board is to provide encouragement and monetary support to the children and families of Bastrop County under the auspices of the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), their foster parents, and the Child Protective Services (CPS) staff. The Board will initiate and maintain public awareness of the needs of these children among the local government entities, businesses, and the public at large. The Board will maintain awareness of local CPS activities and its effectiveness in securing the well being of these children.

BASTROP COUNTY CHILD WELFARE BOARD
By Laws

Based upon statutory provision made by the State of Texas, Texas Family Code, §264.005 – County Child Welfare Boards, for the establishment of Child Welfare Boards, the bylaws hereinafter set forth are adopted for organization and functioning of the Bastrop County Child Welfare Board.

ARTICLE I

Name

This organization shall be known as the Bastrop County Child Welfare Board, refer to in the bylaws as the "Board". Furthermore, in the bylaws, County of Bastrop is referred to as the "County" and Texas Department of Family and Protective Services is referred to as the "Department" and the Department's staff as "CPS" an acronym for "Child Protective Services".

ARTICLE II

Purpose

The Board should keep in mind these four objectives toward which their service is directed:

1. To know the needs and to develop a program for the protection, care, health and well-being of all children with the focus being given to the neglected, delinquent and abused children of County.

2. To familiarize the citizens of the County with the needs of these children and the program of the Board.

3. To stimulate families, communities, and County toward the acceptance of the responsibility for adequate planning for children in need of assistance and services.

4. To encourage and promote in the County such activities as will benefit the children who are in need of these services and to perform such specific duties as the County, by Commissioner's Court action, or the State of Texas, by action of the Department, may require of this Board.

ARTICLE III

Administrative Procedure

The Board shall carry out its purpose through the professional staff appointed by and under the administration of the Department. The Board shall work directly with the CPS supervisor. All decisions concerning casework will remain entirely with the CPS supervisor and other members of the professional staff.

ARTICLE IV

Membership

The Board will consist of no less than seven (7) no more than fifteen (15) persons appointed by the Commissioners' Court. Members are encouraged to participate in all fundraisers and serve without compensation.

Ex-Officio Members

Ex-Officio members of the Board are the County Judge, District Attorney, District Judge, and County Court-at-Law Judge.

Terms

Each member will serve a three-year term on a rotating basis. Initially, the appointees will be designated to serve the following terms: 1/3 of the members appointed to three-year term; 1/3 of the members to a two-year term; and 1/3 of the members to a one-year term. In successive years, two (2) to five (5) new members will be appointed.

Vacancy

A vacancy may be filled as they occur by appointment of the Commissioners' Court. The person appointed shall assume the same status as to term of appointment of the vacating member.

Removal

Members serve at the pleasure of the Commissioners' Court. However, the Board may ask any member to resign upon their failing to attend three (3) consecutive regular meetings without giving notification by phone or email to an officer of the Board.

A. If a member fails to attend a regular meeting and does not contact an officer of the Board for three (3) times in one fiscal year, then they will automatically be dismissed of their duties as a board member.

B. If a member is absent for any meeting, it is their responsibility to contact by phone or email an officer of the Board giving the reason for missing the meeting.

    1. Any member in attendance may ask the Chair to call for a vote to determine if the absent member's reason is an excused or unexcused absence. It will be voted on the day of the meeting.
    2. After three (3) unexcused absences in one fiscal year, the member is removed from all duties and responsibilities as a board member.

ARTICLE V

Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the Board shall be the same as followed by the County of Bastrop.

ARTICLE VI

Audit

At the close of each fiscal year an audit of the financial affairs of the Board will be held and completed by a committee selected by the Board with the results of such audit to be reported to the Board.

ARTICLE VII

Meetings

Meetings shall be held on a monthly basis, in some suitable place, and at a suitable time as provided by the Board. Special meetings may be called at the discretion of the Chair and any Board member, after written notice stating time, place and purpose of the meeting. However, all meetings must be posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.

Three Board members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all business, and actions taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of members present. The latest edition of Robert's Rule of Order shall govern parliamentary procedure of the Board.

Between meetings, three Board members may approve a transaction of a CPS funding request through email if it is an emergency and requested by a CPS supervisor.

ARTICLE VIII

Officers

The Board shall elect a Chair, Vice Chair, Secretary, and Treasurer at each December meeting. These officers will begin serving their term of office in January of the following year and end in December. The unexpired terms of office shall be filled by a vote of the membership.

A. The Chair shall be the presiding officer of the Board. He/she shall perform all duties pertaining to his/her office and those additional duties delegated by the Board. He/she shall also be an ex-officio member of all committees appointed from the Board.

B. The Vice-Chair of the Board shall perform the duties of Chair in case of the absence of the Chair. He/she shall perform all other duties delegated to him/her by the Board.

C. The Secretary shall be the recording officer of the Board. He/she shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Board and conduct the correspondence for the Board. He/she shall perform all other duties delegated to him/her by the Board.

D. The Treasurer shall be the chief financial officer of the Board and chair the budget committee. The Treasurer shall receive all funds allocated, reimbursed or donated to the Board and disburse all expenditures approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall also perform all other duties delegated to him/her by the Board.

ARTICLE IX

Committees

The Chair appoints Board members to committees, as needed, to carry out the Board's objectives. There are four standing committees.

A. Rainbow Room – a Board member chairs this committee consisting of other Board members and volunteers in coordination with the CPS staff. This Committee maintains the Rainbow Room.

B. Foster Children Birthday Cards and Gift Cards – the Board Secretary chairs this committee consisting of other Board members in coordination with the Board Treasurer and CPS staff. This Committee mails birthday cards with gift cards to the foster children on a monthly basis.

C. Budget – the Board Treasurer chairs this committee consisting of other Board members. This Committee sets the budget for the fiscal year.

D. Fundraising – the Board Vice-Chair chairs this committee consisting of other Board members. This Committee finds opportunities in fundraising.

ARTICLE X

Responsibilities

Responsibilities of the Board shall be:

A. To cooperate with the requirements established by the Department which determine policies regarding professional services, office management, and foster home care.

B. To advise CPS on the welfare of children in the County and ensure its required reporting.

C. To cooperate with all local, state, and national agencies in coordinating and promulgating the community program for the welfare of children.

D. Cooperating with CPS staff in:

1. Developing local resources for child care.

2. Interpreting to the community the program as it develops.

3. Maintaining high standards of casework.

4. Safeguarding the confidential status of all social records.

5. Assuming responsibility to appear personally before the Commissioner's Court sessions as arranged by the Court and the Chair of the Board.

ARTICLE XI

Amendments to the Bylaws

Amendments shall be voted on by the Board at the next meeting after written notice has been submitted to each Board member. Two-thirds of the Board shall be required to amend the Bylaws.

Bastrop County Child Welfare Board Members 2012
Revised 5-10-12

William M. "Willie" Piña, Chair
(appointed April 23, 2007)
141 Koolua Drive
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(H) 512-303-4136
(O) 512-332-7295
(C) 512-796-2164
william.pina@co.bastrop.tx.us

Tamera Brown, Vice Chair
PO Box 1052
Bastrop, Texas 78602
844-7856
tbrown@cityofbastrop.org

Yolanda Morales, Treasurer
(appointed January 24, 2011)
PO Box 1166
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(C) 512-733-3648
(H) 512-308-9600
yolanda.morales@co.bastrop.tx.us

Charlotte Collins, Secretary
(appointed May 26, 2009)
PO Box 486
Smithville, Texas 78957
(H) 512-848-8770
(O) 512-581-7120
charlotte.collins@co.bastrop.tx.us

Jeannie Ralph (appointed May 26, 2009)
PO Box 516
507 Burleson
Smithville, Texas 78957
(H) 512-848-5639
(O) 512-678-1123
jeannie_ralph@yahoo.com

Debbie Kaspar (appointed October 23, 2006)
118 Cattlemans Drive
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(C) 512-308-5111
dkaspar@frontierbankoftexas.com

Sherika L. Morrison (appointed May 26, 2009)
404 Vista West Drive, Apt A
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(C) 512-529-6892
morrisonsherika@yahoo.com

PK Barnett (appointed May 26, 2009)
310 MLK Jr. Drive
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(H) 303-0848 or 303-6667
(C) 718-8000
PK.barnett@bluebonnetmhmr.org

Greg Stewart (appointed May 26, 2009)
PO Box 495
Smithville, Texas 78957
(H) 848-7375
(O) 237-0017
spdlawdog@yahoo.com

Child Protective Services Liaison
Jill Kammerdiener, Unit Supervisor
Texas Department Family & Protective Services
3809 Loop 150E
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(O) 512-321-8138
jill.kammerdiener@dfps.state.tx.us

Other CPS Staff
Carolyn Belz, 321-8132

Advisory

Lara Wilson (appointed January 24, 2011)
PO Box 301
McDade, Texas 78650
(C) 512-581-1655
(O) 512-581-4000
lara.wilson@dps.texas.gov

Nicole Bower (appointed January 24, 2011)
505 Cleveland Street
Smithville, Texas 78957
(C) 512-796-2871
(O) 512-332-7201
nrbower1@gmail.com

RECEIVED 6/1/12 3:30

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center Inc.	May 7, 2012
Official Name of Organization	Date
806 Fayette Street Bastrop, Texas 78602	
Address City State Zip	
Tresha Silva	director@bastropfoodpantry.org
Contact Person	E-mail
(512)303-0033 ext. 106	(512) 321-4544
Phone Number	Fax Number
74-2485884	
Federal ID #	State ID #

Is your Organization:

[Yes] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

18,100.00

Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

The Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center, Inc. (BCEFP) is requesting $18,100.00 in funding from the City of Bastrop. These funds will be used to support our programs, services, and operational cost.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

The mission of the Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center is to serve Bastrop County Residents going through periods of transition by providing Emergency Food Assistance, Education & Support.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

The Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center has been aiding disadvantaged individuals, low-income seniors, the disabled, the homeless, and families since 1987. We recognize that crises do occur and understand that many individuals and families are facing the agonizing choice of either buying food or paying for utility bills or maintaining housing. During these difficult times with gas and food prices climbing daily, requests for food assistance and support services remain high. In 2011, Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry provided services to 24,362 people in the County and distributed over 292,046 pounds of nutritious food.

The current national unemployment rate is 8.1%, and the state of Texas's current unemployment rate is 7.0%, with Bastrop County's rate at 6.0 % (Workforce Solutions, 2012). The state of Texas has a total of 126,469 children living in poverty (2009 US Census Bureau). In 2009, 21.8% of Bastrop County children were living in poverty (CAFB Hunger is Unacceptable report). Bastrop County has $9,002,217 in unused SNAP benefits (CAFB Hunger is Unacceptable report 2009).

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

The City of Bastrop has always been a important partner to the Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry's mission. During 2012 the City stepped up again to provide the Food Pantry in-kind support by waiving the $50.00 permit fee for hanging a sign on the Old Iron Gate Bridge to support our fund-raising efforts for one of our largest fund-raising events, Empty Bowl Project.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

In 2011, 41% of our total organizations purpose benefited the City of Bastrop and its citizens.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

Our Emergency Food Assistance Program (EFAP) gives disadvantaged individuals and families a three week supply of food including meats, vegetables,dairy, personal care items, fruit and whole grains during emergency situations such as sudden unemployment or unplanned medical expenses. In addition to providing emergency food, EFAP helps clients in need with referral information, counseling, system navigation, and financial literacy.

Our Brown Bag and Open Arms Programs help low income elderly citizens (Brown Bag Program) and children and adults who have physical or mental disabilities (Open Arms Program). Brown Bag and Open Arms members receive a monthly supplement of nutritious food, and whole grain and produce three times a week through our Whole Grains Program.

Our Senior Education Program provides social, health, and nutritional activities to at-risk elderly clients in our community with provided transportation twice a month.

Our Stronger Families Today Program (SFT) provides financial education workshops, case management and financial assistance to low-income individuals and families who are homeless, at risk of becoming homeless, or suffering from hunger.

Our Fresh Food for Families Program gives Bastrop residents access to fresh fruits and vegetables once a month.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

The City of Bastrop funds will be used to support a portion of the program cost related to providing assistance to disadvantaged individuals, low-income seniors, the disabled, the homeless, and families that are experiencing food insecurity and facing crisis.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

The programs and services provided by Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry will benefit the community by filling a gap that the state and local government cannot address directly due to budget contraints and budget cuts. Our programs and services also address systemic issues and empower clients to take steps toward becoming self sufficient. These services are critical to our city because they address hunger and other issues immediately.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center estimates that 45% of Bastrop's citizens will benefit from the funding requested.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

If the Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry had to close its doors due to a lack of funding, those citizens who are under the poverty level, who are the working poor, or who are elderly, will go hungry. Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry is the only pantry that is accessible to the entire population of the City of Bastrop, five days a week, seven hours a day. There are some great church pantries, but their hours and resources are very limited. We currently work alongside them to assist in their efforts to fight hunger. In 2011, we provided support to other organizations by donating over 12,000 pounds of food. There has been a demand for our services since 1987 and in the year 2011 alone BCEFP received over 1000 referrals for service from our local Health and Human Service Office. During the same time period, we also received 323 referrals from Family Crisis Center, CASA, BISD,TX Workforce Solutions and a number of other local organizations whose clients are in need of our services.

Capital Area Food Bank designated Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center the lead pantry for disaster assistance during the 2011 Wildfires.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

Every program participant goes through an intake process and is given a client satisfaction survey. Client demographic, geographic, and services information is tracked through the Pantry Information Entry and Reporting System (PIERS) program. Information is compiled for monthly review by Executive Director, Board of Directors and staff.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center evaluates the effectiveness of our programs in three different ways. First, we evaluate the effectiveness of our programs by looking at our mission statement to see if we are working toward our mission. Next, we evaluate client interactions and what the clients says was helpful about the services we provided. The final way we evaluate how effective we are is by looking at the data we collect to determine how many clients are utilizing the information and services we provided and what a difference the information and services are making for them.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry and Support Center has seen many lives changed for the better. Clients have gained immediate access to nutritious food. Clients who have participated in our education classes have gained skills that have impacted how they budget, shop and prepare food.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Tresha Silva
Authorized Signature for the Applicant

May 31, 2012
Date

Tresha Silva
Name Printed or Typed

Executive Director
Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

BASTROP COUNTY EMERGENCY FOOD PANTRY AND SUPPORT CENTER, INC.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 2011 and 2010

	2011	2010
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 192,676	$ 75,590
Investments (note 3)	-	163,033
Receivables		
Grants	33,374	54,689
Other	3,711	13,738
Prepaid expenses	6,023	3,271
Inventory	2,734	1,945
Total current assets	238,518	312,266
Restricted cash	-	12,938
Property and equipment		
Building	417,448	70,063
Land	17,024	17,024
Furniture and Equipment	69,137	58,210
Construction in Progress (notes 3 and 5)	-	287,663
Less accumulated depreciation	(103,535)	(90,450)
Net property and equipment	400,074	342,510
Total assets	$ 638,592	$ 667,714
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 8,063	$ 5,712
Deferred Revenue	320	-
Accrued payroll	3,528	3,289
Other accrued liabilities	2,497	2,154
Accrued vacation	4,979	4,463
Total current liabilities	19,387	15,618
Noncurrent liabilities		
Line of credit (note 3)	-	138,050
Total liabilities	19,387	153,668
Net assets		
Unrestricted net assets		
Available for general operations	190,692	108,598
Board designated for construction	-	50,000
Investment in fixed assets	400,074	342,510
Total unrestricted net assets	590,766	501,108
Temporarily restricted net assets (note 4)	28,439	12,938
Permanently restricted net assets	-	-
Total net assets	619,205	514,046
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 638,592	$ 667,714

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry Support Center, Inc.
Projected Budget
January through December 2012

Ordinary Income/Expense		
Income		
City	$	18,100.00
Contribution Income		
Individuals Gifts		18,100.00
Organization/Businesses		13,000.00
Total Contributions Income		31,100.00
County		12,500.00
Federal Grants		55,000.00
Grant Income		13,728.00
Interest		500.00
Special Event Income		51,500.00
United Way Grant		50,000.00
United Way Designations		25,000.00
Miscellaneous		0.00
Total Income		257,428.00
Expense		
Automobile Expense		59,000.00
Consulting Expense		4,600.00
Equipment		3,285.00
Fundraising Expenses		4,500.00
Insurance		7,000.00
Maintenance		4,264.00
Membership and Dues		300.00
Payroll Expenses/Benefits		152,158.00
Postage and Delivery		2,200.00
Professional Development		150.00
Promotion and Printing		1,200.00
Supplies		
Office & Admin		1,500.00
Program Supplies-food		7,000.00
Program Expense-Supplies nonfood		1,200.00
Total Supplies		9,700.00
Telecommunications		2,500.00
Travel & Entertainment		1,100.00
Miscellaneous/Contingency		0.00
Utilities		10,000.00
Total Expense		261,957.00
Net Income	$	-4,529.00

* Best estimate taking into account current YTD, prior year actual and knowledge of upcoming events.

(These numbers based on actuals before the disaster)

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
District Director

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
1100 Commerce St., Dallas, TX 75242

BASTROP COUNTY EMERGENCY FOOD
PANTRY,INC
1701 PINE ST
BASTROP,TX 78602-0953

Person to Contact:
Vivian Randle

Telephone Number:
(214)767-1682

Refer Reply to:
EP/EO:MC:4940 DAL

Date:SEPTEMBER 23,1993

EIN:74-2405884

Dear Sir or Madam:

Our records show that BASTROP COUNTY EMERGENCY FOOD PANTRY INC is exempt from Federal Income Tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. This exemption was granted JUNE,1989 and remains in full force and effect. Contributions to your organization are deductible in the manner and to the extent provided by section 170 of the Code.

We have classified your organization as one that is not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Internal Revenue Code because you are an organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

If we may be of further assistance, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely Yours,

Vivian Randle

EP/EO Correspondence Examiner
Customer Service Section

Secretary of State 12/15/86 2:30 FAX: 270 Register

000 230 3812

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas

NOV 02 1987

Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF

BASTROP FOOD PANTRY, INC.

We, the undersigned and natural persons, at least two of whom are citizens of the State of Texas, and who are at least 18 years of age, acting as incorporators of a non-profit corporation under the The Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation for such corporation:

ARTICLE I. NAME.

The name of this corporation is the Bastrop Food Pantry, Inc.

ARTICLE II. NON-PROFIT.

The corporation is a nonprofit corporation.

ARTICLE III. DURATION.

The period of its duration is continual.

ARTICLE IV. PURPOSES.

The corporation is formed for the following purposes:

1. To receive and maintain a fund or funds of real or personal property, or both, and subject to the restrictions and limitations hereinafter set forth, to use and apply the whole or any part of the income therefrom and the principal thereof exclusively for charitable, religious, church, scientific, literary or educational purposes, either directly or by contributions, to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended;

2. No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any director of the corporation, officer of the corporation, or any private individual shall be entitled to share in the distribution of any of the corporate assets on dissolution of the corporation. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

Secretary of State Certified Filed In the Office of Austin, Texas

0 0 0 8 2 3 0 3 8 9 3

3. The corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to tax on undistributed income imposed by applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

4. The Corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

5. The corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

6. The corporation shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

7. The corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

8. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles of Incorporation, the corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

9. Upon dissolution of the corporation or the winding up of its affairs, the assets of the corporation shall be distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, testing for public safety, literary, or educational organizations which would then qualify under the provisions of Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE V. INITIAL REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT

The street address of the initial registered office of the corporation is 1201 Main Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602, and the name of its registered agent at that address is Reverend Lon A. Spear.

000 230389 4

ARTICLE VI. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

There will be three (3) directors. Initially, the first director will serve a one-year term, the second director will serve a two-year term and the third director will serve the full three-year term; thereafter, each director will serve a full three-year term. The name and address of the initial board of directors is:

First Director:
Jimmie Jones, 1528 Main Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602;

Second Director:
Marnie Burke, Rt. 1, Box 163-A, Bastrop, Texas 78602;

Third Director:
Jewell Hodges, 2318 Hill Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602.

ARTICLE VII. INCORPORATORS

The name and street address of each incorporator is the same as for the initial board of directors listed in the previous article.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands on this the 29 day of October, 1987.

Jimmie Jones

Marnie Burke

Jewell Hodges

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

I, the undersigned notary public, do hereby certify that on October 29, 1987, personally appeared before me, Jimmie Jones, Marnie Burke and Jewell Hodges, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing document and, being by me first duly sworn, declared that the statements therein contained are true and correct.

(Seal)

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

commission expires: 3-31-89 printed name: MARJORIE SIMPSON

Other Sources of Revenue or Funding

1. United Way
2. Bastrop County
3. Federal Grants
4. Individual Donations
5. Foundation
6. Churches, Business and Organizations
7. Two Annual Fundraisers

Funding Request $18,100.00

To be allocated for the Pantry's Programs and day to day operation.

Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center, Inc.
Board of Directors 2012

Name	Address	Phone	Term End
Tonda Owens **President**	138 Haliimaile Lane Bastrop, TX 78602 tondalier1114@yahoo.com	799-4359 Cell	12/2012
Tish Winston **Vice President**	703 Hill Street Bastrop, TX 78602 tish.winston@bluebonnet.coop	985-6420 Home 718-2622 Cell 322-7831 Work	12/2012
Mark Garrison **Treasurer**	2122 Hwy 71 W Cedar Creek, TX 78612 mgarrison@trusttexasbank.com	308-9354 Work 999-0120 Cell	12/2012
April Godwin **Secretary**	477 Thousand Oaks Cedar Creek, TX 78612 xibeta99@yahoo.com	698-2757 Cell 854-4120 Work	12/2013
Lynn Kipfer	158 Parkland Drive Cedar Creek, TX 78612 lkipfer@gmail.com	906-9346 Cell	12/2012
Stephanie Wood	272 Plum Street Bastrop, TX 78602 stephanie.wood@edwardjones.com	351-1250 Cell 321-5525 Work	12/2013
Roy Blanco	114 Murchison Drive Cedar Creek, TX 78612 blanroy@aol.com	421 -2740 Work 303-9303 Home 669-9111 Cell	12/2012
Frieda Labrado-Weber	238 Moccasin Canyon Cedar Creek, TX 78612 friedaweber@earthlink.net	923-5120 Cell	12/2014
Keith Mitchell	20509 Jackies Ranch Boulevard Pflugerville, TX 78660 kb-mitchell@hotmail.com	321-2288 Work 983-3034 Cell	12/2014
Tresha Silva **Executive Director**	1201 Pine Street Bastrop, TX 78602 tresha@austin.rr.com	303-0033 Work 203-8570 Cell	Executive Director

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

RECEIVED 6/31/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop County Women's Shelter, dba Family Crisis Center			5/16/2012
Official Name of Organization			Date
P.O. Box 736	Bastrop	TX	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Sherry Murphy		sherrym@familycrisiscenter.us	
Contact Person		E-mail	
(512) 321-7760		512-321-7771	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
74-2304542		N/A	
Federal ID #		State ID #	

Is your Organization:

[X] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

11,000.00
Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:
1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

The Family Crisis Center requests $11,000 in funding from the City of Bastrop to support a portion of the agency's direct victim service programs including crisis intervention services, emergency shelter services, transitional housing for victims and their families, and individual and group counseling services. The Center provides a continuum of care through its core victim service programs, which are aimed at creating sustainable change in the lives of individuals impacted by domestic violence and sexual assault.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

The Bastrop County Women's Shelter, dba Family Crisis Center started in 1981 from a coalition of rural Texas women with a shared vision of offering hope, support, and assistance to women victimized by domestic violence. Since becoming an incorporated nonprofit in 1983, the Center has evolved into a community leader in rural Central Texas. The mission of the Family Crisis Center is to be the expert resource and service provider in eliminating domestic and sexual violence in Bastrop, Colorado, Fayette and Lee Counties. The Center strives to provide quality, comprehensive programs to assure victim safety and offender accountability with the ultimate goal of helping families create and maintain violence-free lives. The Center envisions a safe community built on equality without the existence of violence.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

The Family Crisis Center has successfully maintained an emergency shelter program for victims of domestic and sexual violence since before the agency was incorporated in 1983. The first dedicated shelter facility was established for victims of domestic and sexual violence in 1989, and remains the only shelter serving this population in the agency's four-county service area. The Center collaborated with Bastrop County on the first area Arrest Program grant project in 1999. The grant supported the development of the local Coordinated Community Response Team (CCRT), which is still active and serves as a forum for community partners to collaborate and serve victims of domestic and sexual violence seeking protection and requesting services. The Center completed an expansion of the emergency shelter and development of the transitional housing complex in 2001; the creation of a local Sexual Assault Integrated Nursing Team (SAINT) in 2005; and the construction of a new thrift store facility in 2006. In fiscal year 2011, the Center provided 1,169 survivors of domestic and sexual violence with crisis services; 6,768 nights of emergency shelter were provided for 191 adults and 201 children; transitional housing was provided for 34 adults and 39 children; 14 adult victims and 25 youth victims of sexual assault were provided with forensic medical exams; and 93 individuals were provided with information on the protective order process.

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

The City of Bastrop has waived fees for the agency relating to various projects including construction of the agency's community thrift store in 2005; construction of the transitional housing apartment complex in 1999; and construction of the agency's direct service/administrative office in 1996.

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

Approximately 30% of total organization purpose benefitted City of Bastrop citizens in the most recently completed fiscal year (FY2011).

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

Program services include crisis intervention services, emergency shelter, transitional housing, and individual and group counseling services. Crisis intervention services are accessible through the agency's 24-hour crisis hotline and include the coordination of emergency transportation, and resources for individuals in immediate crisis; housing assistance; case management and advocacy; assistance accessing other mainstream services; and legal advocacy. Emergency shelter services are available for up to 30 days, with extensions provided on a case-by-case basis, and transitional housing services are available for up to 24 months in the agency's 21-unit transitional housing apartment complex. Residential services also include transportation; life-skills training; case management; and emergency food and clothing. Counseling services incorporate various modalities including solution focused therapy, cognitive behavioral therapy, client-centered therapy, and psychodynamic therapy designed to foster self-confidence and to assist adult and youth clients to recognize their own resiliency.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

Funds will support core victim services provided to City of Bastrop citizens including crisis intervention services; emergency shelter; transitional housing; and counseling services for victims of domestic and sexual violence and their families.

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

By providing comprehensive victim services, the Family Crisis Center works to ensure victim safety, reduce the number of individuals who experience re-victimization, and empower survivors to move beyond crisis and develop new skills that will help them reach their goals. Crisis intervention services focus on victim safety and providing clients with support, information and options. Counseling services meet a critical need for individuals in rural communities to overcome the challenges resulting from violence. Emergency shelter services are a vital resource for individuals and families fleeing their homes due to domestic or sexual violence. Transitional housing provides families with the time and support necessary to begin rebuilding their lives free from violence. Additionally, agency staff provides Spanish-language services for underserved, immigrant clients including translation, advocacy, accompaniment, and counseling services.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

In the last fiscal year, the Family Crisis Center served 444 individuals from the City of Bastrop who were impacted by domestic violence, sexual assault, and/or stalking. Services included assistance with food, clothing, and personal necessities, information regarding the protective order process, court accompaniment during protective order hearings and criminal court cases, emergency shelter, group counseling for survivors of domestic violence, and transitional housing. While these individuals represent approximately 6% of the population of the City of Bastrop, funding for victim service programs ultimately benefits the community as a whole. These programs provide information and support for victims as well as representatives of local service systems in order to increase reported incidents of domestic and sexual violence, support case investigation, and prosecution of offenders. These activities serve to strengthen the community's response to these forms of violence and to increase community safety.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

In 2010, Bastrop County reported 626 incidents of family violence. In the same year, 47 incidents of sexual assault and 22 incidents of rape were reported in Bastrop County. The Family Crisis Center provides the only emergency shelter and transitional housing services in the City of Bastrop for victims of domestic and sexual violence. Last year, the agency sheltered 72 City of Bastrop citizens for 1,269 nights. The agency also coordinates and secures funding for the local Sexual Assault Integrated Nursing Team (SAINT) Program, a collaborative initiative with Children's Advocacy Center that provides forensic medical examinations for victims of sexual assault. Last year, Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners (SANEs) administered 14 adult exams and 25 youth exams. Additionally, the Center collaborates with other social service agencies and organizations, representatives of local government, the criminal justice system, and community groups and participates in several community initiatives comprised of multi-agency teams aimed at increasing victim safety and maintaining offender accountability.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

The Family Crisis Center's staff will track and record services provided to citizens of the City of Bastrop through client service files and staff service logs, which are turned in on a weekly basis. Client and service data is maintained in the Center's client database. Client data includes demographic information such as address, city of residence, county of residence, and postal code for statistical and reporting purposes.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

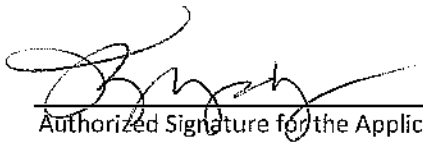
The Family Crisis Center evaluates program effectiveness based on a variety of outcomes measures. Direct service programs are evaluated based on client satisfaction; symptom abatement through therapeutic treatment; client and counselor alliance as determined by the client; increased knowledge of the dynamics of domestic and sexual violence; and increased knowledge of available community resources and strategies for enhancing safety. Outcomes are measured through client surveys and session/outcome rating scales utilized in counseling treatment.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

The agency's victim service programs are ongoing. The following reflects outcome data for the most recently completed fiscal year (FY2011): 91% of clients surveyed reported increased knowledge of available community resources; 88% of clients surveyed reported increased knowledge of strategies for enhancing their safety and the safety of their children; 98% of clients receiving counseling services who were surveyed expressed satisfaction with the services provided; and 89% of clients receiving counseling services who were surveyed indicated improvement following the completion of therapy.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.



Authorized Signature for the Applicant

5/16/2012
Date

Sherry Murphy
Name Printed or Typed

Executive Director
Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

BASTROP COUNTY WOMEN'S SHELTER, INC.
DBA FAMILY CRISIS CENTER

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES

For the Years Ended September 30, 2011 and 2010

	2011			2010
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Total	Total
Public Support and Revenues				
Grants - federal awards	$ -	$ 805,221	$ 805,221	$ 750,889
Grants - state awards	-	225,041	225,041	420,849
Contributions	79,719	115,894	195,613	168,718
Cash: IN-KIND	358,069	-	358,069	372,624
Thrift store, net of $172,997 in cost of sales	183,674	-	183,674	198,217
Program	47,849	-	47,849	46,662
Special events	117,918	-	117,918	122,905
Rent income	-	47,608	47,608	32,815
Miscellaneous	15,792	-	15,792	22,062
Total Revenues	803,021	1,193,764	1,996,785	2,135,741
Net Assets Released from Restriction and Satisfaction of Purpose Restrictions	1,187,294	(1,187,294)	-	-
Total Public Support, Revenues and Reclassification	1,990,315	6,470	1,996,785	2,135,741
Expenses				
Program expenses	1,567,383	-	1,567,383	1,643,466
Administration	125,277	-	125,277	177,953
Fundraising	383,522	-	383,522	364,187
Total Expenses	2,076,182	-	2,076,182	2,185,606
Net Operating Income (Loss)	(85,867)	6,470	(79,397)	(49,865)
Beginning Net Assets	1,702,824	32,931	1,735,755	1,785,620
Ending Net Assets	$ 1,616,957	$ 39,401	$ 1,656,358	$ 1,735,755

See notes to financial statements.

BASTROP COUNTY WOMEN'S SHELTER, INC.
DBA FAMILY CRISIS CENTER
STATEMENTS OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For the Years Ended September 30, 2011 and 2010

	2011				2010
	Program	Administrative	Fundraising	Total	Total
Salaries	$ 988,260	$ 104,219	$ 168,385	$ 1,260,864	$ 1,310,552
Payroll taxes	83,386	8,331	14,427	106,144	106,996
Retirement	19,069	2,855	3,010	24,934	23,089
Employee insurance	25,230	603	4,674	30,507	44,399
Worker compensation	5,856	687	4,247	10,790	12,793
Travel	45,315	1,142	583	47,040	55,551
Training	4,243	-	-	4,243	11,390
Specific assistance	122,879	4	2	122,885	119,976
Supplies	15,513	536	7,407	23,456	33,426
Postage	548	1,009	1,144	2,701	3,094
Furnishings and equipment	2,538	-	-	2,538	5,559
Equipment lease	15,823	1,311	886	18,020	17,525
Telephone	25,731	1,407	1,428	28,566	27,313
Utilities	33,810	841	15,222	49,873	51,989
Insurance	18,306	903	6,260	25,469	26,846
Contracts and professional fees	21,896	734	2,279	24,909	39,175
Maintenance and repairs	18,302	380	3,953	22,635	17,597
Subscriptions and memberships	5,937	82	175	6,194	5,235
Interest expense	44,866	-	34,985	79,851	83,614
Hospitality	906	82	29	1,017	1,129
Advertising	602	4	957	1,563	3,352
Vehicle expense	2,265	-	733	2,998	1,540
Miscellaneous	5,793	148	4,568	10,509	10,794
Special events	-	-	83,423	83,423	88,405
Depreciation	60,309	-	24,745	85,054	84,267
Expenses of the Statements of Activities	$ 1,567,383	$ 125,277	$ 383,522	$ 2,076,182	$ 2,185,606

See notes to financial statements.

Family Crisis Center
Fiscal Year 2012 Budget -Revision #1 (Approved December 1, 2011)
October 1, 2011 - September 30, 2012

	FY 12 by Fund			FY12 Total
	Direct Service & Administrative	Thrift Store Operations	Apartment Operations	Budget All Funds
Revenue				
Government Grants				
Health & Human Services Comm.-Family Violence Services	276,902			276,902
Health & Human Services Comm.-Special Project	95,000			95,000
CJD-General Victim Services (formerly VOCA)	148,344			148,344
OVW-Rural DV, Dating Violence, Sexaul & Stalking	110,900			110,900
Office of the Attorney General-SAPCS State	88,027			88,027
Office of the Attorney General-SAPCS Federal	58,041			58,041
Office of the Attorney General-Other Victims Assist. (OVAG)	42,000			42,000
Comm. Justice Assistance Div.-BIPP	24,656			24,656
CJD-Violent Crimes Against Women (formerly VAWA)	47,698			47,698
CJD-Juvenile Justice Delinquency Program	11,169			11,169
Emergency Food & Shelter Programs-FEMA	3,000			3,000
Region XIII - Education Service Center	3,000			3,000
United Way-Community Investment Grant	20,000			20,000
Foundations	102,740			102,740
City/County Funding	48,000			48,000
Contributions (local & workplace designations)	47,000			47,000
Program Income	48,000			48,000
Apartment Rents	-		47,000	47,000
Special Events	132,800			132,800
Thrift Store Income	109,934	265,080	13,486	388,500
Interest, Dividends, and Other Income	15,000			15,000
Funds from operating reserves (Board approved)	15,000			15,000
Total Income	1,447,211	265,080	60,486	1,772,777
Expenditures				
Salaries	1,060,014	131,810	19,459	1,211,283
FICA Match	76,852	10,083	1,489	88,424
SUTA & Other Payroll Taxes	11,660	1,450	214	13,324
Retirement	23,374	2,906	429	26,709
Employee Medical Insurance	13,044	4,656	2,300	20,000
Worker's Comp.	9,844	5,351	248	15,444
Travel	41,480	20	500	42,000
Training & Conferences	3,500	-	-	3,500
Specific Assistance	19,000	-	-	19,000
Supplies	17,885	4,100	15	22,000
Postage	2,760	-	40	2,800
Equipment	2,500	-	2,500	5,000
Equipment Lease & Maintenance	17,543	457	-	18,000
Telephone	21,350	650	-	22,000
Utilities	23,905	14,720	11,275	49,900
Insurance	14,750	6,100	4,750	25,600
Contracts & Professional Fees	22,600	1,400	-	24,000
Maintenance & Repairs	10,800	3,100	6,100	20,000
Subscriptions/Memberships	6,000	-	-	6,000
Volunteer & Staff Hospitality	950	50	-	1,000
Advertising	1,400	600	-	2,000
Vehicle Costs	2,100	900	-	3,000
Interest Expense	-	32,517	-	32,517
Other Expenses	3,900	4,800	-	8,700
Special Event Costs	40,000	-	-	40,000
Total Expenditures	1,447,211	225,671	49,319	1,722,201
Balance Sheet (non-expense budget categories)				
Debt Reduction	-	39,409	11,167	50,576
Total Budget Expenditures (including balance sheet categories)	1,447,211	265,080	60,486	1,772,777
	-	-	-	-

Internal Revenue Service
District Director

Department of the Treasury

1100 COMMERCE STREET
DALLAS TX 75242 0000

Date: FEB 17 1989

Employer Identification Number:
74-2304542
Contact Person:
EO TECHNICAL ASSISTOR
Contact Telephone Number:
(214) 767-3526

Our Letter Dated:
July 10, 1984
Addendem Applies:
No

BASTROP COUNTY WOMENS SHELTER INC
P O BOX 736
BASTROP, TX 78602

Dear Applicant:

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization which is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(1).

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,

Gary O. Booth
District Director

Letter 1050(DO/CG)

6/22/2012

0180603723

The State of Texas

Secretary of State

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas

MAR 18 1994

Corporations Section

JOHN HANNAH, JR.
SECRETARY OF STATE

CHARTER NO. 00658401-01
ARTICLE 9.01, T.N.P.C.A. REPORT
FILING FEE $5.00

PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 9.01 OF THE TEXAS NON-PROFIT CORPORATION ACT, THE UNDERSIGNED CORPORATION HEREBY FILES ITS REPORT SETTING FORTH:

1. THE NAME OF THE CORPORATION IS:

---BASTROP COUNTY WOMEN'S SHELTER, INC.

2. IT IS INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF: TEXAS

3. THE STREET ADDRESS OF THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IS: 705 SPRING ST. BASTROP, TX 78602
(MAKE ANY CHANGES HERE)

4. ITS REGISTERED AGENT AT SUCH ADDRESS IS: DEBBIE BRESETTE
(MAKE ANY CHANGES HERE)

5. IF A FOREIGN CORPORATION, THE STREET ADDRESS OF ITS PRINCIPAL OFFICE IN THE STATE OR COUNTRY UNDER THE LAWS OF WHICH IT IS INCORPORATED IS:

6. THE NAMES AND RESPECTIVE ADDRESSES OF ITS DIRECTORS (OR TRUSTEES, ETC.) AND OFFICERS ARE: (NAME AT LEAST 3)

NAME	TITLE	ADDRESS
Debbie Bresette	Executive Director	P.O. Box 736, Bastrop, Tx 78602
Julia Hickman	Board President	909 Pecan, Bastrop, Tx 7860
Mark Owen	Board Treasurer	105 E. 2nd, Elgin, Tx 7862
Steve Logan	Board Secretary	1104 Pecan, Bastrop, Tx 786

7. THE FOREGOING INFORMATION IS GIVEN AS OF THE DATE OF THE EXECUTION OF THIS REPORT:

DATED March 17, 19 94

Bastrop County Women's Shelter
NAME OF CORPORATION

BY Debbie Bresette
(SIGNATURE)

ITS Executive Director
(TITLE OF OFFICER SIGNING)

RECEIVED
SECRETARY OF STATE

MAR 18 1994

CORPORATION SECTION
MAIL CLERK 8

NOTE: ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED. MAKE CHANGES TO ITEMS 3 AND 4 AS NECESSARY. RETURN TO SECRETARY OF STATE, CORPORATIONS SECTION, P.O. BOX 13697, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3697 WITH A $5.00 FEE.

or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

4. The corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to tax on undistributed income imposed by applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

5. The Corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

6. The corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

7 The corporation shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

8. The corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

9. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles of Incorporation, the corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

10. Upon disolution of the corporation or the winding up of its affairs, the assets of the corporation shall be distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, testing for public safety, literary, or educational organizations which would then qualify under the provisions of Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE V. REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT

The street address of the registered office of the corporation is 705 Spring Street, Bastrop, Texas, 78602, and the name of its registered agent at that address is Debbie Bresette.

2. Article Five, Registered Office and Agent, was amended to change the address of the registered office and the name of the registered agent of the corporation.

3. Article Six, Board of Directors, was amended to state the names and addresses of the present board of directors.

4. The provisions of Article Eight and Nine were combined into Article IV, Purposes, of these Restated Amended Articles of Incorporation, without substantive change in those provisions.

5. There are no members having voting rights. Amendments made herein were adopted by resolution approved by a majority of the board of directors in office, at its regular meeting on August 14, 1989.

ARTICLE IX. VERIFICATION OF AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT

1. Every amendment herein has been effected in conformity with the provisions of Art. 1396, V.A.T.C.S., Non-Profit Corporation Act.

2. This instrument accurately copies the original articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto in effect to date and as further amended as shown herein. This instrument contains no other change.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands on this the 21st day of November, 1989.

Becky Rivers
BECKY RIVERS
President

Andy Blaschke
ANDY BLASCHKE
Vice-President

Philip R. Ducloux
PHILIP DUCLOUX
Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

I, the undersigned notary public, do hereby certify that on November 21st, 1989, personally appeared before me, Becky Rivers, Andy Blaschke and Philip R. Ducloux, known to me to be the persons whoses names are subscribed to the foregoing document and, being by me first duly sworn, declared that the statements therein contained are true and correct.

STACI CALVERT
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires 2/26/92

Staci Calvert
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

Jeanene Steffen, Route 1, Box 102, Smithville, Texas 78957

Laura Spector, Red Rock, Bastrop County, Texas 78662

ARTICLE EIGHT

The corporation formed hereby shall have no capital stock. It shall be composed of members rather than shareholders. The conditions and regulations of membership and the rights or other privileges of the classes of members shall be determined and fixed by the By-Laws.

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, trustees, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article Four hereof. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including publishing or distributing statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on by a corporation exempt from Federal Income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue Laws.

ARTICLE NINE

Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all the liabilities of the corporation dispose of all the assets of the corporation exclusively for the purposes of the corporation in such a manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for similar purposes as shall at the time qualify as an exempt organization or organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue laws, as the Board of Directors shall determine. Any of such assets not so disposed of shall be

Family Crisis Center
Direct Victim Services
FY 2013 Proposed
October 1, 2012 - September 30, 2013

Other Sources of Funding

Government Grants

- General Victim Assistance Direct Services - Non-Residential Crisis Services Grant
- General Victim Assistance Direct Services - Residential Services Grant
- Office of the Attorney General - Other Victims Assistance Grant
- Office of the Attorney General - Sexual Assault Prevention and Crisis Services Grant
- Office on Violence Against Women - Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies and Enforcement of Protection Orders Program Grant
- Office on Violence Against Women - Rural Sexual Assault, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking Program Grant
- Office on Violence Against Women - Transitional Housing Sexual Assault, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking Program Grant
- TX Dept. of Health and Human Services - Family Violence Program Grant
- TX Dept. of Health and Human Services - Special Nonresidential Project Grant

City/County Funding
Community Support
Foundation Grants
Fundraising/Special Events
Thrift Store Revenue
United Way for Greater Austin - Community Investment Program Grant

PO Box 736/431 Old Austin Highway
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-321-7760 | 888-311-7755 (toll free)
www.family-crisis-center.org

Family Crisis Center's Board of Directors:

Robert Barker – Chairman
Retired Non-Profit CEO
220 Wagon Way
Bastrop, TX, 78602
Home Phone: (512) 985-5688
Cell Phone: (561) 427-3495
E-Mail: barker.robert1@gmail.com
Term: 10/10 – 9/13

Margie Collier-McKee
Nursing Home Administrator
1119 Post Oak Rd.
La Grange, TX, 78945
Home Phone: (979) 242-5444
Work Phone: (979) 968-3144
E-mail: mmckee@cvtv.net
Term: 10/10 – 9/13

JoAnn Felter
Advanced Practice Nurse
141 Mitchell
Smithville, Texas 78957
Home Phone: (512) 237-1034
Cell Phone: (512) 237-1034
E-Mail: Joannf@austin.rr.com
Term: 10/11 – 9/13

Alan W. Ford – Treasurer
Semi-Retired CPA
153 Carriage Ct.
Bastrop, Texas 78602
Home Phone: (512) 321-4132
Cell Phone: (512) 217-5550
E-Mail: alanford@austin.rr.com
Term: 10/10 – 9/13

Robyn Goodson
Retired Case Manager
2730 CR 223, Giddings, Texas 78942
Home Phone: (979) 542-9488
E-Mail: goodsonrobyn@yahoo.com
Term: 10/11 – 9/13

Richard Kindred – Secretary
Investigator-Public Utility Commission
608 Elizabeth Lane
Bastrop, TX, 78602
Home Phone: (512) 581-9251
Work Phone: (512) 936-7143
E-Mail: rkindred@austin.rr.com
Term: 10/11 – 9/14

Caitlyn Lopez
Real Estate Agent
408 N. Lori Circle
Bastrop, Texas 78602
Home/Cell Phone: (512) 304-8760
Work Phone: (512) 303-5065
E-Mail: Caitlyn@stanberry.com
Term: 10/10 – 9/12

Albert Matus
Retired Principal
146 Jaeger Street
Giddings, Texas 78942
Home Phone: (979) 542-3008
Cell Phone: (512) 636-1142
E-Mail: matus_al@yahoo.com
Term: 4/11 – 3/13

Hank (Henrietta) Nations – Parliamentarian
Sales Rep. - HP
120 Summers Court
Bastrop, Texas 78602
Home Phone: (512) 303-0200
Cell Phone: (512) 426-4398
Business Phone: (512) 321-4419
E-Mail: hnations1@yahoo.com
Term: 10/10 – 9/13

Diane Newsom
Business Owner
226 Mt. Olive
Cedar Creek, TX, 78612
Home Phone: (512) 963-2592
Email: ladedinumber1@yahoo.com
Term: 6/10 – 5/12

Doran Williams
Attorney
P.O. Box 427, Elgin, TX, 78621
Home Phone: (512) 856-2294
Work Phone: (512) 281-2018
E-Mail: georgewiley@msn.com
Term: 10/11 – 9/14

Judith Winters – Vice Chairman
Retired Special Needs Teacher
P.O. Box 1056, Giddings, TX, 78942
Home Phone: (979) 542-1129
Cell Phone: (979) 540-6298
E-Mail: gdwinters@tconline.net
Term: 10/09 – 9/12

RECEIVED 6/1/12 4:05

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization			6/1/2012
Official Name of Organization			Date
PO Box 1544	Bastrop	TX	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Camilo Chavez		cchavez25@att.net	
Contact Person		E-mail	
512-577-0410			
Phone Number		Fax Number	
74-2511367			
Federal ID #		State ID #	

Is your Organization:

[x] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

15,000.00

Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

We are requesting funds to enhance the overall experience for all people involved in BYSO to include, players, parents, and visiting families. As an organization we are consistently looking at ways we can improve and we have identified recycling, lighting, and field conditions as key areas to improve.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

The purpose of BYSO is to provide the opportunity for all who wish to participate in youth soccer activities within BYSO's territory. BYSO shall teach good sportsmanship, educate youth participants and their parent(s)/guardian(s) in the fundamentals of the game of soccer, promote the game of soccer through sponsorship of regularly scheduled soccer competition, and conduct such other educational activities as deemed appropriate to the promotion of youth soccer.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

BYSO has continued to show solid organic growth within the rec program and we have begun to establish our organization as a quality and highly competitive soccer club with our academy and select programs. The first time in BYSO's history this spring we have the first ever State Championship team that will be representing Bastrop at the national tournament.

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

N/A that we can recall or have on record

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

Our current enrollment comes from approximately 80% Bastrop citizens. Although not measurable it is very common to teams and families to dine out for lunch after weekly games on Saturday to include traveling teams and tournaments that come to Bastrop. BYSO has also been able to reward annual scholarships to High School Seniors who have continued with their soccer participation.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

A viable and established recreational program for the youth in the community.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

We have identified three opportunities:

a. Recycling – we would like to invest in ways to be better stewards of the environment by employing a vehicle that will minimize the throwing of plastic water bottles into regular trash.

b. Lighting – Living in TX it is no secret that heat plays a key factor in children's safety. If we are able to provide ample lighting coaches would have the flexibility to start practice at a later time to minimize the time the younger kids are exposed to higher temperatures.

c. Field conditions – it is a goal of the organization to vastly improve the quality of playing conditions. Eliminating rocks, getting rid of burr stickers and weeds, as well as attempt to get a sustainable turf.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

It is very common to teams and families to dine out for lunch after weekly games on Saturday to include traveling teams and tournaments that come to Bastrop. BYSO has also been able to reward annual scholarships to High School Seniors who have continued with their soccer participation.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

Although not measurable, the being better stewards of the environment in any way impacts us all. Safety of the youth is the right thing to do.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

The filling up of several refuse cans a month filled with plastic drink containers is a good indicator for the need of a recycling initiative. Concerns from current parents about the heat as well as field conditions have caused the BYSO board to actively address these concerns.

a. The only other youth sports program is Little League and I am unaware if they are actively addressing recycling. We as a board would be more than willing to champion this initiative.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

These three initiatives would be difficult to measure however we would be willing to conform to any guidelines or requests.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

Appearance of the fields will be good measure and an overall parent satisfaction. We are currently seeking out hosting many more tournaments that can bring up to 2500 people to each event with at least 25% of the people staying overnight. Field conditions and lighting are key components.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

N/A

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.



Authorized Signature for the Applicant

6/1/2012
Date

Blake Taylor
Name Printed or Typed

Upper Division Commissioner
Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization
Profit & Loss Prev Year Comparison
August 2010 through July 2011

	Aug '10 - Jul 11	Aug '09 - Jul 10	$ Change	% Change
Income				
Academy				
Annual Fees	6,926.00	13,695.00	-6,769.00	-49.43%
Tournamen Fees	150.00	0.00	150.00	100.0%
Uniform Fees	680.00	560.00	120.00	21.43%
Total Academy	7,756.00	14,255.00	-6,499.00	-45.59%
Advertising	0.00	43.20	-43.20	-100.0%
Concessions	2,639.72	3,437.68	-797.96	-23.21%
Discount- Volunteer Fees	-950.00	-6,048.00	5,098.00	-84.29%
Fundraiser	5,408.00	1,038.90	4,369.10	420.55%
Interest Income	1.09	27.01	-25.92	-95.96%
Miscellaneous	0.00	7,595.45	-7,595.45	-100.0%
Online payment processing fee	1,452.00	1,250.00	202.00	16.16%
Rec Fees				
Late reg fees	1,015.00	0.00	1,015.00	100.0%
Rec Fees - Other	45,775.50	48,985.00	-3,209.50	-6.55%
Total Rec Fees	46,790.50	48,985.00	-2,194.50	-4.48%
Select				
Annual Fees	36,217.50	25,406.00	10,811.50	42.56%
Tournament Fees	0.00	120.08	-120.08	-100.0%
Uniform	6,682.00	1,600.00	5,082.00	317.63%
Total Select	42,899.50	27,126.08	15,773.42	58.15%
Sponsors	3,015.00	4,800.00	-1,785.00	-37.19%
Total Income	109,011.81	102,510.32	6,501.49	6.34%
Expense				
Bad Debt	645.00	1,513.00	-868.00	-57.37%
Bank Fees	2,691.40	1,306.83	1,384.57	105.95%
BISD Fees	0.00	1,208.00	-1,208.00	-100.0%
Bookkeeping	742.50	0.00	742.50	100.0%
Coach Fund	0.00	1,800.00	-1,800.00	-100.0%
Concession Supplies	1,338.10	710.10	628.00	88.44%
Contract Fees	100.00	0.00	100.00	100.0%
Echeck holding account & Fees	121.88	86.58	35.30	40.77%
Field Expenses - Trash clean up	1,920.00	1,920.00	0.00	0.0%
Fundraiser -expenses				
Spirit gear	180.25	38.97	141.28	362.54%
Fundraiser -expenses - Other	680.00	0.00	680.00	100.0%
Total Fundraiser -expenses	860.25	38.97	821.28	2,107.47%
Legal & Professional Fees	300.00	295.00	5.00	1.7%
Marketing	0.00	21.59	-21.59	-100.0%
Office Expense	432.21	415.27	16.94	4.08%
Pay Pal Fees	24.75	0.00	24.75	100.0%
Referee Assigner Fees	1,532.00	1,618.00	-86.00	-5.32%
Referee Fees	7,768.00	8,004.00	-236.00	-2.95%

Bastrop Youth Soccer Organization
Profit & Loss Prev Year Comparison
August 2010 through July 2011

	Aug '10 - Jul 11	Aug '09 - Jul 10	$ Change	% Change
Registration Fees				
CAYSA	7,943.00	7,176.00	767.00	10.69%
Gotsoccer	832.00	816.00	16.00	1.96%
STYSA				
Penalty	0.00	250.00	-250.00	-100.0%
STYSA - Other	1,480.00	1,566.00	-86.00	-5.49%
Total STYSA	1,480.00	1,816.00	-336.00	-18.5%
Total Registration Fees	10,255.00	9,808.00	447.00	4.56%
Scholarship Fund	2,012.00	2,470.00	-458.00	-18.54%
Select - Advertising	328.50	0.00	328.50	100.0%
Soccer Supplies				
Ad	897.88	706.45	191.43	27.1%
Banner	3.98	140.00	-136.02	-97.16%
Equipment	2,584.96	3,505.41	-920.45	-26.26%
Fuel for lights	-8.00	110.00	-118.00	-107.27%
Fundraiser	0.00	100.00	-100.00	-100.0%
Memership Dues	4,094.00	50.00	4,044.00	8,088.0%
Paint	2,261.30	0.00	2,261.30	100.0%
PO Box rental	42.00	84.00	-42.00	-50.0%
Port-a-potty	2,169.53	2,822.96	-653.43	-23.15%
Practice T-shirts	-163.01	1,955.39	-2,118.40	-108.34%
Trash service	0.00	253.75	-253.75	-100.0%
Trophies	2,136.16	2,456.89	-320.73	-13.05%
Uniforms				
backpacks	1,439.00	0.00	1,439.00	100.0%
Uniforms - Other	16,367.37	10,675.75	5,691.62	53.31%
Total Uniforms	17,806.37	10,675.75	7,130.62	66.79%
Yard Seed	688.50	0.00	688.50	100.0%
Soccer Supplies - Other	15.00	0.00	15.00	100.0%
Total Soccer Supplies	32,528.67	22,860.60	9,668.07	42.29%
Telephone	40.11	229.15	-189.04	-82.5%
Tournament Fees	1,010.00	100.00	910.00	910.0%
Training Fees	28,299.80	27,541.06	758.74	2.76%
Web design & Hosting	310.36	509.48	-199.12	-39.08%
Total Expense	93,260.53	82,455.63	10,804.90	13.1%
Net Income	15,751.28	20,054.69	-4,303.41	-21.46%

Internal Revenue Service

Date: September 13, 2005

BASTROP YOUTH SOCCER
ORGANIZATION INC
PO BOX 1544
BASTROP TX 78602-8544

Department of the Treasury
P. O. Box 2508
Cincinnati, OH 45201

Person to Contact:
Ms Bradshaw #31-02167
Customer Service Representative
Toll Free Telephone Number:
8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET
877-829-5500
Fax Number:
513-263-3756
Federal Identification Number:
74-2511367

Dear Sir or Madam:

This is in response to your request of September 13, 2005, regarding your organization's tax-exempt status.

In December 1988 we issued a determination letter that recognized your organization as exempt from federal income tax. Our records indicate that your organization is currently exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records indicate that your organization is also classified as a public charity under section 509(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records indicate that contributions to your organization are deductible under section 170 of the Code, and that you are qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Internal Revenue Code.

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely,

Janna K. Skufca

Janna K. Skufca, Director, TE/GE
Customer Account Services

BASTROP YOUTH SOCCER ORGANIZATION
CONSTITUTION and BY- LAWS

SECTION I

Revised and adopted September 14, 2009

Article 1—Name

The name of this organization is the BASTROP YOUTH SOCCER ORGANIZATION, a Texas non-profit organization, hereinafter referred to as "BYSO". BYSO is subject to the laws of the state of Texas and to its own Constitution and By-Laws.

Article 2—Purpose

The purpose of BYSO is to provide the opportunity for all who wish to participate in youth soccer activities within BYSO's territory. BYSO shall teach good sportsmanship, educate youth participants and their parent(s)/guardian(s) in the fundamentals of the game of soccer, promote the game of soccer through sponsorship of regularly scheduled soccer competition, and conduct such other educational activities as deemed appropriate to the promotion of youth soccer.

Article 3—Affiliation

BYSO and its members shall affiliate and comply with the authority of the Capitol Area Youth Soccer Association, hereinafter referred to as "CAYSA", which is affiliated with South Texas Youth Soccer Association, hereinafter referred to as "STYSA" and the United States Youth Soccer Association, hereinafter referred to as "USYS".

Article 4—Seasonal & Fiscal Year

The "seasonal year" of BYSO shall be the same as STYSA (which currently is September 1 through August 31). The "fiscal year" of BYSO shall be August 1 through July 31.

Article 5—Territory

BYSO shall have primary jurisdiction over all members that reside within Bastrop County and anyone else wishing to play or affiliate with the organization.

Article 6—Definitions

A. "Player" means a minor age three to eighteen as of July 31, of the fall season for the current year.

B. "Recreational Team" means a Division III or Division IV team that participates in a recreational league.

C. "Recreational League" means an interclub/intraclub league in which:

1. the use of tryouts, invitations, recruiting, or any similar process to roster players to any team on the basis of talent or ability is prohibited;

2. the club administering the league accepts as participants in the league any eligible youths (subject to reasonable terms of registration);

3. a system of rostering players is used to establish a fair or balanced distribution of playing talent among all teams participating; and

4. league rules require that each player must play at least one-half of each game except for reasons of injury, illness, or discipline.

D. "Recreational Plus Team" means a team that participates in a recreational plus league.

E. "Recreational Plus League" means an interclub or intraclub league in which:
1. the use of tryouts, invitations, recruiting or any similar process to roster players selectively to any team on the basis of talent or ability is prohibited;
2. the club or clubs administering the league accept as participants in the league any and all eligible youths (subject to reasonable terms of registration); and
3. the league does not otherwise meet the definition of a recreational league.

F. "Tournament Team" means a team that includes guest players and is put together for the sole purpose of playing in a tournament or other approved non-league competition.

G. "Interclub Tournament Team" means a tournament team whose roster includes players who are members of more than one club.

H. "Intraclub Tournament Team" means a tournament team whose roster includes players who are members of only one club.

I. "Select or Premier Team" means a team that participates in a select or premier league.

J. "Select or Premier League" means an interclub league in which no rule restricts the manner in which players may be selected for participating teams, except for rules that:
1. define and prohibit unethical recruiting behavior; or
2. limit the participation of players previously rostered to another team.

K. "Team Parent" means any volunteer who agrees to oversee any administrative tasks necessary for the management of a specific team. This may include but is not limited to, handling fundraisers, phone calls, snack schedules, etc.

L. "Governing Board Meeting" means the monthly business meetings.

M. "Pre-Season Planning Retreat" means bi-annual meetings conducted in June and December in conjunction or in place of that months governing board meeting.

N. "Coach" means any volunteer who agrees to oversee any team registered under BYSO.

O. "Assistant Coach" means any volunteer who agrees to assist the coach in overseeing any team registered under BYSO.

P. "Award Ceremony" means a gathering of Board Members, Benefactors, Coaches, Assistant Coaches, Team Parents, Players and their parents to end each seasonal year to distribute awards, and recognize Benefactors.

Q. "Benefactor" means any individual, group or business that provides financial support, services, or in kind goods for the benefit of BYSO.

Article 7—Membership

A. General Membership. Membership in BYSO shall consist of duly registered players, the players' parents and/or guardians, Coaches, Assistant Coaches, Team Parents, Board Members, and Benefactors within BYSO's defined territory. Each "member" will adhere to the BYSO, CAYSA, STYSA, and USYS Constitution, Bylaws and Rules pertaining to all matters within BYSO's jurisdiction.

B. Voting Membership. The voting membership shall consist of one vote for each registered player. One parent/guardian of each registered player shall be considered the voting member. Each registered player and family must be in "Good Standing" with BYSO in order to vote during any election.

C. Good Standing. Any member who: 1) is delinquent in the payment to BYSO of any registration fees, fines or other fees, or 2) fails or refuses to comply with the authority of BYSO, shall be considered in "bad" standing, and will have voting rights automatically suspended until such rights are reinstated by a simply majority vote of the voting officers on the Governing Board. Any member who is not in good standing as a result of 1) or 2) above will not be allowed to compete in any competition sponsored by BYSO, CAYSA, STYSA, or USYS.

Article 8—Governing Board

The Board of Directors, composed of the officers of the Organization as designated in this Constitution, and shall govern BYSO. The duties and responsibilities of the Board shall be to:

1) interpret and enforce the BYSO Constitution, Bylaws, Rules, and decisions of the Governing Board;
2) establish all BYSO fees and charges;
3) establish and administer all BYSO Rules;
4) resolve all disputes, protests, and appeals, except when BYSO's authority to do so is superseded by CAYSA, STYSA, or USYS;
5) establish, coordinate or approve all BYSO games and tournaments;
6) adopt a budget and approve all expenditures not budgeted;
7) attempt to have a Board Member available during BYSO activities and games to help in whatever capacity may be needed; and
8) carry out all other duties and responsibilities as specified in this Constitution, the Bylaws, and any Rules of BYSO.

Article 9—Governing Board Officers

A. Positions. The Governing Board shall consist of the below voting and non-voting members as officers of BYSO. The * officers shall be elected during even numbered years. Voting positions shall be elected by the Voting Membership and non-voting positions shall be appointed by the Governing Board Officers.

President (votes only in the event of tie) *
Vice President (voting)
Secretary (voting) *
Treasurer (voting)
Registrar (voting)
Fundraiser (voting)
Lower Division Commissioner (voting)
Upper Division Commissioner (voting) *
Select Director (voting)
Academy Director (voting) *
Fields Commissioner (voting) *
Scheduler (voting)
Director of Training (voting) *
Team Parent Coordinator (non-voting)
CAYSA Liaison (non-voting)

STYSA Liaison (non-voting)
Public Relations (non-voting)
Historian (non-voting)
Web Designer (non-voting)

B. Governing Board Officer Elections. Prior to each Spring season the Election Committee will determine how the current year's election will be carried out and provide written instructions at the Spring Pre-Season Planning Retreat.

C. Illegal Votes: Election Ballots shall be deemed illegal and not counted if:

1) received after the polls have closed;
2) any one position has more than one name;
3) are illegible by the majority of the Election Committee;
4) voting ballot doesn't match current year's ballot or
5) the ballot is alter in any way, other than having a "write-in" vote.

D. Election Committee: Shall consist of a Chairperson and two members with two alternates in the event one or more of the members of the committee is unable to serve on the election committee. During the even numbered years the committee membership shall consist of the Registrar (serving as Chairperson), the Lower Division Commissioner and the Fundraiser. The Vice President shall serve as first alternate and the Scheduler shall serve as second alternate. During the odd numbered years the committee membership shall consist of the Secretary, (serving as the Chairperson), the Upper Division Commissioner and the Academy Director. The Field Commissioner shall serve as the first alternate and the Director of Training shall serve as second alternate.

E. Election Committee Responsibilities: The Election Committee shall work as a group, lead by the chairperson, to ensure that the election process follows the predetermined course as set by the Election Committee during the Pre-Season Retreat in December. The Committee shall:

1. create, print and distribute all ballots;
2. ensure the legality of each vote;
3. ratify the election;
4. provide an oral and written Teller's Report at the April Governing Board Meeting;
5. meet on the day of the Nomination deadline to verify the nominations;
6. shall contact all nominees;
7. meet on Election Day to ratify the ballots;
8. contact the committee to schedule an additional meeting (in person, via telephone or email) to ratify any valid ballots received via US mail after the Election Day.

F. Ratification of the Election:

1. On Election Day the Committee members will ratify the election. This may be done at the field (where the election was held) or moved to another location to be determined by the Committee Chairperson. The Committee Chairperson or their designee will notify the people that were elected and determine if they are still willing and able to accept their elected position. Should they not be willing or able to fulfill this obligation another election will be held for said position the following Saturday at the field and notice shall be given to the voting membership via e-mail and/or phone calls to the coaches. The Chairperson shall be responsible for both a verbal and written report to the Governing Board during the April Board Meeting.

2. In the event the regularly scheduled April Governing Board meeting does not take place on the second Monday of April, an emergency meeting must be called per proper protocol to ratify the election.

3. Teller's Report is the report given at the April Governing Board Meeting which is to be read aloud and turned into the secretary to be placed in the minutes of this meeting. See sample tellers report inserted below.

Spring 200__ Election – Teller's Report
Election Voted on _____

Number of ballots cast:	**XXX**
Absentee/Early Ballots:	XX
Regular Ballots:	XX
Illegal Ballots:	XX

President:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Secretary:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Field Commissioner:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Select Director & Director of Training:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Upper Division Commissioner:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Academy Director:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Fall 200__ Election – Teller's Report
Election Voted on _____

Number of ballots cast:	**XXX**
Absentee/Early Ballots:	XX
Regular Ballots:	XX
Illegal Ballots:	XX

Vice President:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Treasurer:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Registrar:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Fundraising Coordinator:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Lower Division Commissioner:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

Scheduler:
_____ received xx votes
_____ received xx votes

J. Posting of Election Results: Committee Chairperson or their designee shall post election results on the bulletin board at the Highway 95 Fields by 7:00 pm the day after the April Governing Board Meeting and they have been entered into the minutes.

K. Contest of Election: Any person wishing to contest an election of the Governing Board may do so in written or typed form, signed, and postmarked via the US Postal Service (certified and return receipt) within 24 hours of the "posting" of the election results on the bulletin board at the Hwy. 95 fields.

L. Qualifications: The officers, when elected, must have a player registered with BYSO unless approved by unanimous vote of the existing Governing Board. Any person wanting to hold a position on the Governing Board must be in good standing with the organization for the entire year prior to holding a Board position. They may succeed themselves in office. No previous officer may run for election without the Governing Board's approval, after having resigned from the Board entirely, vacated, or having been removed, for a period of four (4) years.

M. Term: The officers shall be elected for a two year term beginning with the first regular or special meeting held after the election results entered into the Governing Board Meeting minutes and ending with same. They may succeed themselves in office. They may hold any single elected position on the Board for a maximum period of two (2) consecutive full terms after which they must resign from the Board entirely or run for another position. However, after fulfilling the term of other said position they may run for any prior position again and hold said position for another maximum period of two (2) consecutive full terms.

N. Number of Positions: Any Governing Board Officer may hold a maximum of one (1) voting/elected position and a maximum of two (2) non-voting/appointed positions on the board. Exception: a single person may hold a maximum of three (3) non-voting/appointed positions on the board.

O. Attendance. Any elected Governing Board Officer who is absent two (2) consecutive Governing Board meetings, without a reasonable excuse, may have his/her position declared vacant by the voting Governing Board Officers with a simple majority vote. Any elected Governing Board Officer may create a simple agreement with the Governing Board to be absent from any and/or all meetings prior to taking office provided they are represented at said meetings.

P. Vacancy. In the event any position becomes vacant and for the positions that are vacant at the adoption of this Constitution, an officer position shall be filled or a successor shall be elected by simple majority vote of the elected officers on the elected Governing Board at any duly constituted meeting.

Q. Removal. The elected officers of the Governing Board shall have the power to remove any Governing Board Officer for reasonable cause. Except for vacancy (as explained above) for non-attendance, a two thirds (2/3) vote of a quorum of elected officers in attendance at any duly constituted meeting shall be required to remove any officer.

R. Resignation. Any officer wishing to resign should submit a written resignation to the Governing Board.

Article 10—Meetings

A. Regular Meetings. The regular meetings of BYSO shall be held once monthly, location and day to be predetermined by a majority vote of the Governing Board prior to each calendar year.

B. Special Meetings. Special meetings may be called by written request to the BYSO Secretary by the President or one-third (1/3) of the voting officers of the Governing Board. Special meetings require a three (3) day notice to the Governing Board, in writing, by e-mail or orally. The three day notice may be waived by a simple majority agreement, either orally or via e-mail, of the voting officers of the Governing Board.

C. Time and Place of Meetings. The Governing Board will specify the time and place, within the boundaries of BYSO, as the place for any regular or special meeting. The Governing Board should attempt to select a time and a central location, which takes into consideration the distance and convenience of the officers who are able to attend.

D. Notice. Notice shall have been accomplished when the Secretary or their designee submits notification via the:

1) U. S. Postal Service,
2) e-mail, or
3) orally

to each Governing Board officer. All non-regularly scheduled Governing Board meetings shall require three (3) days written (mail or e-mail), or oral notice, unless specifically stated otherwise, or notice is waived.

E. Order of Business. The order of business shall be as follows:

Meeting called to order
Adoption of Agenda
Guest Speakers
Reading & adoption of minutes of last meeting
Correspondence
Report of Officers
Report of Standing Committees
Report of Special Committees
Unfinished Business
New Business
Executive Session
Adjournment

The Presiding Officer may modify the order of presentation of any meeting's business to accommodate guests, Governing Board Officers, or to bring about the efficient handling of matters to be presented. All meetings of BYSO shall be conducted in accordance with Roberts Rules of Order, latest edition.

F. Appearance. Any individual wishing to speak at a BYSO regular scheduled meeting may sign in with the secretary before the meeting. Appearance will be in order of the sign-in. Each speaker will have three (3) minutes to speak. All speakers will have a combined total of thirty (30) minutes to speak at the beginning of the meeting. Any speakers who do not get to speak will have to return and sign-in at the next regularly scheduled meeting or ask the Secretary to be placed on the Agenda. Any individual requesting to be placed on the Agenda must contact the BYSO Secretary one (1) week prior to the regular scheduled meeting they wish to attend.

G. Quorum. A majority of the total elected officers, which comprises a board, committee, or other group, as of the date of the meeting (Governing Board, committee, or otherwise) shall constitute a quorum at said meeting.

H. Loss of Quorum: The officers present at any duly organized meeting may continue to transact business until adjournment, even though enough officers leave which results in less than a quorum.

Article 11—Amendments

Any proposals or motions to amend this Constitution must be made in writing to the Secretary for distribution to BYSO Governing Board Officers. In addition, not less than ten (10) and not more than forty (40) days written or e-mail notice to each Governing Board member of a meeting to amend this Constitution shall be required. Such notice shall contain the amendments proposed, as well as the date, time, and place of the meeting. Amendments to this Constitution may be approved at any duly constituted meeting by a two thirds (2/3) vote of a quorum of the elected Governing Board.

Article 12—Dissolution

In the event that BYSO ceases to function or dissolves and after paying or making the provision for payment of all just liabilities, the Governing Board shall transfer all of the net assets to any successor organization which has similar purposes as specified in this Constitution; provided, however, such successor organization qualifies under Section 501c(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (or any corresponding provision). Should no successor organization exist, then the net assets shall be distributed to CAYSA, provided CAYSA qualifies under Section 501c(3). IF CAYSA does not exist or does not qualify, then the Governing Board may distribute the net assets to any youth organization it designates so long as the organization qualifies under Section 501c(3).

Article 13—Compensation

No part of the net earnings of the Organization shall be for the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, trustees, officers, or other private persons, except that the Organization shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in the BYSO Constitution and By-laws. No substantial part of the activities of the Organization shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Organization shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate or public office. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these articles; the Organization shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a Organization exempt form federal income tax under Section 501c(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or (b) by an Organization, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170 (c) (2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future tax code.

Article 14—No Action Contrary to Non-profit Purpose

The Governing Board Officers, and anyone else involved with the Organization, will take no action which will violate the prohibited transactions cited by Section 501c of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, this Organization is organized and operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes. BYSO does not and will not discriminate because of sex, race, creed, color, religion, age or disability.

Position	Name
President	Camilo Chavez
Vice President	Vacant
Treasurer	Cherie Wilkinson
Secretary	Vacant
Select Commissioner	Vacant
Lower Division Commissioner	Becky Osborn
Upper Division Commissioner	Blake Taylor
Registrar	Erin Morgan
Scheduler	Tiffany Wilkinson
Field Commissioner	Vacant
Fundraiser	Vinnie Boone
Academy Director	James Ramon
Webmaster	Shawanda Stewart
Director of Training	Ron Grigsby

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

5/25/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Boys and Girls Clubs of Bastrop County			May 24, 2012
Official Name of Organization			Date
P. O. Box 1449	Bastrop	TX	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Anthony A. Robles		roblesant@hotmail.com	
Contact Person		E-mail	
512.988.9077		512.321.4878	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
74-2814067			
Federal ID #		State ID #	

Is your Organization:

[X] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

15,000.00
Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:
1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

In support of the sustainability of the current operations of the Boys & Girls Clubs of Bastrop County as well as for service to the teens of our community through the support of an expansion program in partnership with BISD and the ACE after-school program.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

The Boys & Girls Clubs of Bastrop County seeks to empower all youth of Bastrop County to become caring, responsible, productive citizens. We believe that within every child is the ability to reach their full potential; in their homes, schools, Clubs and community which is why everything we do is designed around tapping into and unleashing that potential. Like our Executive Director says about our leadership, "We find the great ones. We show them that they are great and then we get out of their way!" According to us, EVERY young person is great and it's up to us to remind them, or sometimes introduce them to this fact for the very first time.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

For more than a century, the Boys & Girls Club Movement has been saving and changing lives of youth across the country. In September 2011 we hired a new Executive Director with 15 years experience as a Club Executive Director in California, the Boys & Girls Clubs of Bastrop County has worked tirelessly to ensure a stronger, sustainable future and as an effect has already accomplished much for the youth and families of Bastrop in a very short time. In 2011, the Boys & Girls Clubs served 150 youth from almost 100 different families. This impact has represented more than 50,000 kid hours in 2011; hours which might have been spent being preyed upon or preying on others; pursuing deviant behavior that would have hurt their families, peers, neighbors and community at large. In contrast to that deviant potential, our youth have gone on to positively impact their parents, peers and community through the strengthened character traits in which they have grown, increased positive social behaviors and grades that they have shown and community service projects that they have completed as well. In order to increase our impact and sustain the growth of our organization; we are making an unwavering commitment to become outcome-driven, working in partnership with our local schools and community partners to provide support and services needed during the critical out-of-school hours so that success will be within the reach of every young person in Bastrop County and that they will go on to achieve great futures!

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

None at this time.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

100% of the purpose of our organization is to benefit Bastrop County families. We have extended our operation to serve the community of Smithville. Regardless, 100% of our operations in each community, whether Bastrop or Smithville are focused on service to youngest its citizens, our children.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

The most likely time for a young person to be involved in juvenile crime is between the hours of 3 and 6 pm. In fact, students enrolled in after-school programs are 35% less likely to become juvenile offenders (After-school Alliance, 2007). A Boys & Girls Club is an actual place where children can go to be safe, supervised, and given an opportunity to have fun with their friends and reach their full potential. Every Club operation is designed around being accessible to young people and available to them during the hours that they are most likely to be alone. This is why you will often find us in schools, community centers and pockets of our neighborhoods where kids need us most and find also that we are open every day after-school, during holidays and even on weekends.
Research shows that the biggest single predictor of a child's future success is the presence of at least one non-parent adult in their life. Kids who have positive adult relationships are more motivated to learn and do better in school. They have a better sense of themselves and their future. They accept and take responsibility for themselves and others. They are more resilient and less likely to engage in risky behavior. Though we take pride in the fact that our buildings are open when kids need us most, it is through the consistency and devotion of our Club professionals and volunteers that young people learn the lessons so vital to a successful and fulfilling life. In fact, 85% of Club alumni say that they learned the difference between right and wrong because of the caring adult professionals in their clubs.

We realize that the talent of many young people goes untapped simply due to a lack of exposure. In fact, successful Club alumni like Jennifer Lopez, Denzel Washington and Colin Powell attribute their success to their Club membership. Our programs are based on time tested and proven results to support the growth and development of each young person in our following CORE AREAS. Character & Leadership Development, Education & Career Development, the Arts, Sports, Fitness and Recreation and Health & Life Skills.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

The funds will be used to continue to provide invaluable community services to the youngest citizens of Bastrop and their families. More specifically, to aid in the expansion of our reach to the teens in our community by providing prevention programming through the ACE after-school program.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

It costs $70,000 a year to incarcerate a prisoner, and on average, just $1,000 a year to take care of a kid at a Boys and Girls Club. Failing to invest in prevention isn't just cruel to the kids; it's cruel to the country. As James Alan Fox, a noted criminologist, says, "You can pay for the programs now or pray for the victims later." That category of "victims" keeps growing. It now includes us all.

This sums up one of the greatest challenges our nation faces: the future of our young people. While we in Bastrop County have much to celebrate, we are not exempt from the effects of poor school attendance, low graduation rates, increasing teen crime and pregnancy rates. In fact, Travis County ranks third in the nation in teen pregnancies, and first in second pregnancies among teen mothers and every year, Bastrop County sees more and more families and youth leaving the Austin Area to call our quaint community home. This last year, the Boys & Girls Club has begun to re-build a rich history of successfully addressing these challenges. The Boys & Girls Clubs of Bastrop County devotes tremendous resources and energy to providing hope and opportunity to kids from disadvantaged circumstances. Every day, through proven successful programs and meaningful relationships with staff and volunteers, nearly 50 Club kids are generating amazing results for our community and that number continues to grow as we expand our reach to all youth of Bastrop County.

All of us at some time in our lives have stood at the proverbial crossroads, forced to make an important decision. Most of us were fortunate enough to have two parents standing there, helping us to find our way; for hundreds of kids in Bastrop County, it's because of the Club that they were able to find their way.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

Though our physical capacity is not assumed to increase this fiscal year in Bastrop, our organizational capacity is growing by leaps and bounds as we have partnered with BISD to bring prevention programming to our middle school youth through the ACE after-school program. In addition to the 150+ youth and families that we will impact this year through our Linden Street Club, our goal is to serve all youth enrolled in the ACE after-school program at BMS, an assumed additional 50 youth and their families.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

Bastrop County statistics:
-Approximately 70% of our youth receive free/reduced lunch through our school systems.
-25%; our high school dropout rate
-15%; the percent of births to single teen mothers in our County

Every day in our community, a good percent of our youngest citizens are doing drugs, dabbling in premature gang activity, failing in school, left alone for hours on end and some of them, even going to bed hungry every night. It is no secret that our young people need a hand to guide them.

Though no current services are rated the #1 youth development organization in the U.S. as the Boys & Girls Clubs are, there are many similar community services such as YMCA, ACE after-school program, Connections Non Profit, Family Crisis Center and Child Advocacy Center serving the youngest members of our community. Currently, the Boys & Girls Clubs of Bastrop County has partnered with each of these organizations, whether providing service to or benefitting from, at some point this year.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

The Boys & Girls Clubs of Bastrop County tracks the general and program specific attendance of all registered youth as well as other youth served through specialized events and activities. At any time, our organization could produce specified reports for the City of Bastrop on the number of youth served as well as the way in which they are being served.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

In general, the scope and reach of the organization's ability to serve the youngest members of our community helps us determine if we are meeting our mission on an annual basis. Each program and activity within the Clubs, however, uses different models for evaluation from pre and post testing to average daily attendance to the level of family and community engagement.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

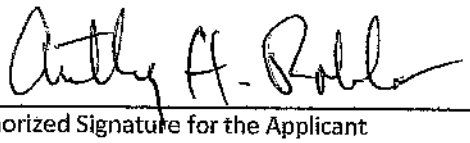
The Boys & Girls Clubs of Bastrop County's renewed services are maximizing the youth served at our Linden Street facility. The impact of our services can be seen by what we've accomplished in 2011.

-Kids were kept in a safe, productive environment and supervised by professionally trained adult mentors for more than 50,000 hours.
-Approximately 20,000 meals and snacks were served.
-More than 10,000 hours of concentrated tutoring and homework help, prevention programming and character building activities and experiences were provided.

We can also attest to our impact in that our membership is steadily growing and that the positive effects of that membership on the attitudes, behaviors and accomplishments of our youth in our core areas are apparent. We can also say that the rate of juvenile crime is almost non-existent in the Linden Street neighborhood since the re-opening of the Boys & Girls Club.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.



Authorized Signature for the Applicant

May 25, 2012
Date

Anthony A. Robles
Name Printed or Typed

Executive Director
Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2010

ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash	$	45,783
Grants Receivable		0
Receivables - Other		4,250
Total Current Assets	$	50,033
Restricted Cash	$	28,696
Fixed Assets		
Fixed Assets	$	27,491
Accumulated Depreciation		(8,869)
Total Fixed Assets	$	18,622
TOTAL ASSETS	$	97,351
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	$	127
Payroll Taxes Payable		776
Total Current Liabilities	$	903
Net Assets		
Unrestricted		
Available for General Operations	$	45,863
Investment in Fixed Assets		18,622
Total Unrestricted	$	64,485
Temporarily Restricted		31,963
Permanently Restricted		0
Total Net Assets	$	96,448
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$	97,351

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

	Current Operating Funds			
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
REVENUES AND OTHER SUPPORT				
Grants	$ 56,375	$ 0	$ 0	$ 56,375
Contributions - Cash	0	0	0	0
Contributions - In Kind	23,743	0	0	23,743
Fund Raising	66,432	0	0	66,432
Program Fees	140	0	0	140
Interest Income	3	356	0	359
Miscellaneous Income	53	0	0	53
Loss on disposal of assets	0	0	0	0
Net Assets Released from Donor Restrictions	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	$ 146,746	$ 356	$ 0	$ 147,102
EXPENSES				
Program Services	$ 98,385	$ 0	$ 0	$ 98,385
Management and General	19,278	0	0	19,278
Fund Raising	9,817	0	0	9,817
Total Expenses	$ 127,480	$ 0	$ 0	$ 127,480
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	$ 19,266	$ 356	$ 0	$ 19,622
NET ASSETS				
Beginning of Year	$ 45,219	$ 31,607	$ 0	$ 76,826
End of Year	$ 64,485	$ 31,963	$ 0	$ 96,448

See Accompanying Notes and Accountants' Report

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2010

	Program Services	Management and General	Fundraising	2009 Memorandum Totals
Salaries	$ 33,160	$ 4,955	$ -	$ 38,115
Payroll Taxes	2,359	353	-	2,712
Total Personnel	$ 35,519	$ 5,308	$ -	$ 40,827
Advertising	$ 414	$ 178	$ -	$ 592
Bad Debt Expense	1,100	-	-	1,100
Board Training	-	2,725	-	2,725
Bookkeeping	-	681	-	681
Contract Labor	7,092	3,040	-	10,132
Conferences	2,203	-	-	2,203
Copier/Internet	1,000	500	167	1,667
Depreciation	2,250	964	-	3,214
Direct Program Expenses	8,419	-	-	8,419
Dues	5,482	-	-	5,482
Fundraising	-	-	9,526	9,526
Gang Outreach	252	-	-	252
Insurance	5,822	1,122	70	7,014
Miscellaneous	598	366	-	964
Office Supplies/Expenses	1,861	798	-	2,659
Postage	320	160	54	535
Professional Fees	1,500	-	-	1,500
Rent	20,350	2,250	-	22,600
Repairs/Maintenance	438	188	-	626
Staff Training	35	-	-	35
Telephone	50	34	-	84
Transportation/Bus	1,432	-	-	1,432
Utilities	2,246	963	-	3,209
TOTALS	$ 98,385	$ 19,278	$ 9,817	$ 127,478

See Accompanying Notes and Accountants' Report

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY (USED BY) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$	19,622
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets		
to net cash provided by operations		
Depreciation		3,214
In kind donation-- Fixed asset		(1,343)
(Increase) decrease in operating assets		
Accounts receivable		17,196
Promises to give		0
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities		
Accounts payable		(6,864)
Accrued expenses		0
Payroll taxes payable		776
Net cash provided by operating activities	$	32,601
CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY (USED BY) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	$	0
CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY (USED BY) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	$	0
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	$	32,601
CASH		
Beginning of year	$	41,878
End of year	$	74,479

Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash included in Current Assets	$	45,783
Restricted Cash		28,696
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$	74,479

See Accompanying Notes and Accountants' Report

BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS
OF BASTROP COUNTY

2012-13 Proposed Budget

Program Services:

Supplies:	$1,500.00

Administration:

Training:	$500.00
2 Employee Salaries:	$11,500.00
Employee Liabilities:	$1500.00

$15,000.00

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
DISTRICT DIRECTOR
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: APR 09 1997

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP
TEXAS INC
103 E CHILDERS DR #340
BASTROP, TX 78602-4124

Employer Identification Number:
74-2814067
DLN:
17053066167007
Contact Person:
D. A. DOWNING
Contact Telephone Number:
(513) 241-5199
Accounting Period Ending:
December
Foundation Status Classification:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Advance Ruling Period Begins:
December 9, 1996
Advance Ruling Period Ends:
December 31, 2000
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

Based on information you supplied, and assuming your operations will be as stated in your application for recognition of exemption, we have determined you are exempt from federal income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3).

Because you are a newly created organization, we are not now making a final determination of your foundation status under section 509(a) of the Code. However, we have determined that you can reasonably expect to be a publicly supported organization described in sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Accordingly, during an advance ruling period you will be treated as a publicly supported organization, and not as a private foundation. This advance ruling period begins and ends on the dates shown above.

Within 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period, you must send us the information needed to determine whether you have met the requirements of the applicable support test during the advance ruling period. If you establish that you have been a publicly supported organization, we will classify you as a section 509(a)(1) or 509(a)(2) organization as long as you continue to meet the requirements of the applicable support test. If you do not meet the public support requirements during the advance ruling period, we will classify you as a private foundation for future periods. Also, if we classify you as a private foundation, we will treat you as a private foundation from your beginning date for purposes of section 507(d) and 4940.

Grantors and contributors may rely on our determination that you are not a private foundation until 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period. If you send us the required information within the 90 days, grantors and contributors may continue to rely on the advance determination until we make a final determination of your foundation status.

If we publish a notice in the Internal Revenue Bulletin stating that we

The State of Texas

Secretary of State

DEC. 13, 1996

STACI CALVERT/KERSHAW AND JENKINS
PO BOX 547
BASTROP ,TX 78602

RE:
BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
CHARTER NUMBER 01425495-01

IT HAS BEEN OUR PLEASURE TO APPROVE AND PLACE ON RECORD THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION THAT CREATED YOUR CORPORATION. WE EXTEND OUR BEST WISHES FOR SUCCESS IN YOUR NEW VENTURE.

AS A CORPORATION, YOU ARE SUBJECT TO STATE TAX LAWS. SOME NON-PROFIT CORPORATIONS ARE EXEMPT FROM THE PAYMENT OF FRANCHISE TAXES AND MAY ALSO BE EXEMPT FROM THE PAYMENT OF SALES AND USE TAX ON THE PURCHASE OF TAXABLE ITEMS. IF YOU FEEL THAT UNDER THE LAW YOUR CORPORATION IS ENTITLED TO BE EXEMPT YOU MUST APPLY TO THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS FOR THE EXEMPTION. THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANNOT MAKE SUCH DETERMINATION FOR YOUR CORPORATION.

IF WE CAN BE OF FURTHER SERVICE AT ANY TIME, PLEASE LET US KNOW.

VERY TRULY YOURS,

Antonio O. Garza, Jr., Secretary of State

The State of Texas

Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
CHARTER NUMBER 01425495

THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ATTACHED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION FOR THE ABOVE NAMED CORPORATION HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS OFFICE AND ARE FOUND TO CONFORM TO LAW.

ACCORDINGLY, THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE, AND BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN THE SECRETARY BY LAW, HEREBY ISSUES THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION.

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION DOES NOT AUTHORIZE THE USE OF A CORPORATE NAME IN THIS STATE IN VIOLATION OF THE RIGHTS OF ANOTHER UNDER THE FEDERAL TRADEMARK ACT OF 1946, THE TEXAS TRADEMARK LAW, THE ASSUMED BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL NAME ACT OR THE COMMON LAW.

DATED DEC. 9, 1996

EFFECTIVE DEC. 9, 1996

Antonio O. Garza, Jr., Secretary of State

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
DEC 09 1996
Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC

I, the undersigned natural person, and a citizen of the State of Texas, and at least 18 years of age, acting as the incorporator of a corporation under the Texas Non-profit Corporation Act, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation for such Corporation.

ARTICLE I. NAME

The name of this corporation is Boys and Girls Club of Bastrop, Texas, Inc.

ARTICLE II. NON-PROFIT

The corporation is a non-profit corporation. Under dissolution, all of the corporation's assets shall (after paying or making provisions for the payment of all of the liabilities of the Corporation) be distributed to the State of Texcas or an organization organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational, religious, or scientific purposes, and shall be exenpt from taxes under the Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) for one or more purposes that are exempt under the Texas franchise tax.

ARTICLE III. DURATION

The period of its duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE IV. PURPOSES

The corporation is formed for the following purposes:

1. The health, social, education, vocational and character development and guidance of youth; and

2. The transaction of any or all lawful business business for which non-profit corporations may be incorporated.

3. To receive and maintain a fund or funds of real or personal property, or both, and subject to the restrictions and limitations hereinafter set forth, to use and apply the whole or any part of the income therefrom and the principal thereof exclusively for charitable, religious, church, scientific, literary or educational purposes, either directly or by contributions, to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

4. No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any director of the corporation, officer of the corporation, nor shall any private individual be entitled to share in the distribution of any of the corporate assets on dissolution

of the corporation. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

5. The corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to tax as defined in Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

6. The corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provision of any subsequent federal tax laws.

7. The corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

8. The corporation shall not make any investment in such manner as to subject to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

9. The corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

10. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles of Incorporation, the corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

11. Upon dissolution of the corporation or the winding up of its affairs, the assets of the corporation shall be distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, testing for public safety, literary or educational organizations which would then qualify under the provisions of Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE V. REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT

The street address of the initial registered office of the corporation is 806 Water Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Philip Ducloux.

ARTICLE VI. DIRECTORS

The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors is three (3) and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as the initial directors are:

1. Mr. Charles Beber, 202 Childers Dr., Apt. 723, Bastrop, Tx. 78602;
2. Mrs. Judi Hoover, 902 Cedar Street, Bastrop, Tx. 78602;
3. Mrs. Linda Beber, 202 Childres Dr., Apt. 723, Bastrop, Tx. 78602.

ARTICLE VII. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS

A director is not liable to the corporation for monetary damages for an act or omission in the director's capacity as director except to the extent otherwise provided by a statute of the State of Texas.

ARTICLE VIII. INDEMNIFICATION

The corporation may indemnify a person who was, is ot is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in litigation or other proceedings because the person is or was a director or other person related to the corporation as provided by the provisions in the Act governing indemnification. As provided in the bylaws, the Board of Directors shall have the power to define the requirements and limitations for the corporation to indemnify directors, officers, or others related to the corporation.

ARTICLE IX. CONSTRUCTION

All references in the Articles of Incorporation to statutes, regulations or other sources of legal authority shall refer to the authorities cited, or their successors, as they may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE X. INCORPORATOR

The name and address of the incorporator is:

Philip Ducloux, P.O. Box 3, Bastrop, Texas 78602.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on this the 6 day of December, 1996.

Philip Ducloux

PHILIP DUCLOUX

TOTAL BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP COUNTY

INCOME			JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	TTL
Grant Revenue/Local	City of Bastrop	General Operating Funding	0	0	2900	0	0	2900	0	0	2900	0	0	2900	11600
Grant Revenue/Private	Texas Pioneer Foundation	Matching Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grant Revenue/Corp	Best Buy	Education Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2000	0	0	2000
Grant Revenue/Non-Profit	Bastrop County Grant		0	5333	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5333
Grant Revenue/Fed	BGCA	OJP Mentoring Grant	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7500
Grant Revenue/State	DFPS/Texas Alliance	TEXSYN Grant- SMART Moves	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5400
Grant Revenue/State	USDA/FP Assistance	Snack Program Grant	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6000
Grant Revenue/Fed	SWAM Grant		2500	0	0	2500	1750	0	0	0	1750	0	1750	0	10250
Program Income/Mbr Dues			0	0	250	0	0	450	0	0	0	0	0	0	700
Program Income/Prog ServFees			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Direct Public Support/IITO			0	0	4700	4700	4700	4700	4700	4700	0	0	0	0	28200
Direct Public Support/Corp Cont		Dell Grant	10300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10300
Direct Public Support/Ind Cont			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Direct Public Support/Legacies			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fundraising Events/Golf			0	0	0	0	0	0	19600	0	0	0	0	0	19600
Fundraising Events/Jazz Jam			0	0	0	0	18366.[illegible]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18366.[illegible]
Fundraising Events/Art Stars			0	0	4125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4125
Smithville ISD Funding			3500	3500	3500	3500	3500	3500	0	0	3500	3500	3500	3500	35000
Smithville Unit	SW Region	New Unit Support	0	0	7500	0	0	0	0	0	7500	0	0	0	15000
	TOTAL ANTICIPATED INCOME		17875	10408	24550	12275	29891.3333	13125	25875	6275	17225	7075	6825	7975	179374.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS
OF BASTROP COUNTY

Board of Directors

President
William "Bill" Pauley
Modern Woodman,
Financial Advisor
489 Kaanapali Ln
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-818-0035 mobile
512-250-0458 work
william.t.pauley@mwarep.org
http:www.modern-woodmen.org

VP Operations
Irma Bookman
AT&T
Customer Service Manager
155 Frances Loop
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-970-9739 mobile
bluluvdove@aol.com

VP Support Services
Ronnie Greene
Classic Bank
Vice President
451 McDonald Ln. West
Cedar Creek, TX 78612
512-303-2944 home
512-584-56884 mobile
512-308-1882 work
dgreene@classicbank.com

Secretary
Jim Clark
Manor ISD
Counselor
1104 Pecan St.
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-303-7173 home
512-784-0073 mobile
512-278-7205 work
jec911@att.net

Treasurer
Jimmie Ann Vaughan
JAVCOM Real Estate
Retired
252 Cardinal Dr.
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-965-0000 mobile
jav@javcom.com

Members

Clara Beckett
Bastrop County
County Commissioner
681 Hwy 95 South
Smithville. TX 78957
512-988-1553 mobile
clara3606@gmail.com

Tommy Bookman
Manor ISD
Afterschool Programs
155 Frances Loop
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-965-0836 mobile
tommybookman@aol.com

Richard Latham
Attorney
Retired
1006 Gotier Trace
Paige, TX 78659
512-360-4608 home
rdlatham@earthlink.net

Ana Murray
Smithville ISD
Smithville Elementary Principal

512-304-0933 mobile
512-237-2406 work
amurray@smithvilleisd.org

Tish Winston
Bluebonnet Electric Coop
Community Relations Rep.
PO Box 729 (work)
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-718-2622 mobile
512-332-7831 work
tish.winston@bluebonnet.coop

Jason Kennon

Smithville, TX 78957

Jo Albers

512-569-6140
joalbers@dallaswayne.com

RECEIVED 6/1/12

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Capital Area Rural Transportation System			May 30, 2012
Official Name of Organization			Date
P.O. Box 6050,	Austin,	Texas,	78762
Address	City	State	Zip

Pearl Jackson	Pearl@RideCARTS.com
Contact Person	E-mail
512-505-5605	512-478-1110
Phone Number	Fax Number
74-2029170	
Federal ID #	State ID #

Is your Organization:

[ ] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [Public] Other

8,000.00

Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) is requesting City funding to support public transportation services provided in the City of Bastrop. Local funding is used to pay for expenses such as driver salaries, fuel/oil and vehicle maintenance. The funds are used to match the federal funding which is provided by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and state funds from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT.) The FTA and State Section 5311 Non-Urbanized Area (rural) program funding is designated to be used for supporting "public" transportation. This allows CARTS to serve all persons within a community and not just a particular population.

CARTS provides the following menu of transit options for the residents of Bastrop:
- Country Bus/Curb-to-curb
- Bastrop Municipal/Fixed Route
- Commuter Service
- Bastrop Metro Connector Service
- Bus Station for Coach Bus Lines
- Park & Ride Lot for Commuters

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

CARTS is a public entity established under Chapter 458 of the Texas Transportation Code making CARTS a "Rural Transit District." The CARTS District includes all of Bastrop, Burnet, Blanco, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays and Lee counties and the non-urbanized areas of Travis and Williamson counties. Governed by a Board made up of a member from each of the nine Commissioners Courts, CARTS provides regional perspective and planning to the wide variety of community-based passenger transportation services it operates.

CARTS was created for the sole purpose of providing public transportation to the nine rural counties in Central Texas. CARTS goal is to provide reliable, friendly, affordable transportation services to every customer, enhancing their quality of life by allowing them to maintain their independence. The majority of persons who utilize CARTS are elderly, persons with disabilities and others who do not have access to a vehicle. CARTS fares are also affordable for the elderly, low income and for the general public to ride as well. CARTS vehicles are wheelchair equipped and many are fueled by propane.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

CARTS has been providing public transportation services in the City of Bastrop since 1979. Service initially began as curb-to-curb service for senior citizens. This service was original funded through CAPCOG's Older American Funds for persons 60+. Beginning in the early 1980s FTA federal funding became available to provide public transportation to the general public.

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

CARTS has not nor currently receiving any in-kind services from the City of Bastrop.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

CARTS operates on a regional perspective providing services to all of Bastrop County and throughout the CARTS District. Statistical data listed in Section 3.3 will provide the number of passenger trips provided in the City of Bastrop. CARTS does provide a lot of service to the City of Bastrop that is not provided in other smaller communities for example the Bastrop Fixed Route which provides local service in Bastrop and the Metro Connector Route that provides service directly into Austin.

Additionally CARTS provides service from Elgin, Smithville, Giddings, LaGrange and other rural areas into Bastrop for shopping, medical appointments and for other purposes. These trips into Bastrop provide economic advantages for local business.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

The following is a brief description of the services provided in the City of Bastrop:

1. Country Bus/Curb to Curb Service provides service on an individual basis picking up persons at their home/origin and taking them directly to their destination. This service is provided not only within Bastrop but another route provides service into Austin.

2. Bastrop Municipal/Fixed Route bus provides a fixed route service throughout the City of Bastrop on a fixed schedule.

3. Metro Connector provides ten daily routes into Austin from the Bastrop Bus Station/Park & Ride to Austin Community College on Riverside with stops in Cedar Creek and Garfield. Additionally this service provides connections to Capital Metro routes allowing travel throughout the City of Austin along with the reverse service for people wishing to travel from Austin into Bastrop.

4. Commuter Service is a reserve a seat service from Bastrop into downtown Austin once a day. This service is very popular and does have a waiting list.

5. CARTS is the inter-city bus agent for Coach USA operated out of the Bastrop Bus Station. This service allows for passenger and package shipping to over 2,400 destinations nationwide.

6. The Bastrop Bus Station also has a park and ride lot allowing commuters to park and catch the bus, carpool with others or utilize Capital Metro's vanpooling services.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

Funding from the City of Bastrop will be used to support the operations such as fuel/oil, vehicle maintenance and salaries. This local funding is also used to match the federal dollars from the Federal Transit Administration.

CITY OF BASTROP

FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING

FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

Public transportation improves the quality of life in communities by providing safe, efficient and economical transportation options for residents. It also serves as a vital component necessary for a health economy. Public transportation provides personal mobility and freedom for people from every walk of life and provides access to jobs, schools, visit friends, shopping, or to go to a doctor's office.

By the year 2025, 20% of the U.S. population will be 65 and over and many will be unable to drive. A 2004 AARP/Surface Transportation Policy Project report found that 50% of non-drivers age 65 and older stay home on any given day partially because they lack transportation options. Meeting the transportation needs of seniors is a major community objective as well as a national goal. Public transportation services, including regular route service represents a lifeline for seniors.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

CARTS mission is to provide public transportation and does not count each individual person who uses the services. Service is counted based on trip (each time a person board the bus.) All of the residents in Bastrop could benefit from this service depending on the mode of transportation they would need or would like to access. Indirectly business, doctor offices and city and county offices benefit as persons who ride the bus will visit and or do business in the City of Bastrop.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

At this time there is no other entity providing public transportation in the City of Bastrop. Private companies such as taxi cab, star shuttle services, and Coach USA (intercity) services are available. CARTS coordinates with Coach USA by acting as the agent for persons wishing to purchase tickets or shipping freight. CARTS is currently serving on the Board of the Regional Transportation Committee sponsored by Capital Metro Planning Organization. This committee is working with many different organizations on how to coordinate transportation services. CARTS coordinates with the Capital Area Workforce Board and Bluebonnet Trails MHMR to provide transportation to their customers.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

CARTS services are tracked by passenger trips (each time a person boards.) On the curb-to-curb trips are tracked by using a mobile data terminal to record each trip. Other services such as the fixed route, commuter and connector routes a manual driver log is used for recording trips. CARTS does not require any type of intake to ride the bus, except for the curb-to-curb which does require information such as pickup address, type of passenger assistance required and drop off address. CARTS provides reduced fare for seniors over 60 and persons with disabilities. Persons with disabilities are required to complete an application for the discount fare if needed.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

CARTS services are evaluated on the number of trips provided. The number provided will vary depending on the type of service. For instance the curb-to-curb service will provide fewer trips due to the nature of the service for the time to go to each resident to allow persons to board and then to their destination. Persons such as elderly persons and persons in wheelchairs also require additional assistance in boarding. CARTS provides trip information to the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) who utilize the information for performance.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

The following are the number of trips provided by each of the services in the City of Bastrop.

Curb-to-Curb:	8,377
Municipal/Fixed Route:	12,217
Metro Connector:	1,098
Commuter Service:	13,044

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

05/31/12
Date

Dave Marsh
Name Printed or Typed

General Manager
Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Table A-1
Statement of Net Assets

	Governmental Activities	
Current Assets	**2011**	**2010**
Cash	$1,847,006	$994,284
Grants & A/R	1,660,771	2,361,006
Total Current Assets	3,507,777	3,355,290
Assets Held for Sale	7,072	9,750
Capital Assets		
Land	1,475,312	857,849
Construction in Progress	2,147,563	343,261
Buildings	5,872,713	5,872,713
Furniture & Equipment	11,832,106	10,862,678
Accumulated Depreciation	(6,560,621)	(6,883,674)
Total Non-Current Assets	14,767,073	11,052,827
Total Assets	$18,281,922	$14,417,867
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	$890,105	$1,084,773
Accrued Liabilities	404,338	187,191
Total Current Liabilities	1,294,443	1,271,964
Net Assets:		
Invested in Capital Assets	14,774,145	11,062,577
Unrestricted	2,213,334	2,083,326
Total Net Assets	16,987,479	13,145,903
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$18,281,922	$14,417,867

TABLE A-2
Statement of Activities

	Governmental Activities	
Revenues	**2011**	**2010**
Grants	$6,929,709	$4,828,969
Contracts	8,061,168	6,362,333
Local government funds	364,700	385,505
Tickets, net of direct commissions of $189,034		
and $152,751, respectively	38,205	50,969
Fares	171,740	128,262
Other	51,542	31,808
Total Revenues	15,617,064	11,787,846
Expenses:		
Operating	11,099,531	8,596,035
Administration	675,957	734,686
Total Expenses	11,775,488	9,330,721
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	$3,841,576	$2,547,125

CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET

AUGUST 31, 2011

	General Fund	Adjustments	Statement of Net Assets
ASSETS			
Cash	$1,847,006	$0	$1,847,006
Grants and accounts receivable	1,660,771	0	1,660,771
Fixed assets held for sale	0	7,072	7,072
Fixed assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	0	14,767,073	14,767,073
	$3,507,777		$18,281,922
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$318,081	0	$318,081
Accrued liabilities	404,338	0	404,338
Refund due to grantor	572,024	0	572,024
	1,294,443		1,294,443
FUND BALANCES/NET ASSETS			
FUND BALANCES			
Fund balance – unassigned	2,213,334	(2,213,334)	0
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$3,507,777		
NET ASSETS			
Invested in fixed assets, net of related debt			14,774,145
Unrestricted			2,213,334
			16,987,479
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS			$18,281,922

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement presentation.

CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2011

	General Fund	Adjustments	Statement of Activities
REVENUE			
Contracts	$8,061,168	$0	$8,061,168
Capital grants	4,749,360	0	4,749,360
Operating grants	2,180,349	0	2,180,349
Local government funds	364,700	0	364,700
Fares	171,740	0	171,740
Tickets, net of direct commissions of $189,034	38,205	0	38,205
Other	56,042	(4,500)	51,542
	15,621,564	(4,500)	15,617,064
EXPENDITURES			
Payroll expenditures	5,637,411	0	5,637,411
Fuel	1,317,150	0	1,317,150
Purchased transportation	754,700	0	754,700
Vehicle maintenance	544,136	0	544,136
Refund to grantor	311,784	0	311,784
Insurance	231,909	0	231,909
Telephone	281,607	0	281,607
Other maintenance and repair	129,535	0	129,535
Utilities	80,209	0	80,209
Fees and licensing	64,377	0	64,377
Office	82,566	0	82,566
Radio communication	82,933	0	82,933
Professional fees	73,067	0	73,067
Office equipment	38,217	0	38,217
Marketing	63,730	0	63,730
Other expenditures	46,326	0	46,326
Capital outlay	5,751,899	(5,751,899)	0
Depreciation expense	0	2,035,831	2,035,831
	15,491,556	(3,716,068)	11,775,488
REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	130,008	3,711,568	3,841,576
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE/NET ASSETS	2,083,326	11,062,577	13,145,903
ENDING FUND BALANCE/NET ASSETS	$2,213,334	$14,774,145	$16,987,479

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement presentation.

CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION -
BUDGETARY COMPARISON - GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2011

	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Final Budget	Variance Over/ (Under)
REVENUE				
Contracts	$8,061,168	$4,639,539	$4,639,539	$3,421,629
Grants	6,929,709	11,416,337	11,416,337	(4,486,628)
Capital reserve	0	917,272	917,272	(917,272)
Local government funds	364,700	355,000	355,000	9,700
Fares	171,740	180,000	180,000	(8,260)
Tickets, net of direct commissions	38,205	0	31,000	7,205
Other	56,042	0	0	56,042
	15,621,564	17,508,148	17,539,148	(1,917,584)
EXPENDITURES				
Payroll expenditures	5,637,411	5,529,119	5,529,119	108,292
Fuel	1,317,150	900,000	1,112,000	205,150
Purchased transportation	754,700	533,000	725,000	29,700
Vehicle maintenance	544,136	527,843	527,843	16,293
Refund to grantor	311,784	0	0	311,784
Insurance	231,909	250,000	200,000	31,909
Telephone	281,607	205,000	313,532	(31,925)
Other maintenance and repair	129,535	472,500	200,000	(70,465)
Utilities	80,209	114,000	114,000	(33,791)
Fees and licensing	64,377	0	0	64,377
Office	82,566	48,027	48,027	34,539
Radio communication	82,933	80,000	90,000	(7,067)
Professional fees	73,067	46,771	14,525	58,542
Planning	0	355,523	0	0
Other expenditures	46,326	43,708	91,078	(44,752)
Office equipment	38,217	25,138	25,768	12,449
Marketing	63,730	102,000	102,000	(38,270)
Travel	0	23,392	20,000	(20,000)
Hill Country Seniors	0	40,000	40,000	(40,000)
Capital outlay	5,751,899	8,212,127	4,985,092	766,807
	15,491,556	17,508,148	14,137,984	1,353,572
REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	130,008	0	3,401,164	(3,271,156)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	2,083,326	2,083,326	2,083,326	0
ENDING FUND BALANCE	$2,213,334	$2,083,326	$5,484,490	$(3,271,156)

See Independent Auditor's Report.

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
STATE OF TEXAS
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78774

(original thrown out - flood damage)

OCTOBER 31, 1979

BOB BULLOCK
Comptroller

Payee Name and Mailing Address

CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSP SYSTEM
1000 N LAMAR
AUSTIN TX 78703

VENDOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
17420291704 000
ID Number Mail code

Dear Payee:

In response to an application for a Vendor Identification Number we have assigned the number indicated above. Use this number on all invoices or vouchers when you bill the State. This will reduce the time required to process your payments to the address shown above.

If you want any of your payments to be mailed to a different address, you may apply for an additional Vendor Identification Number for each address required.

All Vendor Identification Numbers assigned to you will have the same first eleven digits. These will identify you or your business organization. The last three digits (mail code) will identify your mailing address and will be different for each mailing address you use for receiving payments. Your primary mailing address will be identified with a mail code of "000", and this address is shown on our files to be:

Vendor Identification Number
for primary mailing address
17420291704 000

CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSP SYSTEM
1000 N LAMAR
AUSTIN TX 78703

If you need any additional information about your Vendor Identification Number or if you have any changes or corrections to your number at any time, please notify:

Comptroller of Public Accounts
Revenue Processing Division
LBJ Building
Austin, Texas 78774
Attention: Taxpayer Correspondence Section

You may call Area Code 512 475-2707 or from anywhere in Texas call toll free to 1-800-252-5555, Extension 151.

Sincerely,

BOB BULLOCK
Comptroller of Public Accounts

Form 2L12-00-101 (3-79)

an equal opportunity employer

TRANSPORTATION CODE

CHAPTER 458. RURAL AND URBAN TRANSIT DISTRICTS

Sec. 458.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Public transportation" means mass transportation of passengers and their hand-carried packages or baggage on a regular and continuing basis by means of surface, fixed guideway, or underground transportation or transit, other than aircraft, taxicab, ambulance, or emergency vehicle.

(2) "Rural public transportation provider" means:

(A) a nonprofit entity, local governmental body created under Chapter 791, Government Code, or political subdivision of this state, which on August 31, 1995, provided rural public transportation services and received state or federal public transportation money through the department, the Federal Transit Administration, or the administration's successor; or

(B) a nonprofit entity, local governmental body created under Chapter 791, Government Code, or political subdivision of this state, which after September 1, 1995, provides rural public transportation services and receives state or federal public transportation money through the department, the Federal Transit Administration, or the administration's successor.

(3) "Rural transit district" means a political subdivision of this state that provides and coordinates rural public transportation in its territory. The term includes a rural public transportation provider within the meaning of Chapter 456 that on August 31, 1995, received public transportation money through the department.

(4) "Urban transit district" means a local governmental body or political subdivision of this state that operates a public transportation system in an urbanized area with a population of more than 50,000 but less than 200,000. The term includes a small urban transportation provider under Chapter 456 that on September 1, 1994, received public transportation money through the department.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.002. CONTRACTS WITH DEPARTMENT FOR PROVISION OF RURAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SERVICES. A public transportation provider may contract with the department to provide rural public transportation services only if the provider becomes a rural transit district in compliance with this chapter.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.003. RURAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION CONFERENCE. (a) The commissioners court of a county in which no provider on August 31, 1995, was receiving public transportation funds through the department must convene a rural public transportation conference before creating a rural transit district.

(b) If the commissioners courts of two or more adjacent counties that are not served by a rural transit district determine that the need for public transportation services extends across the boundaries of the counties, those courts may convene a multicounty rural public transportation conference.

(c) Written notice of a conference shall be given to the public and to the governing body of each municipality in each county before the 30th day before the conference is convened.

(d) A conference must evaluate whether a rural transit district to provide public transportation services in the area should be created. The conference must consider whether existing rural transit districts have the capacity to provide public transportation service in that area.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.004. ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCE. (a) An elected representative selected by the governing body of each municipality in each affected county and the commissioners court of each affected county shall attend a rural public transportation conference.

(b) Representatives attending the conference shall elect a presiding officer from the representatives.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.005. PUBLIC HEARING ON CREATION OF RURAL TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT; NOTICE. (a) If a conference finds it advisable to create a new rural transit district, the conference

shall set a public hearing on the creation of the district.

(b) Before the public hearing is convened, the conference shall:

(1) identify each county that will be included in the territory of the proposed rural transit district; and

(2) advise each component county and municipality in the proposed territory.

(c) Notice of the public hearing shall be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in at least one newspaper of general circulation in the territory of the proposed district. The notice must include:

(1) the time and place of the hearing; and

(2) a description of and a map showing the boundaries of the proposed district.

(d) At the hearing, any interested person may appear and be heard on any matter relating to the effect of the formation of the proposed rural transit district.

(e) After the hearing is concluded, the conference may by resolution create and establish the boundaries of a rural transit district if the conference determines that:

(1) the creation of the rural transit district will serve the general public and be conducive to the welfare and benefit of persons and property in the district; and

(2) the general public cannot be better served by an existing rural transit district.

(f) A nonurbanized area of a county may not be excluded from the district.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.006. GOVERNING BODY OF RURAL TRANSIT DISTRICT. (a) Not later than the 60th day after the date the boundaries of a rural transit district are established, the commissioners court of each county and one elected representative from the governing body of each municipality in the territory of the district shall provide for the selection of the governing body of the district.

(b) The governing body of the district consists of elected officers who are selected by and serve at the pleasure of the governing bodies of the component municipalities in the district and the commissioners court of each county in the district.

(c) The number of members of the governing body of a single-county rural transit district may not exceed nine. The number of members of the governing body of a multicounty district may not exceed 15, except that each member county is entitled to at least one representative on the governing body.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.007. UNSERVED RURAL AREAS MAY JOIN RURAL TRANSIT DISTRICT. An unserved rural area may join an existing rural transit district on the adoption of a resolution by the commissioners court of the county to that effect.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.008. MERGER OF RURAL TRANSIT DISTRICTS. (a) Two or more rural transit districts may merge into a new rural transit district. The territory of the new district must include all the territory of each merged district.

(b) The merger is made when the governing board of each district by resolution adopts an interlocal agreement that specifies:

(1) the boundaries of each district to be merged and of the new district;

(2) the terms of the merger; and

(3) a schedule for execution of the merger.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.009. URBAN TRANSIT DISTRICTS. (a) A public transportation provider that on September 1, 1994, was not receiving public transportation money through the department may contract with the department to provide small urban public transportation services and receive state or federal public transportation money through the department, the Federal Transit Administration, or the administration's successor only if the provider becomes an urban transit district as provided by this section.

(b) The public transportation provider must be:

(1) a local governmental body created under Chapter 791, Government Code; or

(2) a political subdivision of this state.

(c) The governing body of the provider may by resolution create a small urban transit district to serve the general public.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.010. GENERAL POWERS OF RURAL TRANSIT DISTRICTS. (a) In addition to a power expressly granted by this chapter, a rural transit district has any power necessary to carry out a purpose of the district.

(b) A rural transit district may contract with the United States, a state or state agency, another rural transit district, an urban transit district, a metropolitan or regional transit authority, a county, a municipality, a metropolitan municipal corporation, a special district, a governmental agency in or outside this state, or any private person, firm, or corporation:

(1) to receive a gift or grant or secure a loan or advance for a preliminary planning and feasibility study; or

(2) for the design, construction, or operation of a transportation facility, including an intermodal transportation facility.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.011. ADDITIONAL POWERS OF RURAL OR URBAN TRANSIT DISTRICT. A rural or urban transit district may contract with any governmental agency or private person, firm, or corporation for:

(1) the use by either party to the contract of all or any part of a facility, structure, interest in land, air right over land, or right-of-way that is owned, leased, or held by the other party; or

(2) the purpose of planning, constructing, or operating a facility or performing a service that the rural transit district is authorized to operate or perform.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 458.012. OPERATION OF LOCAL PUBLIC PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION IN RURAL TRANSIT DISTRICT PROHIBITED. (a) From the effective date a rural transit district begins providing a public transportation service, another person or private corporation may not operate a local public passenger transportation service in the rural transit district, except as provided by Subsection (b).

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to:

(1) the operation of:

(A) a taxicab; or

(B) a bus owned or operated by a corporation or organization exclusively for a purpose of the corporation or organization and for the use of which a fee or fare is not charged;

(2) an intercity passenger rail service;

(3) an intercity bus carrier; or

(4) a rural public transportation provider operating under an agreement entered into under this chapter that provides local public passenger transportation service.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.36(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2011

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Program Year	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Program Or Award Amount	Expenditures
U.S. Department of Transportation/Passed Through the Texas Department of Transportation:					
ARRA-Section 5311 (Project # RPT 0903(14)	05/22/2009-12/31/2010	20.509	51914F7275	$3,095,800	$600,726
Section 5311 (Project # ICB 1001(14)30	09/01/2006-12/31/2010	20.509	51014F7134	527,205	291,046
ARRA-Section 5311 (Project # RPT 1002 (14)	10/01/2009-08/31/2012	20.509	51014F7087	884,644	884,644
Section 5311 (Project # RPT 0904(14)	08/07/2009-04/30/2011	20.509	51914F7328	992,000	992,000
Section 5311 (Project # RPT 1004(14)	03/15/2010-12/31/2011	20.509	51014F7193	1,651,296	946,084
Section 5311 (Project # ICB 1101(14)	09/01/2008-8/31/2012	20.509	51114F7172	712,115	328,055
Section 5311 (Project # RPT 1003(14)	10/12/2009-08/31/2011	20.509	51014F7142	529,691	529,691
Section 5311 (Project # RPT 0905(14)	08/07/2009-04/30/2011	20.509	51914F7338	398,000	398,000
Section 5311 (Project # ICB 0904(14)	09/01/2009-08/31/2011	20.509	51014F7006	129,500	129,500
Section 5317 (Project # NF 1001(14)	03/15/2010-08/31/2011	20.521	51014F7317	34,260	16,024
Section 5310 (Project # ED 1004(14)	04/01/2010-08/31/2011	20.513	51014F7241	80,000	80,000
Section 5310 (Project # ED 0904(14)	03/12/2009-11/30/2010	20.513	51914F7183	273,000	72,138
Section 5316 (Project # JAC 1001(14)	09/01/2009-08/31/2011	20.516	51014F7127	139,093	86,117
Section 5309 (Project # VCR 0901(14)	01/20/2009-01/10/2010	20.500	51914F7080	308,652	308,652
Total Federal Expenditures					$5,662,677

The above schedule was prepared on the same basis of accounting as the financial statements. See pages 13 to 16 of this report.

CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

SCHEDULE OF STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2011

State Grantor/ Program Title	Program Year	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Program Or Award Amount	Expenditures
Texas Department of Transportation:					
Section 5311 (Project # RPT-1101(14)	9/1/2010-8/31/2011	20.509	51114F7006	$1,026,991	$1,026,991

This is the state match for CFDA #20.509.

The above schedule was prepared on the same basis of accounting as the financial statements. See pages 13 to 16 of this report.

Capital Area Rural Transportation System

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

BASTROP COUNTY

Vivian Dildy, Commissioner
Bastop County, Precinct 4
132 Wedgewood
Elgin TX 78621-9638
(512) 281-2306 (H)
(512) 940-6655 (C)

BLANCO COUNTY

Paul Granberg, Commissioner
Blanco County, Precinct 4
Post Office Box 942
Blanco, Texas 78606
(830) 833-1077 (O)
(830) 385-4195 (C)

BURNET COUNTY

Ronny Hibler, Commissioner
Burnet County, Precinct 3
220 South Pierce
Burnet, Texas 78611
(830) 798-3737(C)

CALDWELL COUNTY

Neto Madrigal, Commissioner
Caldwell County, Precinct 3
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644
(512) 398-1808 (O)
(512) 227-5904 (C)

FAYETTE COUNTY

James Kubecka, Commissioner
Fayette County, Precinct 3
P.O. Box 393
Flatonia, Texas 78941
(361) 865-3524 (O)
(979) 249-6493 (C)

HAYS COUNTY

Debbie Ingalsbe, Commissioner
Hays County, Precinct 1
111 E. San Antonio Street, Suite 204
San Marcos, Texas 78666
(512) 393-2243 or 2241 (O)

LEE COUNTY

Linda Kovar, Commissioner
Lee County, Precinct 4
200 South Main, Rm. 102
Giddings, Texas 78942
(979) 542-1388 (O)
(979) 542-6895 (C)

TRAVIS COUNTY

Margaret Gomez, Commissioner
Travis County, Precinct 4
Post Office Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-9444 (O)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

Ron Morrison, Commissioner
Williamson County, Precinct 4
330 Exchange Blvd, Suite 100
Hutto, TX 78634
(512) 422-5907 (C)
(512) 846-1190
(512) 943-3761
(512) 846-1140 Fax

CARTS Board Officers

Chairman:	Ronny Hibler
Vice-Chair:	Margaret Gomez
2nd Vice-Chair:	Paul Granberg
3rd Vice-Chair:	Neto Madrigal
Secretary:	Debbie Ingalsbe

All Terms Expire 2013

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

RECEIVED 5/23/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Children's Advocacy Center serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties			5/22/12
Official Name of Organization			Date
1002 Chestnut St	Bastrop	Texas	78748
Address	City	State	Zip
Coreen Schmidt		coreencacbastrop@austin.rr.com	
Contact Person		E-mail	
512-321-6161		512-321-6164	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
74-2633011			
Federal ID #		State ID #	

Is your Organization:

[X] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

8,000.00
Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:
1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

Collected data demonstrates a strong need for the Children's Advocacy Center in order to help children and families affected by abuse. In 2011, it was reported by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services that there were 200 confirmed cases of child abuse and neglect in Bastrop County. The Texas Council on Family Violence reports that in 2009, 111 women were killed by their intimate or ex partners and 44% of these homicides involved women who had children (tcfv.org). Given the trauma that is associated with family violence, our services at the Center help give children and their protective families the tools that are needed for the long restoration process ahead of them.

The Children's Advocacy Center provides essential and critical services for abused children and their non-offending family members in a three county rural area. We provide a wide array of services that include: Forensic Interviews, Victim Advocacy, Crisis Counseling, Play Therapy, Family Therapy, Crime Victims Compensation assistance, Court Accompaniment, and on-site SANE (Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners) Exams.

The Center also coordinates the MDT (multi disciplinary team) which consists of 24 different agencies who are involved in the investigation and prosecution of child abuse cases. We are the only non-profit that is involved in the investigation of child abuse. Our facility is located within the city of Bastrop and services are invaluable not only for clients who are experiencing child abuse in their families, but also for community members who need information and education on preventing child abuse.

Our request of $8,000 will serve to assist the Center in continuing to provide essential services for the next fiscal year. It will also assist us in maintaining our Federal and State funding by showing local government support.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

The purpose of the Children's Advocacy Center (CAC) is to break the cycle of abuse for children in the community and assist them in beginning the restoration process. The CAC's mission is to partner with community agencies to provide intervention and therapeutic services to child abuse victims and their non-offending family members to minimize the impact of abuse. The CAC provides essential and critical services for victims of child physical and sexual abuse, as well as their protective family members. Forensic Interviews, Victim Advocacy, Crisis Counseling, Play Therapy, Family Therapy, Crime Victims Compensation assistance, Court Accompaniment, and SANE (Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners) Exams are all done on site in Bastrop.

The CAC staff not only offers essential services but we coordinate the county Multi Disciplinary Teams (MDT's) and Child Protective Teams (CPT's) that are comprised of professionals from Child Protective Services, Law Enforcement, Medical and Prosecution. Each team meets at least monthly to review cases and offer needed input and resources that may help the families. It is a way to ensure that clients don't "fall between the cracks" because of the different agencies working on their cases. Bastrop MDT meets every other week to do case review at the CAC.

The Regional Child Fatality Review is facilitated by the CAC's Forensic Interviewer who ensures that organizations involved in a child death meet to review the circumstances. This meeting is held yearly or as needed. CAC also participates in numerous awareness

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

The Children's Advocacy Center was begun 20 years ago and has grown significantly from the beginning. It was run by a part time volunteer from CPS, in a small rented house in Bastrop for 5 years. As services grew, so did the facility space. The CAC now owns 2 buildings in downtown Bastrop and since 2004, has been serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette counties. In 2010 we added space in LaGrange for a satellite counseling office and will be offering counseling in Giddings beginning this summer. In 2011, the CAC provided 277 Forensic Interviews of children and provided 2,142 hours of therapy for children and their non-offending family members.

The CAC has been a leader in planning awareness activities during April "Child Abuse Prevention Month" in all three counties, as well as presenting a certified training called "Recognizing and Reporting Child Abuse" in schools and day cares, all at no cost. We also offer a large training every July called "Investigations and Interventions" for professionals in the community. The CAC staff and Board members are active in the community of Bastrop as well, maintaining membership in the Bastrop Non Profit Networking Group, The Chamber, Rotary, Texas Association of Non Profits and Victim Services Network.

The CAC is governed by a volunteer Board of Directors that meet monthly to direct the policies and financial health of the agency. 100% of its members contribute financially to the Center at least once a year. The Agency is headed by an Executive Director with lengthy experience in victim services and there are 6 staff members, 3 contract therapists, and therapy interns that work at the CAC. Each staff member is expected to go to training and attend peer reviews/meetings to keep up with best practices and trends in their field.

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

We have had numerous volunteers who are residents of the city of Bastrop over the last year, as well as civic groups who have donated their time and/or in-kind donations.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

In our Forensic Interviewing and Advocacy Program, 66% of the total clients were City of Bastrop residents. In our Therapy Program, 65% of our clients were city of Bastrop residents. This number was much higher this last year, most likely due to the rise in people moving to Bastrop and the wildfires that displaced families.

Our awareness and outreach events took place within the city of Bastrop at a rate of 85%. Our MDT work is done with a 25% rate of professionals located within the City of Bastrop. Because of our location within the city, residents here are benefitted with the local resources we can offer and the referrals that we provide to other non-profit agencies in Bastrop.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

Forensic Interviews are performed by trained personnel who ask non-leading questions and are trained to gather information that can be used in criminal trials. A forensic interview is recorded so that a child doesn't have to be interviewed by several different agencies or at several different times. A primary goal of the CAC is to reduce the number of times that a child has to tell his/her story so we don't re traumatize the child and the interview results in a fair and accurate gathering of case information for any future court proceedings.

Family Advocates provide crisis intervention, assistance with Crime Victims Compensation (CVC), sharing Victim Rights information, providing accompaniment to medical exams and court proceedings, as well as acting as liaison between victims and the judicial and/or law enforcement officials. Our Advocacy Program also boasts a therapy dog on site to greet families.

The Clinical Therapy program offers counseling to children who are a victim of abuse, their siblings and their protective parent or guardian. The Clinical Director sets up services with contract therapists and interns on-site as well as gives referrals to outside therapists when we can't satisfy the client's needs here. The CAC's Therapy Program is child-centered and trauma based. We offer play therapy and family therapy, along with individual therapy.

All services at the CAC are free and most are also available in the Spanish language. We have several bilingual staff on site.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

The City of Bastrop funding will be used for general operating expenses. It will help to support our work with City of Bastrop residents. $8,000 will provide the additional help needed to continue operating our facility and programs that reach out to Bastrop residents.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

The CAC offers a child-friendly environment where children and their non offending family members can receive services in response to the trauma of physical and sexual abuse. The Center does not duplicate services, as it is the only Children's Advocacy Center in the tri-county service area. The recorded Forensic Interviews are done for the benefit of all the enforcement and prosecuting agencies, so that the child doesn't have to retell their story. In the past when we didn't exist, children were forced to tell their story of abuse to over 5 different professionals in an attempt to get all the details. This would sometimes hurt a case if it wasn't told exactly the same way to each person and it would re-traumatize the child by having to tell it again and again.

The CAC services exist in order to keep from re-traumatizing children and to help in the restoration process for the family to move forward, after such a devastating incident. The Advocacy and Therapy services are in place because the event of child abuse is so difficult for everyone involved. Our staff helps the family to face the problems and work to support the child, as well as to learn ways to cope. Without our services, community members wouldn't have the opportunity to work through the effects on the entire family.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

The $8,000 request is 1% of our annual budget and 100% of the funding will be used to serve Bastrop residents who use our services.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

Child sexual abuse occurs when an adult or another child manipulates, threatens or forces a child into sexual activity. Many times the offender doesn't need to use physical force with the victim. Instead, he or she takes advantage of the child's trust and the adults position of authority (taasa.org). 44% of sexual abuse victims are children according to the organization RAINN (Rape, Abuse, Incest National Network). Because sexual abuse is still a taboo subject with some families, we need to continue working to educate and bring awareness to the problem in Bastrop and the tri-county area.

The CAC is the only Children's Advocacy Center in Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties and all services are free of charge. The closest CAC's can be found in Austin, San Marcos, and Bryan out of our service area. We have often assisted them when they've had an overflow of cases or some of their staff takes leave and they need back up. The Family Crisis Center coordinates SANE exams for adults who have been sexually abused and we handle the cases involving children. We use several of the same SANE nurses and report to each other the scheduled on-call coverage and stats.

Our strongest coordination of services is our MDT's in which the professionals involved in child support cases, sit at a table together to review each case. This work is invaluable to our District or County Attorney's so that they can get more information for court cases. All of the team members are able to keep track with the families in order to help them with resources and solve any issues that might be hindering their recovery and process through the judicial system.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

We input the client information and demographics into our Client Tracking System that is hosted by the Children's Advocacy Center's of Texas. Each client fills out intake paperwork and we input it into the system. We will be able to get these statistics for showing how we are serving city of Bastrop residents with these funds.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

We ask clients to fill out a satisfaction survey when thery are here for services and every 6 mos. of continuing services. We keep that information and any verbal reports from clients in order to report this information to our stakeholders as well as use the information for quality control of our programs. We expect a "satisfactory" rating of at least 85% for our city of Bastrop residents.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

We have been offering these services on a continuous basis for many years. Last year we provided 185 Forensic Interviews for city of Bastrop children. We had a rate of 95% in our satisfaction surveys for Forensic Interviews and Advocacy during the first visit.

Our therapy department has received a rating of 90% satisfaction from the 100 children and 52 adults who are residents of the city of Bastrop.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Coreen Schmidt — 5/22/2012

Authorized Signature for the Applicant — Date

Coreen Schmidt — Executive Director

Name Printed or Typed — Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

10:24 AM
05/23/12
Cash Basis

CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER
Profit & Loss
July 2010 through June 2011

	Jul '10 - Jun 11
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
3505 · Underwriting/Income	480.00
3527 · Donations-In Kind	29,080.05
4000 · Donations	18,467.91
4100 · Fundraisers	129,454.72
4200 · Grants Income	224,679.88
4320 · I & I Training Income	640.00
4322 · MS150 Income	2,118.63
4325 · Local Government Funding	54,325.00
4331 · Community Outreach Income	1,020.93
4335 · Misc Income	1.02
4337 · Reclothing Project	7,962.53
Total Income	468,230.67
Gross Profit	468,230.67
Expense	
4250 · Underwriting Expense	480.00
6000 · Payroll Expenses	221,876.87
6100 · Professional Fees	57,189.40
6200 · Program Expenses	14,376.56
6300 · Administrative	33,276.08
6304 · BAD DEBT/WRITE OFF EXPEN...	2,675.00
6400 · Occupancy	20,701.93
6500 · Fundraising	32,676.88
Total Expense	383,252.72
Net Ordinary Income	84,977.95
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
8010 · Interest Income	56.09
Total Other Income	56.09
Other Expense	
8500 · Depreciation	8,093.00
9012 · In-Kind Expenses	29,080.05
Total Other Expense	37,173.05
Net Other Income	-37,116.96
Net Income	**47,860.99**

Children's Advocacy Center
FY 2013 Budget

	Income	Budget 2013
	Grants	
1	Federal	$150,000.00
2	State	$114,000.00
3	Local Gov't	$50,000.00
4	Foundations	$25,000.00
	Donations	
5	Civic/Corp	$20,000.00
6	Individuals	$25,000.00
7	Fundraising	$150,000.00
8	Program Revenue	$2,000.00
9	Reserve	$10,000.00
	Total Income	$546,000.00
	Expenses	
10	Bank charges	$1,000.00
11	Storage	$480.00
12	Salaries	$351,053.00
13	Payroll Taxes	$26,820.00
14	Employee benefits	$19,308.00
	Contract Labor	
15	Accountant	$10,500.00
16	Janitorial	$3,100.00
17	Dues/Subscriptions	$7,000.00
18	Copier	$6,255.00
19	Travel	$8,500.00
20	Insurance	$12,500.00
21	Training-Board, Staff, MDT	$9,500.00
22	Marketing	$3,568.00
23	Meals/entertainment	$1,000.00
	Supplies	
24	Office	$6,600.00
25	Program	$7,000.00
26	Telephone/internet	$3,896.00
27	Postage	$825.00
28	Fundraising	$35,500.00
29	Repairs/Maintenance	$10,000.00
30	Mortgage	$14,370.00
31	Utilities	$7,225.00
32	Building fund	
	Total Expenses	$546,000.00
	Net Year End Income	$0.00

IRS Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 0248574145
Apr. 27, 2011 LTR 4168C E0
74-2633011 000000 00
00013562
BODC: TE

CHILDRENS ADVOCACY CENTER OF
BASTROP COUNTY
1002 CHESTNUT ST
BASTROP TX 78602

4141

Employer Identification Number: 74-2633011
Person to Contact: MS. COLLINS
Toll Free Telephone Number: 1-877-829-5500

Dear TAXPAYER:

This is in response to your Apr. 18, 2011, request for information regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that you were recognized as exempt under section 501(c)(03) of the Internal Revenue Code in a determination letter issued in OCTOBER 1992.

Our records also indicate that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are described in section(s) 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

Please refer to our website www.irs.gov/eo for information regarding filing requirements. Specifically, section 6033(j) of the Code provides that failure to file an annual information return for three consecutive years results in revocation of tax-exempt status as of the filing due date of the third return for organizations required to file. We will publish a list of organizations whose tax-exempt status was revoked under section 6033(j) of the Code on our website beginning in early 2011.

Form 1023, Part I, 10a.
C .dren's Advocacy Cente
Bastrop County, P O Box 1(
Bastrop, TX 78602, EIN74-

The State of Texas

Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

THE CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER OF BASTROP COUNTY
CHARTER NUMBER 01236690

THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ATTACHED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION FOR THE ABOVE NAMED CORPORATION HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS OFFICE AND ARE FOUND TO CONFORM TO LAW.

ACCORDINGLY, THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE, AND BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN THE SECRETARY BY LAW, HEREBY ISSUES THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION.

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION DOES NOT AUTHORIZE THE USE OF A CORPORATE NAME IN THIS STATE IN VIOLATION OF THE RIGHTS OF ANOTHER UNDER THE FEDERAL TRADEMARK ACT OF 1946, THE TEXAS TRADEMARK LAW, THE ASSUMED BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL NAME ACT OR THE COMMON LAW.

DATED JULY 1, 1992

THE STATE OF TEXAS

John Hannah Jr
Secretary of State

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
JUL 01 1992
Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
THE CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER OF BASTROP COUNTY

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the corporation is The Children's Advocacy Center of Bastrop County.

ARTICLE TWO

The corporation is a non-profit corporation.

ARTICLE THREE

The corporation will not be a membership corporation.

ARTICLE FOUR

The period of its duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE FIVE

The purposes for which the corporation is organized are to perform charitable activities within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) and Texas Tax Code Section 11.18(c)(1).

Specifically, the corporation is organized to serve on behalf and for the children of Bastrop County as a facility where children who are the victims of sexual and/or physical abuse, and their non-offending family members, can go for the purpose of evaluation, intervention, evidence gathering, counseling and advocacy.

On behalf of and for the agencies and professionals of Bastrop County who work with abused children, The Children's Advocacy Center of Bastrop County shall be the forum where agency representatives and professionals can gather and work together in assisting victims, their families, and where appropriate, child offenders.

Said corporation is organized exclusively for charitable purposes, including, for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

ARTICLE SIX

The street address of the initial registered office of the corporation is Route 4, Box 227AD, Bastrop, Texas, 78602. The name of its initial registered agent at such address is Betty Jo Appelt.

ARTICLE SEVEN

The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors of the corporation is nine. The names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as the initial directors are:

Name	Address
Betty Jo Appelt	Rt 4, Box 227AD Bastrop, TX 78602
Gena Carter	1202 North Main Elgin, TX 78621
Douglas Clark	1701 Wilson Bastrop, Tx 78602
Hope Hollub	405 Garwood Smithville, TX 78957
David Kahn	P O Box AA Bastrop, TX 78602
Viola Martinez	Rt 2, Box 189 Bastrop, TX 78602
Dooley Navarro	P. O. Box 712 Bastrop, TX 78602
Shawnda Sanders	P O Box 519 Bastrop, TX 78602
Dr. Steven L. Yount	1101 Pecan St Bastrop, TX 78602

ARTICLE EIGHT

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, trustees, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article Five hereof. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue

Code, or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

ARTICLE NINE

Upon dissolution of the corporation, assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

ARTICLE TEX

The name and address of the incorporator is:

Betty Jo Appelt
Rt 4, Box 227AD
Bastrop, TX 78602

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the undersigned has executed these Articles this 25th day of June, 1992.

Betty Jo Appelt

The Children's Advocacy Center serving
Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties

FY 2012 SOURCES OF INCOME

GRANTS: 49%

- Victims of Crime Acts (VOCA)
- Children's Advocacy Centers of Texas
- OVAG (Attorney General)
- National Children's Alliance
- Gibson Foundation
- Texas Women's League

CITY AND COUNTY: 11%

- Counties of Bastrop, Lee and Fayette
- Cities of Bastrop, Elgin , Lexington, LaGrange, and Flatonia

CIVIC, CORPORATE & INIDIVIDUAL DONORS: 7%

SPECIAL EVENT FUNDRAISERS: 32%

- Cowboys & Caviar
- MS 150

IN-KIND DONATIONS: 1%

- Quilts for children
- Snacks & Juice
- Toys, Craft and art supplies
- Volunteer hours from Bikers Against Child Abuse (BACA)
- General volunteer hours

Children's Advocacy Center serving Bastrop, Lee and Fayette Counties
Board of Directors ~ FY2012

President	Robert Packard Retired 228 Hickory Dr Elgin, TX 78621 512-281-4745	**Member**	Brent Salone Retired 188 Creek Loop Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 512-581-7707
1st Vice President	Kathleen Handy Bastrop Foot & Ankle Ctr 101 Old Windmill Cove Bastrop, TX 78602 512-985-6304	**Member**	Peggy Colbert Community Member 187 Stephen F. Austin Blvd Bastrop, TX 78602 512-581-3816
2nd Vice President	Julia Hickman Psychologist 101 Reynolds Court Bastrop, TX 78602 512-321-3747	**Member**	Denise Meyer Consultant 115 Wedgewood Ln Elgin, TX 78621 512-285-2312
Treasurer	Jill McNabb Greater TX FCU 107 Koae Court Bastrop, TX 78602 512-985-6986	**Member**	Jack R Nelson Nelson Tire & Automotive 326 Belinda Court Bastrop, TX 78602 512-303-1000
Secretary	Zia Lowe REMAX 101 Bush Cove Bastrop, TX 78602 512-581-3106	**MDT Member**	Kathy Weishuhn Child Protective Services 3809 Loop 150E Bastrop, TX 78602 512-321-8153
Past President	Christine Cartwright Texas Yacht Exports 1402 Church St Bastrop, TX 78602 512-303-9819	**MDT Member**	Peggy Supak County Attorney-Fayette PO Box 518 LaGrange, TX 78945 979-968-8402
Member	Kim Casper CASPRO Builders 194 Eskew Lane Cedar Creek, TX 78612 512-303-0686	**MDT Member**	Terry Pickering Bastrop CO Sheriff 164 Elm Wood Dr Elgin, TX 78621 512-281-5153
Member	Amelia Carrol Homemaker 109 Pine Court Bastrop, TX 78602 410-533-2624		

RECEIVED 5/30/12

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Combined Community Action, Inc. — Official Name of Organization

May 25, 2012 — Date

165 W. Austin Street, Giddings, Texas 78942 — Address / City / State / Zip

Kelly Franke — Contact Person

kjfranke@ccaction.com — E-mail

979/540-2980 — Phone Number

979/542-9565 — Fax Number

74-1548511 — Federal ID #

see attached — State ID #

Is your Organization:

[X] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

8,000.00 — Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

Combined Community Action is requesting your support for our Senior Nutrition Program, "Meals on Wheels" and for the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance Program (VITA). The Senior Nutrition Program provides a hot noon meal daily to seniors either in a congregate setting or meals are delivered to the client in their home. The VITA program provides income tax assistance to income eligible clients, free of charge. Returns are filed electronically on behalf of the client and the client can expect their returns within 7-10 days. The VITA program targets persons with disabilities, limited English proficiency and the low income population.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

The purpose of Combined Community Action is to provide direct services to clients but it also works to stimulate the coordination of all resources that will enable low-income families and individuals of all ages to secure the opportunities needed for them to become fully self-sufficient. The purpose of the Senior Nutrition Program is to assist older persons to remain independent and well-nourished in their homes for as long as possible and to maintain their dignity as they grow older. Through the VITA program we can assist households with accurate return preparation, working one on one with the client free of charge.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

Combined Community Action provides services in 9 counties including Bastrop County. Meals on Wheels is our most popular program in the communities we serve. We also provide utility and rental assistance, Weatherization, Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women, housing and housing rehabilitation and reconstruction, Tenant Based Rental Assistance and we were instrumental during the Bastrop County Complex Fires in moving individuals and families from the shelters to hotels by providing a vouchers, food and gas cards.

In the city of Bastrop we serve 700-800 meals per month through the Nutrition Program. The program continues to grow in order to accommodate the growing elderly population in Bastrop as well as other communities.

This was CCA's first year to implement the VITA program. Nine (9) staff and volunteers were trained to be certified income tax preparer's for this year. Our primary focus for the first year was Lee County but we will be coordinating with the Bastrop Workforce Center next year and our goal is to prepare 300 tax returns in the next tax season.

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

N/A

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

CCA provides other services with the City including utility assistance, weatherization and case management for children and pregnant women. CCA assisted 1,021 unduplicated individuals with utility assistance in 2011. 10 homes were weatherized in the city limits and the case management program is currently working with 23 individuals through the case management program. Over 17% of our organizations purpose benefitted the City of Bastrop citizens.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

Meals on Wheels currently has 45-50 clients in Bastrop that are being served hot meals Monday through Friday. We currently have 15 volunteers that deliver meals to homebound clients daily with partnership of the Settlement. A Site Manager is on duty from 8:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. and ensures that congregate clients eat and that volunteers deliver to all the homebound clients. A small donation of $2.00 is requested but not required. These meals are the only means of nourishment for many clients.

The VITA program provides income tax assistance to clients. Income tax returns are e-filed on behalf of the client and the client can expect their returns within 7 - 10 days.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

The funds will be used to directly support the costs associated with providing the meals and as matching funds to a grant we are writing to supplement the VITA Program.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

The nutrition program will benefit the community by allowing seniors to remain in their homes for as long as possible. The Meals on Wheels Association reported that the state spends $35,000 for one person for nursing home assistance a year. To feed one senior per year takes less then $1,150.

The VITA program will benefit the clients by preparing income tax returns at no charge. The refunds the clients received can then be put back into the community in which they live.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

CCA estimates that 10% of the Bastrop residents receive our services. We do focus on the most vulnerable citizens in your community, elderly, persons with disabilities and low-income.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

The number of clients in Bastrop increases yearly due to the economic instability and the increasing elderly population. There are currently no programs in Bastrop that offer a meals on wheels type approach. We do work closely with the Bastrop Food Pantry and the Family Crisis Center in coordinating other services we provide. We make and receive referrals amongst each agency.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

We will track the number of City of Bastrop citizens that receive meals on wheels through daily client service logs and intake applications that are completed.

We track the number of people receiving assistance through the VITA program via a internet based program "Tax Wise". Those numbers are tracked weekly and monthly to determine if we are reaching our goals.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

By providing meals to clients in the City of Bastrop, we know that seniors that are needing the meals have been kept well-nourished thus they are able to remain independent and in their own homes.

CCA conducts satisfaction surveys for both the Senior Nutrition Program and the VITA Program.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

Our clients for the Meals on Wheels program has increased over the years. We currently serve 700 - 800 meals per month in the City of Bastrop. The meals on wheels program provides a friendly face in the form of a volunteer to check on the client daily while delivering the meals. Volunteers have been the angel a client is needing. The volunteers can report back to CCA staff any concerns they have regarding a client and we in turn can contact a family member.

Through the VITA program we completed 9 returns in the City of Bastrop for a total amount of $12,847.00. We are currently applying for a VITA grant and will be working with the Bastrop Workforce Center. They completed almost 200 returns this year. We project to complete 300 returns next year. Bastrop Workforce Center will provide CCA with office space, computers and supplies.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Kelly Franke — 5/30/12

Authorized Signature for the Applicant — Date

Kelly Franke — Executive Director

Name Printed or Typed — Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Combined Report (CCA)
Revenue & Expense Report
All Funds

05/30/2012 10:22:17 01/01/2011 to 12/31/2011

Revenue

50.000.00.401	INCOME-TDHCA	199,238.00
51.000.00.401	INCOME-TDHCA	39,363.18
52.000.00.401	INCOME-TDHCA	150,000.00
73.000.00.401	INCOME-TDHCA	789,916.75
75.000.00.401	INCOME-TDHCA	1,601.61
91.000.00.401	INCOME-TDHCA	1,974,990.22
93.000.00.401	INCOME-TDHCA	16,495.00
27.000.00.404	INCOME-TX MEDICAID & HEALTH CARE PARTNER	6,967.95
53.000.00.405	INCOME-TX DISASTER RELIEF FUND	48,527.37
05.000.00.408	INCOME-PROGRAM	33,986.64
06.000.00.408	INCOME-PROGRAM	23,915.28
02.000.00.409	INCOME-CITY GOVERNMENTS	400.70
05.000.00.412	INCOME-N/E PROGRAM	5.50
72.000.00.413	INCOME-INTEREST	48.99
90.000.00.413	INCOME-INTEREST	21.17
02.000.00.415	INCOME-LOCAL CONTRIBUTIONS	1,525.00
05.000.00.415	INCOME-LOCAL CASH	28,025.00
06.000.00.415	INCOME-LOCAL CASH	34,830.00
07.000.00.415	REVENUE-LOCAL CASH	6,120.00
50.000.00.415	INCOME-LOCAL CASH	17,390.00
53.000.00.415	INCOME-LOCAL CASH	399.30
57.000.00.415	INCOME-LOCAL CASH	13,405.00
78.000.00.416	INCOME-TDHCA/ARRA	2,193,318.62
79.000.00.416	INCOME-TDHCA/ARRA	739,443.51
06.000.00.418	INCOME-UNITED WAY	8,318.25
30.000.00.418	INCOME-UNITED WAY OF AMERICA	500.00
07.000.00.419	INCOME-OAA TITLE 111	29,557.00
02.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER FUND	40.00
05.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER	22.54
06.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER	22.46
49.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER	11.14
55.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER	9.16
57.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER FUND	30.00
72.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER FUND	5.00
78.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER FUND	20.77
79.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER FUND	4.85
91.000.00.424	INCOME-FLOWER	19.08
02.000.00.425	INCOME-RENT/BUILDING	24,756.00
72.000.00.425	INCOME-RENT	70,074.00
90.000.00.425	INCOME-RENT	31,285.26
55.000.00.426	INCOME-CSBG	23,441.15
55.000.00.427	INCOME-C P W	2,906.15
55.000.00.429	INCOME-NUTRITION CONG C1	11,513.04
54.000.00.431	INCOME-AMEN	5,000.00
55.000.00.431	INCOME-LCACRC	1,297.40
55.000.00.432	INCOME-HOMEMAKERS	12,171.02
55.000.00.433	INCOME-DOE WAP	52.95
55.000.00.434	INCOME-CSBG/DISCRETIONARY	150.40
57.000.00.437	INCOME-PRIVATE PAY	7,605.50
05.000.00.440	INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	14,807.73
06.000.00.440	INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	10,376.03
07.000.00.440	INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	3,735.00
10.000.00.440	INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	11,608.67
50.000.00.440	INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	3,333.99
57.000.00.440	INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	10,263.53
10.000.00.441	INCOME-PAMPER PINK	23,735.19
06.000.00.442	INCOME-AMERIGROUP	26,814.81
57.000.00.442	INCOME-ST DAVIDS	30,000.00
06.000.00.443	INCOME-EVERCARE/United Health Care	2,845.38
08.000.00.444	INCOME-TX DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	35,766.91
06.000.00.445	INCOME-BULK MAILINGS	6,715.00
55.000.00.445	INCOME-NUTRITION HB C2	18,580.23
02.000.00.446	INCOME-CCA CASINO NITE	12,616.00
06.000.00.446	INCOME-SV FUNDRAISER	10,362.50
02.000.00.447	INCOME-CCA COOKBOOKS	70.00
06.000.00.448	INCOME-SPONSOR-A-SENIOR	2,698.00

Combined Report (CCA)
Revenue & Expense Report
All Funds

55.000.00.449	INCOME-LIHEAP WAP	4,875.28
02.000.00.450	INCOME-CCA COOKOFF	8,229.00
57.000.00.450	INCOME/VHM-OPTIONS STATE GEN REV	3,640.00
05.000.00.451	INCOME-OAA TITLE 111	147,938.00
06.000.00.451	INCOME-OAA TITLE 111	256,860.00
57.000.00.454	INCOME/VHM-CAREGIVER	3,100.30
55.000.00.478	INCOME-WAP/ARRA	30,866.60
55.000.00.479	INCOME-WAP/ARRA-Ft Bend	9,554.89
55.000.00.487	INCOME-CEAP	30,007.00
55.000.00.490	INCOME-WEBB STREET REVITAL	1,186.13
55.000.00.494	INCOME-HILL ST. PROJECT	235.87
55.000.00.496	INCOME-TX DEPT OF AG	668.80
50.000.00.497	INCOME-GIDDINGS ENERGY ASSISTANCE	51.91
10.000.00.499	INCOME-CALENDARS	961.80
03.000.25.417	INCOME-C P & L COLO CO	1,400.00
	Total Revenue	$7,272,672.46

Expenses

10.103.00.801	SALARIES	7,890.00
49.103.00.801	SALARIES	6,848.81
50.103.00.801	SALARIES	116,420.82
51.103.00.801	SALARIES	924.00
55.103.00.801	SALARIES	111,430.71
73.103.00.801	SALARIES -ADMINISTRATION	11,501.20
75.103.00.801	SALARIES-ADMIN	785.00
78.103.00.801	SALARIES-ADMIN	54,253.75
79.103.00.801	SALARIES-ADMIN	22,288.71
91.103.00.801	SALARIES - ADMINISTRATION	44,536.37
10.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	609.62
49.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	562.78
50.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	8,606.52
51.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	80.03
55.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	8,158.61
73.104.00.821	FRINGE FICA/TUCA	840.65
75.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	58.99
78.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	3,926.39
79.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	1,571.07
91.104.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	3,770.58
10.104.00.823	FRINGE-O A INSURANCE	143.85
50.104.00.823	FRINGE-O A INSURANCE	2,864.77
51.104.00.823	FRINGE-OCC ACC INS	10.15
55.104.00.823	FRINGE-WORKERS COMP	2,054.24
73.104.00.823	FRINGE-OCC ACC INS	74.18
78.104.00.823	FRINGE-OCC ACC INS	1,095.63
79.104.00.823	FRINGE-OCC ACC INS	474.50
91.104.00.823	FRINGE-WORKER'S COMP INS	1,195.61
49.104.00.824	FRINGE-HOSPITALIZATION INS	890.00
50.104.00.824	FRINGE-HEALTH INS	7,120.00
55.104.00.824	FRINGE-HOSPITALIZATION INS.	5,340.00
78.104.00.824	FRINGE-HEALTH INSURANCE	4,169.65
79.104.00.824	FRINGE-HOSPITALIZATION	1,837.85
91.104.00.824	FRINGE-HOSPITALIZATION INS	667.50
10.104.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	105.00
49.104.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	285.00
50.104.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	2,087.00
55.104.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	1,620.00
78.104.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	724.38
79.104.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	418.12
91.104.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	698.19
49.105.00.829	TRAVEL-BOARD	28.80
50.105.00.829	TRAVEL-BOARD	216.00
90.105.00.829	TRAVEL-IN-AREA	69.85
10.105.00.830	TRAVEL	799.70
49.105.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	352.80
50.105.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	4,280.30

Combined Report (CCA)
Revenue & Expense Report
All Funds

51.105.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	979.95
72.105.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	27.45
78.105.00.830	TRAVEL- IN AREA	85.60
91.105.00.830	TRAVEL-IN-AREA	1,540.60
93.105.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	2,200.50
50.105.00.831	TRAVEL-OUT OF AREA	5,624.24
73.105.00.831	TRAVEL-OUT OF AREA	460.70
75.105.00.831	TRAVEL-OUT OF AREA	541.62
78.105.00.831	TRAVEL-OUT OF AREA	1,109.38
79.105.00.831	TRAVEL-OUT OF AREA	105.20
91.105.00.831	TRAVEL-OUT OF AREA	2,639.49
75.105.00.892	TRAVEL-FEES/MEMBERSHIP	200.00
91.105.00.892	TRAVEL-FEES/MEMBERSHIP	95.00
78.105.00.895	TRAVEL-CONFERENCE FEES	175.00
10.106.00.835	SUPPLIES-BOOKS/EDUCATION	99.00
15.106.00.836	SUPPLIES-CONSUMABLES	426.71
55.106.00.836	SUPPLIES-CONSUMABLES	1,622.02
49.106.00.841	SUPPLIES-MAIN/JAN/CUST	89.13
50.106.00.841	SUPPLIES-MAINT/JAN/CUST	3,829.36
55.106.00.841	SUPPLIES-MAINT/JAN/COST	91.34
91.106.00.841	SUPPLIES MAIN/JAN/CUSTODIAL	3,334.38
10.106.00.842	SUPPLIES-MEETING	569.32
50.106.00.842	SUPPLIES-BOARD MEETING	778.63
72.106.00.842	SUPPLIES-MEETING	22.52
90.106.00.842	SUPPLIES-MEETING	18.19
10.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	178.31
49.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	57.98
50.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	678.87
51.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	2.49
72.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	11.61
78.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	1,344.51
79.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	26.45
90.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	11.60
91.106.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	1,374.22
75.106.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPYING/PRINTING	(584.67)
78.106.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPY/PRINT	1,001.41
91.106.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPY/PRINTING	5,523.38
02.106.00.853	SUPPLIES-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	(44.62)
75.106.00.853	SUPPLIES-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	(158.41)
91.106.00.853	SUPPLIES-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	1,320.33
55.106.00.896	SUPPLIES-COMPUTER	324.00
02.106.01.999	SUPPLIES-CCA CASINO NITE	10,824.77
02.106.05.999	SUPPLIES-CCA COOK-OFF	8,229.00
02.107.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	188.00
10.107.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	94.00
72.107.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	188.00
77.107.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	94.00
78.107.00.803	OTHER COSTS-AUDIT	3,716.00
90.107.00.803	AUDIT	94.00
91.107.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	5,337.00
55.107.00.829	OTHER COST-TRAVEL	3,910.90
55.107.00.836	OTHER COST-CONSUMABLES	463.86
10.107.00.841	OTHER-MAINT/DECOR/REPAIRS	270.00
50.107.00.842	OTHER COST-MEETING SUPPLIES	18.14
51.107.00.845	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT BOOKS/SCHOOL SUPPLIES	1,025.12
10.107.00.852	OTHER-COPY/PRINT	332.90
15.107.00.852	OTHER COST-COPY\PRINT	124.52
49.107.00.852	OTHER COST-COPYING/PRINTING	43.27
50.107.00.852	OTHER COST-COPY/PRINT	1,574.60
51.107.00.852	OTHER COSTS/COPY/PRINT	78.68
55.107.00.852	OTHER COST-COPY/PRINTING	1,903.55
93.107.00.852	OTHER COST-COPY/PRINTING	502.83
10.107.00.853	OTHER-POSTAGE	287.90
15.107.00.853	OTHER COST-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	34.43
49.107.00.853	OTHER COST-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	61.68
50.107.00.853	OTHER COST-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	711.28
55.107.00.853	OTHER COST-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	642.63
93.107.00.853	OTHER COST-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	360.89

49.107.00.856	OTHER COST-ADS/PUBLICATIONS	49.00
50.107.00.856	OTHER COST-ADS/PUBLICATIONS	937.06
72.107.00.856	OTHER COST-CLASS ADS/PUBLI	19.25
78.107.00.856	OTHER COST-ADS	169.04
79.107.00.856	OTHER COST-ADS	169.04
10.107.00.861	OTHER-RENT/OFFICE	1,122.00
49.107.00.861	OTHER COST-RENT/OFFICE	20.00
50.107.00.861	OTHER COST-RENT/OFFICE	5,449.00
75.107.00.861	OTHER COST-RENT/BUILDING	(169.00)
91.107.00.861	OTHER COST-RENT/OFFICE	3,821.00
51.107.00.862	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT RENTAL ASSISTANCE	5,550.00
52.107.00.862	OTHER-RENTAL ASSISTANCE	16,841.80
02.107.00.864	OTHER COST-UTILITIES MOTHER'S DAY OUT	1,061.44
49.107.00.864	OTHER COST-UTILITIES	310.89
50.107.00.864	OTHER COST-UTILITIES	3,120.76
51.107.00.864	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT UTILITY SUPPORT	2,085.72
75.107.00.864	OTHER COST-UTILITIES	(131.91)
91.107.00.864	OTHER COST-UTILITIES	2,764.48
10.107.00.867	OTHER-TELEPHONE	996.82
49.107.00.867	OTHER-COST-TELEPHONE	442.59
50.107.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	4,341.77
55.107.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	1,798.36
72.107.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	7.34
75.107.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	38.57
78.107.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	47.72
90.107.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	0.19
91.107.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	11,662.34
93.107.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	2,643.35
10.107.00.868	INTERNET	1,792.42
49.107.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	324.18
50.107.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	3,342.51
51.107.00.868	OTHER COSTS/INTERNET	35.25
55.107.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	1,677.87
91.107.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	7,003.65
93.107.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	571.64
50.107.00.870	OTHER COST-INSURANCE/BLDG	1,704.46
72.107.00.870	OTHER COST-BUILDING INSURANCE	6,284.20
78.107.00.870	OTHER COST-INS/BLDG	1,071.96
79.107.00.870	OTHER COST-INS/BLDG	70.00
90.107.00.870	OTHER COST-INSURANCE	2,183.74
91.107.00.870	OTHER COST-INSURANCE/BLDG	1,491.96
78.107.00.871	OTHER COST-INS/OTHER	1,600.00
79.107.00.871	OTHER COST-INS/OTHER	452.00
51.107.00.878	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT FUEL	7,988.38
52.107.00.878	OTHER-CLIENT FUEL	425.67
51.107.00.879	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT VEHICLE MAINT/REPAIRS	787.62
55.107.00.884	OTHER COST-TRAINING/STAFF DEV	199.00
50.107.00.891	OTHER COST-BOARD MTG/ANNUAL	250.00
49.107.00.892	OTHER COST-FEES/MEMBERSHIP	275.00
50.107.00.892	OTHER COST-FEES/MEMBERSHIP	325.00
55.107.00.892	OTHER COSTS- MEMBERSHIP FEES	80.00
10.107.00.893	OTHER-FEES/REGISTRATION	195.00
49.107.00.893	OTHER COST-FEES/REGISTRATION	264.00
50.107.00.893	OTHER COST-FEES/REGISTRATION	1,700.00
51.107.00.893	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT-REGISTRATION FEES	500.00
55.107.00.893	OTHER COST-REGISTRATION FEES	1,600.00
72.107.00.893	OTHER COST-REGISTRATION FEE	55.00
90.107.00.893	OTHER COST-REGISTRATION FEE	55.00
91.107.00.893	OTHER COST-FEES/REGISTRATION	500.00
55.107.00.896	OTHER COST-COMPUTER	1,851.29
91.107.00.896	OTHER COSTS-COMPUTER UPGRADE	4,760.00
51.107.00.900	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT CLOTHING	354.56
50.107.00.903	OTHER COST-MAINT/EQUIP	573.78
91.107.00.903	OTHER COST-MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	21.25
91.107.00.904	MAINT/IMPROV/JANT	1,472.00
55.107.00.905	OTHER COST-BANK CHARGES	43.30
72.107.00.905	BANK CHARGES	(3.00)
51.107.00.906	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT TUITION/FEES	6,533.15

Combined Report (CCA)
Revenue & Expense Report
All Funds

51.107.00.908	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT HYGIENE	321.70
02.107.00.912	OTHER COST-LATE CHGS/PENT/FINAN/ETC	1,872.85
02.107.00.914	OTHER COST-FLOWERS	180.31
02.107.00.915	OTHER COST-BUILDING INTEREST	14,869.01
72.107.00.915	OTHER COST-BUILDING INTEREST	11,504.77
51.107.00.929	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT CHILDCARE	7,112.00
52.107.00.931	OTHER-GIFT CARDS (FOOD/FUEL)	53,136.72
91.107.00.998	OTHER COST-INDIRECT COST	27,186.67
02.107.00.999	OTHER COST-MISCELLANEOUS	2,059.95
51.107.00.999	OTHER COSTS/CLIENT MISCELLANEOUS	1,643.98
52.107.00.999	OTHER-ESSENTIAL ITEMS	596.03
52.107.01.862	OTHER-DEPOSIT ASSISTANCE	3,245.00
10.107.01.999	OTHER-MEDICAL TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,400.00
10.107.02.999	OTHER-MEDICAL/TRAVEL EXPENSE - GRANT	1,388.85
10.109.00.840	PROMOTIONAL-MARKETING	173.28
10.109.01.840	PROMOTIONAL-PINK EVENT	8,315.50
91.110.00.919	EQUIPMENT/OFFICE-FURNISH	378.00
55.110.00.921	EQUIPMENT-MINOR	1,039.00
50.114.00.803	CONTRACTUAL-AUDIT	672.20
55.114.00.803	CONTRACTUAL-AUDIT	1,209.00
73.114.00.803	FISCAL AUDIT	2,200.00
78.114.00.803	FISCAL AUDIT	2,000.00
79.114.00.803	FISCAL AUDIT	2,000.00
93.114.00.803	CONTRACTUAL-AUDIT	94.00
55.114.00.817	CONTRACTUAL-CONSULTANT	720.00
50.114.00.875	CONTRACTUAL-PROF/GRAPHIC/LEGAL	81.50
49.114.00.904	CONTRACTUAL-MAINT/REPAIRS	160.00
50.114.00.904	CONTRACTUAL-MAINT/REPAIRS	1,440.00
91.115.00.801	SALARIES-CASE MANAGEMENT	45,308.79
91.115.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	3,385.73
91.115.00.823	FRINGE-WORKER'S COMP INS	931.92
91.115.00.825	FRINGE- RETIREMENT	454.38
91.115.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	2,219.18
10.123.00.998	INDIRECT COST	1,297.40
49.123.00.998	INDIRECT COST	2,392.03
50.123.00.998	INDIRECT COST	19,213.14
51.123.00.998	INDIRECT COST	150.40
72.123.00.998	INDIRECT COST	1,186.13
73.123.00.998	INDIRECT COST	4,875.28
75.123.00.998	INDIRECT COST	52.95
78.123.00.998	INDIRECT COSTS	30,866.60
79.123.00.998	INDIRECT COSTS	9,554.89
90.123.00.998	INDIRECT COST	235.87
49.128.00.864	CRISIS ASSISTANCE	23.76
50.128.00.864	CRISIS ASSISTANCE	1,276.29
91.133.00.801	SALARIES-DIRECT SERVICES SUPPORT	60,013.37
91.133.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	5,070.35
91.133.00.823	FRINGE-WORKER'S COMP INS	1,343.75
91.133.00.824	FRINGE-HOSPITALIZATION INS	445.00
91.133.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	827.43
91.133.00.830	TRAVEL-IN-AREA	2,875.10
05.203.00.801	SALARIES-SERVICE	68,115.00
06.203.00.801	SALARIES-SERVICE	107,932.34
07.203.00.801	SALARIES	1,581.25
27.203.00.801	SALARIES	17,696.00
57.203.00.801	SALARIES	70,020.91
90.203.00.801	SALARIES	1,435.00
72.203.00.802	SITE SALARIES	7,190.00
08.203.70.801	SALARIES-DRIVER	3,871.50
05.204.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	5,517.22
06.204.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	8,669.44
07.204.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	136.94
27.204.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	1,421.88
57.204.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	6,004.37
72.204.00.821	SITE FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	622.69
90.204.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	124.27
05.204.00.823	FRINGE-WORKER'S COMP INS.	1,659.53
06.204.00.823	FRINGE-WORKERS COMP INS.	2,653.18

Combined Report (CCA)
Revenue & Expense Report
All Funds

27.204.00.823	FRINGE-WORKER'S COMP INS	478.48
57.204.00.823	FRINGE-WORKER'S COMP INS	1,980.04
72.204.00.823	SITE FRINGE-WORKERS COMP	185.39
90.204.00.823	FRINGE-OCC ACC INS	31.35
05.204.00.824	FRINGE-HOSPITAL INS.	1,922.40
06.204.00.824	FRINGE-HOSPITALIZATION INS.	3,417.60
57.204.00.824	FRINGE-HOSPITALIZATION INS	4,005.00
05.204.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	419.28
06.204.00.825	FRINGE- RETIREMENT	1,116.72
57.204.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	126.00
08.204.70.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	336.34
08.204.70.823	FRINGE-OA INSURANCE	82.34
05.205.00.830	TRAVEL-IN-AREA	3,213.57
06.205.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	5,700.23
27.205.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	3,239.45
57.205.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	7,828.55
06.205.00.833	TRAVEL-TRANSSPORTING	1,131.81
08.205.00.878	TRAVEL-FUEL	262.57
08.205.70.878	TRAVEL-FUEL	499.21
08.205.70.879	TRAVEL-VEHICLE MAINT	1,450.14
08.205.70.888	TRAVEL-LICENSE/FEES	124.24
57.206.00.841	SUPPLIES-MAINT/JAN/CUST	157.01
27.206.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	0.97
57.206.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	54.95
72.206.00.845	SUPPLIES-SITE MATERIALS	8,274.92
90.206.00.845	SUPPLIES-MATERIALS/REPAIRS	673.25
27.206.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPY/PRINTING	51.01
57.206.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPYING/PRINTING	181.76
27.206.00.853	SUPPLIES-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	12.58
57.206.00.853	SUPPLIES-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	468.82
05.207.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	680.00
06.207.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	1,692.00
07.207.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	260.00
57.207.00.803	OTHER COST-AUDIT	188.00
05.207.00.853	OTHER COST-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	23.00
06.207.00.853	OTHER COST-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	23.00
07.207.00.853	OTHER COST-POSTAGE/FREIGHT	2,614.06
57.207.00.856	OTHER COST-ADS/PUBLICATIONS	100.80
27.207.00.861	OTHER COST-RENT/OFFICE	20.00
57.207.00.861	OTHER COST-RENT/OFFICE	351.00
57.207.00.864	OTHER COST-UTILITIES	112.24
05.207.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	2,883.92
06.207.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	2,883.92
07.207.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	5,826.32
27.207.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	345.86
57.207.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	986.19
05.207.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	1,135.69
06.207.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	1,131.36
27.207.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	209.80
57.207.00.868	OTHER COST-INTERNET	286.08
57.207.00.870	OTHER COST-INSURANCE/BLDG	91.00
05.207.00.871	OTHER COST-INSURANCE/LIABILITY	524.84
06.207.00.871	OTHER COST-INSURANCE/LIABILITY	1,121.60
07.207.00.871	OTHER COST-INSURANCE/LIABILITY	2,563.00
57.207.00.892	OTHER COST-FEES/MEMBERSHIP	50.00
05.207.00.998	OTHER COST-INDIRECT COST	11,513.04
06.207.00.998	OTHER COST-INDIRECT COST	18,580.23
08.207.00.998	INDIRECT COST	668.80
05.208.00.884	PROF DEV-TRAIN/STAFF/CONF	115.20
06.208.00.884	PROF DEV-TRAIN/STAFF	204.80
07.208.00.884	OTHER COST-TRAINING/STAFF	240.00
05.208.00.892	PROF DEV-DUES/MEMBERSHIP	80.00
06.208.00.892	PROF DEV-DUES/MEMBERSHIP	80.00
05.209.00.857	PROMOTIONAL-RECRUIT/ADVERTISE	46.90
06.209.00.857	PROMOTIONAL-RECRUIT/ADVERTISE	120.59
05.210.00.903	EQUIPMENT-MAINTENANCE	189.83
06.210.00.903	EQUIPMENT-MAINTENANCE	337.47
78.210.00.903	EQUIPMENT/MAINT & REPAIRS	170.00

78.210.00.921	EQUIPMENT-MINOR	2,670.00
05.211.00.836	CONSUMABLES	283.42
06.211.00.836	CONSUMABLES	505.13
05.211.00.839	FOOD COST-CONSUMABLES	150,808.45
06.211.00.839	FOOD-CONSUMABLES	266,798.11
06.211.00.847	FOOD-FROZEN/SHELF	584.00
08.211.10.839	CONTRACTED MEALS	11,887.58
08.211.14.839	CONTRACTED MEALS	701.94
08.211.20.839	CONTRACTED MEALS	8,103.33
08.211.50.839	CONTRACTED MEALS	2,841.18
08.211.70.839	CONTRACTED MEALS	3,259.08
08.211.80.839	CONTRACTED MEALS	1,750.07
05.212.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	340.85
06.212.00.844	SUPPLIES-OFFICE	340.91
05.212.00.845	SUPPLIES-OTHER	343.78
06.212.00.845	SUPPLIES-OTHER	352.86
05.212.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPYING/PRINTING	2,142.66
06.212.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPYING/PRINTING	2,213.07
05.213.00.859	OCCUPANCY-RENT	412.50
06.213.00.859	OCCUPANCY-RENT	412.50
07.213.00.859	OCCUPANCY-RENT	9,400.00
05.213.00.864	OCCUPANCY-UTILITIES	196.74
06.213.00.864	OCCUPANCY-UTILITIES	206.19
07.213.00.864	OCCUPANCY-UTILITIES	7,855.43
05.213.00.904	OCCUPANCY-MAINT/REPRS/IMPROVE	572.63
06.213.00.904	OCCUPANCY-MAIN/REPAIRS/IMPROVE	528.80
07.213.00.904	OCCUPANCY-MAINT/REPAIRS/IMPROVE	7,988.49
72.214.00.804	SITE-CONTRACT LABOR	8,985.00
90.214.00.804	SITE-CONTRACT LABOR	4,984.00
73.215.00.801	SALARIES-SUPPORT SERVICES	18,187.08
75.215.00.801	SALARIES-PROGRAM SUPPORT	(253.02)
78.215.00.801	SALARIES-PROGRAM SUPPORT	126,014.70
79.215.00.801	SALARIES-PROGRAM SUPPORT	32,709.17
73.215.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	1,386.44
75.215.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	(33.93)
78.215.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	9,611.36
79.215.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	2,502.56
73.215.00.823	FRINGE-WORKER'S COMP INS	492.07
78.215.00.823	FRINGE-OCC ACC INS	3,061.88
79.215.00.823	FRINGE-OA INS	889.47
78.215.00.824	FRINGE-HEALTH INSURANCE	2,803.50
79.215.00.824	FRINGE-HEALTH INSURANCE	1,201.50
73.215.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	192.96
78.215.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	2,475.06
79.215.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	536.48
78.215.00.829	TRAVEL	12,609.37
79.215.00.829	TRAVEL	6,666.05
73.215.00.841	SUPPLIES/MAINT	11.91
78.215.00.841	SUPPLIES-MAINT/JAN/CUST	4,356.76
79.215.00.841	SUPPLIES-MAINT/JAN/CUST	376.30
73.215.00.845	SUPPLIES OTHER	159.37
78.215.00.845	SUPPLIES-OTHER	5,247.91
79.215.00.845	SUPPLIES-OTHER	2,114.39
75.215.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPY/PRINT	584.67
78.215.00.852	SUPPLIES-COPY/PRINT	2,890.53
79.215.00.852	COPY/PRINT	638.89
75.215.00.853	SUPPLIES-POSTAGE	158.41
78.215.00.853	SUPPLIES-POSTAGE	782.49
79.215.00.853	SUPPLIES-POSTAGE	222.21
73.215.00.862	BLDG. RENT	148.66
75.215.00.862	OTHER COST-BUILDING RENT	169.00
78.215.00.862	BLDG RENT	2,848.67
79.215.00.862	BLDG RENT	848.67
73.215.00.864	UTILITIES	129.13
75.215.00.864	OTHER COST-UTILITIES	131.91
78.215.00.864	UTILITIES	2,453.20
79.215.00.864	UTILITIES	182.18
75.215.00.867	OTHER COST-TELEPHONE	(38.57)

Combined Report (CCA)
Revenue & Expense Report
All Funds

78.215.00.867	TELEPHONE	2,124.11
79.215.00.867	TELEPHONE	634.41
73.215.00.868	INTERNET	275.86
78.215.00.868	INTERNET SERVICES	3,256.99
79.215.00.868	INTERNET SERVICES	103.75
78.215.00.873	VEHICLE INSURANCE	1,576.00
79.215.00.873	VEHICLE INSURANCE	516.00
78.215.00.879	OTHER COST-VEHICLE MAINT	506.75
79.215.00.879	OTHER-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	92.00
73.216.00.940	WEATHERIZATION MATERIALS	400,249.58
78.216.00.940	WEATHERIZATION MATERIALS	972,956.18
79.216.00.940	WEATHERIZATION MATERIALS	434,671.30
78.217.00.871	LIABILITY INSURANCE	11,775.00
79.217.00.871	LIABILITY INSURANCE	4,551.00
73.218.00.804	SUBCONTRACTOR	214,755.68
78.218.00.804	SUBCONTRACTOR	479,951.35
79.218.00.804	SUBCONTRACTOR	176,467.35
27.223.00.998	INDIRECT COST	2,906.15
57.223.00.998	INDIRECT COST	12,171.02
91.228.01.865	ECP-AUSTIN CNTY/ELECTRICITY	44,442.52
91.228.01.868	ECP-AUSTIN CNTY/PROPANE-BUTANE	13,452.13
91.228.10.863	ECP-BASTROP CNTY/EMERGENCY SHELTER	73,209.88
91.228.10.865	ECP-BASTROP CNTY/ELECTRICITY	141,002.93
91.228.10.866	ECP-BASTROP CNTY/NATURAL GAS	251.15
91.228.10.868	ECP-BASTROP CNTY/PROPANE/BUTANE	7,960.08
91.228.10.999	ECP-BASTROP CNTY/MISC	125.97
91.228.25.865	ECP-COLORADO CNTY/ELECTRICITY	59,239.01
91.228.25.866	ECP-COLORADO CNTY/NATURAL GAS	998.82
91.228.25.868	ECP-COLORADO CNTY/PROPANE/BUTANE	9,378.35
91.228.50.865	ECP-FAYETTE CNTY/ELECTRICITY	56,640.83
91.228.50.866	ECP-FAYETTE CNTY/NATURAL GAS	191.11
91.228.50.868	ECP-FAYETTE CNTY/PROPANE/BUTANE	27,290.93
91.228.80.858	ECP-LEE CNTY/KEROSENE	575.00
91.228.80.865	ECP-LEE CNTY/ELECTRICITY	55,768.29
91.228.80.866	ECP-LEE CNTY/NATURAL GAS	90.71
91.228.80.868	ECP-LEE CNTY/BUTANE	29,257.06
91.228.80.999	ECP-LEE CNTY/MISC	85.98
03.232.25.865	PREVENTION-ELECTRICITY	1,400.00
30.233.00.862	RENT/MRTG	607.78
32.233.00.862	RENT/MORTGAGE	495.00
53.233.00.863	EMERGENCY SHELTER	48,926.67
54.233.00.864	UTILITY ASSISTANCE	4,557.99
91.233.01.865	COPAY-AUSTIN CNTY/ELECTRICITY	3,795.17
91.233.10.865	COPAY-BASTROP CNTY/ELECTRICITY	5,052.35
91.233.25.865	COPAY-COLORADO CNTY/ELECTRICITY	2,517.92
91.233.50.865	COPAY-FAYETTE CNTY/ELECTRICITY	7,833.30
91.233.80.865	COPAY-LEE CNTY/ELECTRICITY	4,505.09
78.305.00.829	TRAINING & TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	33,476.84
91.307.00.801	SALARIES - HEATING & COOLING	24,444.00
91.307.00.821	FRINGE-FICA/TUCA	1,946.31
91.307.00.823	FRINGE-OCC ACC INSURANCE	635.10
91.307.00.825	FRINGE-RETIREMENT	494.00
91.307.00.830	TRAVEL-IN AREA	3,776.50
91.307.00.867	OTHER-TELEPHONE	38.98
91.307.01.929	OTHER DIRECT-AUSTIN CNTY/H&C	110,223.00
91.307.10.929	OTHER DIRECT-BASTROP CNTY/H&C	126,966.00
91.307.25.929	OTHER DIRECT-COLORADO CNTY/H&C	194,881.25
91.307.50.929	OTHER DIRECT-FAYETTE CNTY/H&C	92,204.93
91.307.80.929	OTHER DIRECT-LEE CNTY/H&C	59,487.00
02.309.00.999	PROMOTIONAL-MISCELLANEOUS	2,062.99
91.333.01.865	EAP-AUSTIN CNTY/ELECTRICITY	83,997.30
91.333.01.866	EAP-AUSTIN CNTY/NATURAL GAS	2,004.77
91.333.01.868	EAP-AUSTIN CNTY/PROPANE/BUTANE	8,138.70
91.333.10.865	EAP-BASTROP CNTY/ELECTRICITY	160,524.29
91.333.10.866	EAP-BASTROP CNTY/NATURAL GAS	1,614.15
91.333.10.868	EAP-BASTROP CNTY/PROPANE/BUTANE	4,795.28
91.333.25.865	EAP-COLORADO CNTY/ELECTRICITY	87,588.86
91.333.25.866	EAP-COLORADO CNTY/NATURAL GAS	4,226.31

Combined Report (CCA)
Revenue & Expense Report
All Funds

91.333.25.868	EAP-COLORADO CNTY/PROPANE/BUTANE	7,415.10
91.333.50.865	EAP FAYETTE CNTY/ELECTRICITY	81,938.42
91.333.50.866	EAP FAYETTE CNTY/NATURAL GAS	1,085.59
91.333.50.868	EAP FAYETTE CNTY/PROPANE/BUTANE	15,881.46
91.333.80.865	EAP LEE COUNTY/ELECTRICITY	76,341.94
91.333.80.866	EAP LEE CNTY/NATURAL GAS	227.43
91.333.80.868	EAP LEE CNTY/PROPANE/BUTANE	24,098.75
78.335.00.940	HEALTH SAFETY	88,476.00
78.335.00.940	HEALTH AND SAFETY	273,490.00
79.335.00.940	HEALTH AND SAFETY	64,322.00
06.405.00.829	TRAVEL	12.15
06.407.00.852	BULK-COPY/PRINT	315.37
06.407.00.853	BULK-POSTAGE	403.50
06.411.00.846	FOOD-RAW FOOD	272.94
06.412.00.845	SUPPLIES-OTHER	940.34
91.505.00.829	TRAVEL-TDHCA REIMBURSEMENT	1,200.00
50.703.00.801	LOCAL CASH-SALARIES	12,686.12
50.704.00.821	LOCAL CASH-FICA/TUCA	508.98
50.704.00.823	LOCAL CASH-O A INS	670.03
50.704.00.825	LOCAL CASH-RETIREMENT	126.00
50.705.00.830	LOCAL CASH-IN AREA TRAVEL	588.90
50.705.00.831	LOCAL CASH-TRAVEL OUT OF AREA	207.61
06.705.00.873	LOCAL CASH-VEHICLE INS	1,757.00
06.705.00.878	LOCAL CASH-FUEL	187.17
06.705.00.879	LOCAL CASH-VEHICLE MAINT	424.15
50.706.00.841	LOCAL CASH-MAINT/JAN/CUST	425.71
50.706.00.844	LOCAL CASH-OFFICE	80.37
50.707.00.842	LOCAL CASH-MEETING SUPPLIES	896.71
48.707.00.845	LOCAL CASH/ECHO-BOOKS/SCHOOL SUPPLIES	1,378.93
50.707.00.852	LOCAL CASH-COPY/PRINT	241.81
50.707.00.853	LOCAL CASH-POSTAGE	41.82
50.707.00.861	LOCAL CASH-RENT/OFFICE	1,052.00
50.707.00.864	LOCAL CASH-UTILITIES	959.20
50.707.00.867	LOCAL CASH-TELEPHONE	685.27
50.707.00.868	LOCAL CASH-INTERNET	467.72
49.707.00.892	LOCAL CASH-FEES/MEMBERSHIP	287.50
50.707.00.892	LOCAL CASH-MEMBERSHIP FEES	887.50
50.707.00.893	LOCAL CASH-OTHER-FEES/REGISTRATION	1,300.00
50.707.00.999	LOCAL CASH-CHRISTMAS TOYS/FOOD	1,126.39
06.710.00.845	LOCAL CASH-SUPPLIES/OTHER	27.36
06.711.00.847	FROZEN MEALS	1,606.00
06.712.00.844	LOCAL CASH-OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.80
06.712.00.845	LOCAL CASH-SUPPLIES OTHER	68.52
06.712.01.999	LOCAL-MISC.,ALLENWOOD	1,450.00
50.714.00.904	LOCAL CASH-MAINT/REPAIRS	320.00
50.723.00.998	LOCAL CASH-INDIRECT COST	4,656.31
49.728.00.864	LOCAL CASH-CRISIS	956.21
50.728.00.864	LOCAL CASH-CRISIS ASSISTANCE	2,673.43
	Encumbrances	0.00
	Total Expenses	$7,143,523.64
	Excess Revenues Over Expenses	$129,148.82

2012-13 PROPOSED BUDGET for CCA NUTRITION PROGRAM

1		C-1	percent	C-2	percent		SCO	
PERSONNEL								
Salaries	05/06.203.00.801	47,358.20	14%	108,658.80	57%		10,050.00	29%
FRINGE								
FICA	05/06.204.00.821	8,786.79		3,140.33			777.00	
TUCA		600.00		1,075.00			23.63	
OA INS	05/06.204.00.823							
Health Ins	05/06.204.00.824	1,507.80		2,800.20				
Retirement	05/06.204.00.825	589.60		592.40			174.00	
NUTRITION EDUCATION								
Materials	05/06.212.00.835							
TRAVEL								
In-Area	05/06.205.00.830	750.00		5,000.00		07.205.00.830	250.00	
Out-of-Area	05/06.205.00.831							
Meal Delivery	—/06.205.00.833			300.00				
Insurance/Vehicle								
Fuel								
Vehicle Maint								
License/Fees								
OTHER COSTS								
Audit	05/06.207.00.803	1,500.00		3,000.00		07.207.00.803	500.00	
Contractual	05/06.207.00.817							
Postage/Freight	05/06.207.00.853	300.00		300.00		07.207.00.853	1,425.00	
Internet	05/06.207.00.868		25%		25%	07.207.00.868		50%
Telephone	05/06.207.00.867	4,148.00	25%	4,148.00	25%	07.207.00.867	7,000.00	50%
Ins/Liability	05/06.207.00.871	1,008.00		1,792.00		07.207.00.871	3,700.00	
Indirect Cost	05/06.207.00.998	10,025.00		18,617.00		07.207.00.998	0.00	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
Train/Staff/Conf	05/06.208.00.884	500.00		500.00		07.208.00.884	500.00	
Dues/Membership	05/06.208.00.892	315.00		585.00				
PROMOTIONAL								
Printing	05/06.209.00.852					07.209.00.852		
Recruit/Advertise	05/06.209.00.857	100.00		200.00		07.209.00.857		
EQUIPMENT COSTS								
Rent/Lease								
Maint/Repair	05/06.210.00.903	300.00		400.00				
Equipment/non-capital	05/06.210.00.920	432.00		768.00				
FOOD COST								
Contracted Meals	05/06.211.00.839	152,250.00	37%	264,375.00	63%			
RawFood	05/06.211.00.846	250.00		150.00				
Frozen/Shelf Meals	05/06.211.00.847	0.00		7,250.00				
Consumables	05/06.211.00.836	750.00	25%	2,250.00	75%			
SUPPLIES								
Maint	05/06.212.00.841							
Office	05/06.212.00.844	125.00		125.00		07.202.00.844	150.00	
Other	05/06.212.00.845		37%		63%			
Copy/Print	05/06.212.00.852	1,500.00	50%	2,000.00	50%			
OCCUPANCY								
Rent	05/06.213.00.859	5,000.00	CO only	5,000.00	CO only	07.213.00.859	1,400.00	Sites only
Utilities	05/06.213.00.864	4,500.00	CO only	4,500.00	CO only	07.213.00.864	3,500.00	Sites only
Maint/Repair/Improv	05/06.213.00.904	3,500.00	CO only	3,500.00	CO only	07.213.00.904	4,200.00	Sites only
Ins/Bldg	05/06.213.00.871							
TOTAL COST		246,095.39		441,026.73			33,649.63	
Allenwood	—/06.712.01.999			1,000.00				
GRAND TOTAL COSTS		246,095.39		442,026.73			33,649.63	
REVENUE								
Program	05/06.000.00.408	39,390.00		30,100.00				
Program - N/E	05/06.000.00.412	0.00		0.00			0.00	
Local Cash	05/06.000.00.415	43,607.76		122,959.00		07.000.00.415	4,000.00	
United Way	05/06.000.00.418			7,500.00				
Miscellaneous	05/06.000.00.440	14,587.63		19,386.73		07.000.00.440	649.63	
O A A Title III	05/06.000.00.451	148,510.00		262,081.00		07.000.00.419	29,000.00	
Equipment - Title III								
Sale of Fixed Assets	05/06.000.00.414							
TOTAL REVENUE		246,095.39		442,026.73			33,649.63	

Internal Revenue Service

Department of the Treasury

P. O. Box 2508
Cincinnati, OH 45201

RECEIVED
JUL 26 2001

Date: July 20, 2001

Person to Contact:
Judy Simonson 31-04016
Customer Service Representative
Toll Free Telephone Number:
8:00 a.m. to 9:30 p.m. EST
877-829-5500
Fax Number:
513-263-3756
Federal Identification Number:
74-1548511

Combined Community Action, Inc.
165 West Austin
Giddings, TX 78942

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter is in response to your request for affirmation of your organization's exempt status with your current address. Your address has been changed as shown above.

Our records indicate that a determination letter issued in January 1996 granted your organization exemption from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. That letter is still in effect.

Based on information subsequently submitted, we classified your organization as one that is not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because it is an organization described in sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

This classification was based on the assumption that your organization's operations would continue as stated in the application. If your organization's sources of support, or its character, method of operations, or purposes have changed, please let us know so we can consider the effect of the change on the exempt status and foundation status of your organization.

Your organization is required to file Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax, only if its gross receipts each year are normally more than $25,000. If a return is required, it must be filed by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of the organization's annual accounting period. The law imposes a penalty of $20 a day, up to a maximum of $10,000, when a return is filed late, unless there is reasonable cause for the delay.

All exempt organizations (unless specifically excluded) are liable for taxes under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (social security taxes) on remuneration of $100 or more paid to each employee during a calendar year. Your organization is not liable for the tax imposed under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

Organizations that are not private foundations are not subject to the excise taxes under Chapter 42 of the Code. However, these organizations are not automatically exempt from other federal excise taxes.

Donors may deduct contributions to your organization as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to your organization or for its use are deductible for federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

NON-PROFIT

In the name and by the authority of

The State of Texas

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
OF

COMINED COMMUNITY ACTION, INCORPORATED

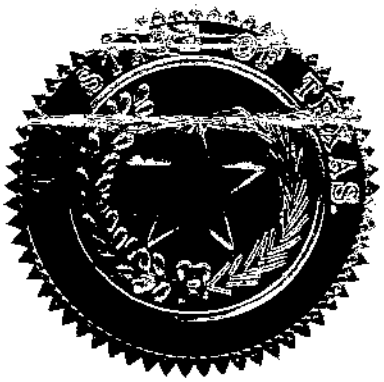
Chartet No. 222166-1

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of the State of Texas, hereby certifies that duplicate originals of Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the above corporation duly signed and verified pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, have been received in this office and are found to conform to law.

ACCORDINGLY the undersigned, as such Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in him by law, hereby issues this Certificate of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation and attaches hereto a duplicate original of the Articles of Amendment.

Dated March 24, 1978.

Secretary of State



The State of Texas
Secretary of State

I, BOB BULLOCK, Secretary of State of the State of Texas DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the attached is a true and correct copy of the following described instruments on file in this office:

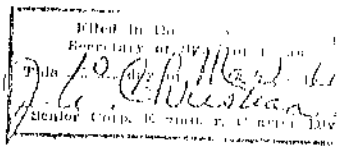
BASTROP COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION, INC.

Articles of Incorporation March 10, 1966

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in the City of Austin, this

17th day of February, A. D. 19 72.

Secretary of State



ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
BAS OP COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION, INC.

THE STATE OF TEXAS *
COUNTY OF BASTROP * KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, the undersign ural persons, all being of the age of twenty-one (21) years or nd citizens of the State of Texas, acting as incorporators of a corporation under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation for such corporation:

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the corporation is to be BASTROP COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION, INC.

ARTICLE TWO

The corporation is a non-profit corporation.

ARTICLE THREE

The period of the duration of the corporation is fifty (50) years.

ARTICLE FOUR

This corporation is organized for educational and civic purposes of a charitable nature, such purposes to include the initiation, administration, conduct, support, encouragement and participation in a community action program forthe implementation of the various programs provided by the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 as enacted by the Congress of the United States. Included within the purposes of such corporation shall be the participation in the planning, coordination, and carrying out of community welfare and service projects through advice and counsel on the policy level to the participating persons and agencies, and cooperative research and study of social needs of the community.

ARTICLE FI

The initial r istered office of t orporation is:

J. D. McBee, D. D. S., 701 E 9th St., Smithville, Texas. The name of its al registered agent at such address is J. D. Mc D. D. S.

ARTICLE SIX

The number of Directors shall be no less than three (3) and no more than one hundred fifty (150). The names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as initial Directors are:

NAME	ADDRESS
J. D. McBee, D. D. S.	801 Whitehead Street Smithville, Texas
Mrs. Peggy Walicek	805 Hudgins Street Smithville, Texas
Mr. W. J. Bell	205 Lee Street Smithville, Texas

ARTICLE SEVEN

The name and street address of each incorporator is:

NAME	ADDRESS
J. D. McBee, D. D. S.	801 Whitehead Street Smithville, Texas
Mrs. Peggy Walicek	805 Hudgins Street Smithville, Texas
Mr. W. J. Bell	205 Lee Street Smithville, Texas

ARTICLE EIGHT

The corporation will have no capital stock. It has no assets at this time.

ARTICLE NINE

Should the corporation be dissolved, its remaining net assets shall be assigned to and conveyed without consideration to the Salvation Army, for such charitable purposes within the State of Texas as shall be determined by the officers and directors of the Salvation Army.

ARTICLE TEN

This corporation is ...ized and shall be operated exclusively for charitable and educat... purposes throughout Rastrop County, Texas, and it is author... accept, hold, administer, invest and disburse, for such purposes, such funds as may from time to time be given to it by any person, firm or corporation, to receive gifts and in general to do all things that may appear necessary and useful in accomplishing the purposes hereinabove set out. All of the assets and earnings shall be used exclusively forthe purposes hereinabove set out including the payment of expenses incidental thereto; and no part of the net earnings shall inure to the benefit of any private person or individual. No part of its activities shall be carrying on the political propaganda or attempting to influence legislation. This corporation shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign in behalf of any candidate for public office. This corporation's earnings and property shall be and are hereby dedicated to and shall be used exclusively for the purposes for which this corporation is created; but no one dealing with this corporation shall ever be under any duty to see that any of its funds or property are so used or shall ever be or become in anywise liable for this corporation's failure so to use its funds or property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this 4th day of March, 1966.

J. M. McB... Jr.

Mrs. Peggy ...

W. J. Bu...

THE STATE OF TEXAS, *
*
COUNTY OF BASTROP. *

I, [illegible], a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this 4th day of March, 1966, personally appeared J. D. McBee, D.D.S., who being by me first duly sworn, declared that he is the person who signed the foregoing document as incorporator, and that the statements therein contained are true.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year typed above.

[signature]
Notary Public in and for
Bastrop County, Texas.
My Commission Expires: 6-1-67

THE STATE OF TEXAS, *
*
COUNTY OF BASTROP. *

I, [illegible], a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this 4th day of March, 1966, personally appeared Mrs. Peggy Wallcek, who being by me first duly sworn, declared that she is the person who signed the foregoing document as incorporator, and that the statements therein contained are true.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year above typed.

[signature]
Notary Public in and for
Bastrop County, Texas.
My Commission Expires: 6-1-67

THE STATE OF TEXAS, *
*
COUNTY OF BASTROP. *

I, [illegible], a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this 4th day of March, 1966, personally appeared Mr. W. J. Bell, who being by me first duly sworn, declared that he is the person who signed the foregoing document as incorporator, and that the statements therein contained are true.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year above typed.

[signature]
Notary Public in and for
Bastrop County, Texas.
My Commission Expires: 6-1-67

5. Identify other sources of funding.

CAPCOG – OAA Title III funding

Texas Dept. of Agriculture (home delivered meals only)

Local Cash – Cities and Counties in the Service Area

Program Income – donations from program participants

Churches

Civic Organizations (Lions Clubs, Rotary Clubs, etc.)

United Way (Hays County)

Fundraising Events

Grant Writing

General/Misc/Private Donations

Revised March 2012

COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION, INC.
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
**** = Best way to contact**

PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Austin County – Commissioner
Randy Reichardt
166 Jefferson
Cat Spring, TX 78933
Work: (979) 865-5441
Cell: (979) 877-4203**
Home: (979) 877-8811
Email: pct3@austincounty.com
Male/Anglo
Appointed January, 2009

Bastrop County – Commissioner
John Klaus **(Vice-Chairman)**
804 Pecan
Bastrop, Texas 78602
Home: (512) 321-4588
Work: (512) 303-6800
Cell: (512) 581-1124**
Email**: john.klaus@co.bastrop.tx.us
john.klaus@live.com
Male/Anglo
Appointed January, 2005

Colorado County – Commissioner
Doug Wessels
P. O. Box 129
Rock Island, Texas 77470
Work: (979) 732-2071
Cell: (979) 758-4041**
Home: (979) 732-2941
Email: wesselsdr@yahoo.com
Male/Anglo
Appointed January, 2001

Fayette County – Retired Co. Extension Agent (Elected by Co. Judge)
Vi Mueller
P.O. Box 1108
La Grange, Texas 78945
(979) 966-2195 (Cell) (979)247-4746 Hm.
Female/Anglo
Appointed February, 2006

Lee County – Commissioner
Ronny Bradshaw
1159 C.R. 405
Lexington, Texas 78947
Work: (979) 542-6897
Cell: (979) 542-6897**
Home: (979) 773-2748
FAX#: (979) 542-2312
Male/Anglo
Appointed January 2009

*Public Officials are appointed by the County Judges.
No term limit.

REPRESENTATIVES OF THE POOR

Austin County – Self Employed
Nick Tirey **(Chairman)**
1441 Tauber Lane
Sealy, Texas 77474
Home: (979) 885-7258
Work & Cell: (979) 885-0012 **
Email: nicktirey@att.net**
Male/ Anglo
Term January 2007 – January 2011 or January 2012

Bastrop County
Deselle Jones
1046 Hwy 21 West
Cedar Creek, TX 78612

Colorado County –Retired Minister
Rev. Eugene Thomas
816 Bonham
Columbus, Texas 78934
Home: (979) 732-3158 **
Cell: (979) 733-3799 **
Male/Black
Term October 2007 – October 2011 or October 2012

Fayette County – Business Owner
Holly McBroom
2204 E. State Hwy. 71
La Grange, Texas 78945
(979) 966-0280 (Wk) 249-5132
Female/Anglo
Term October 2009 – October 2013 or October 2014

Lee County—MLLC Day School Teacher
Laura Lucio
1250 Deadend Lane, P.O. Box 124
Ledbetter, Texas 78946
Work: (979) 542-1015 **
Cell: (979) 540-0558
Female/Hispanic
Term January 2012 – January 2016 or January 2017

PRIVATE INTEREST

Austin County — H.O.A, Inc.
James R. Duke
7717 FM 2187
Sealy, Texas 77474
Home: (979) 885-7115 **
Cell: (979) 877-8610 **
Male/Anglo
Term January 2009 – January 2013 or January 2014

Bastrop County – Office Manager
Gladys Ward **(Treasurer)**
608 MLK Blvd.
Elgin, Texas 78621
(512) 281-3771, (512) 940-1245 (Cell)
Female/Black
Term September 2006 – September 2010 or September 2011

✓ **Colorado County** – City Employee
Veronica Baker
1075 C.R. 270 / P.O. Box 35
Oakland, Texas 78951
(979)725-8554 (Wk)
(979) 263-5904 (Hm) (832) 660-5131 (Cell) 832-235-5543
Female/Black
Term October 2007 – October 2011 or October 2012

Fayette County – Self-employed CPR Instructor
Stacey Norris
P.O. Box 52
La Grange, Texas 78945
Cell: (301) 204-3302**
Email:** Stacey.ann.norris@gmail.com
Female/Anglo
Term July 2011 – July 2015 or July 2016

Lee County – Lee County Srs. In Action
Alvin Hirsch
4370 FM 448
Giddings, Texas 78942
Home: (979) 366-9676
Cell: (210) 382-1804
Work: (979) 542-5091 **
Male/Anglo
Term March 2011 –March 2015 or March 2016

RECEIVED 5/24/12

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Court Appointed Special Advocates of Bastrop County			5/14/2012
Official Name of Organization			Date
PO Box 623	Bastrop	TX	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Amanda Homesley		amandahomesley@casabastrop.com	
Contact Person		E-mail	
512-303-2272		512-303-9637	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
74-2522961			
Federal ID #		State ID #	

Is your Organization:

[X] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

5,400.00
Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

CASA provides assistance to children who have been removed due to abuse or neglect and are currently in CPS care. Each child upon removal from a family member within the City of Bastrop is often placed some distance from this area. To effectively advocate for the children in care, funding is vital. This ensures that we can continue to keep in constant contact with the children, foster families, biological families, schools, therapist and doctors. From this we are able to make recommendations to the courts on what is in the child's best interest which will eventually allow them to find permanency in a safe and loving home.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

CASA of Bastrop County provides a trained community volunteer for abused and neglected children in our court system. The volunteer speaks for the right of each child to have a safe, permanent, loving home. We educate the community on child abuse and neglect, emphasizing the importance of nurturing, healthy families.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

In the past year, we have advocated for 50 plus children which were removed from within the Bastrop City limits. Our most recent accomplishment was that of two sisters under the age of three years that were both adopted by family members. They are well bonded with their family members and are now placed in their forever, permanent home.

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

None

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

The organization has benefited 25% of children in total served over the past year from the City of Bastrop area.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

We advocate for the children's best interest who are currently in CPS care due to abuse and neglect.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

The City of Bastrop will fund a portion of monthly utility bills.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

Through our work, we educate the community about child abuse and neglect, hoping to raise awareness and to end abuse. We are protecting the most vulnerable citizens of Bastrop, the children.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

17% of City of Bastrop citizens are estimated to benefit from this funding.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

The number of abused children continues to rise. We continue to be appointed to every case in Bastrop County because we are the only local program who offers this service and can provide a strong voice for all of the children in need.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

We have a CASA Manager database program where all information is entered and accounted for.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

We will evaluate our effectiveness through the outcome of all child cases and continue to receive feed back from the judge, CPS and all other parties involved.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

The children who have a CASA are more likely to find permanency in a timely manner per National CASA statistics. Each year there is an increase of children we advocate for who have been placed in a safe, permanent loving home.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Amanda Homesley

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

5/14/2012

Date

Amanda Homesley

Name Printed or Typed

Executive Director

Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

11:41 AM
05/22/12
Accrual Basis

CASA of Bastrop County, Inc.
Profit & Loss
September 2010 through August 2011

	Sep '10 - Aug 11
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Miscellaneous	223.97
Grants	173,010.60
Fundraising	
Merchandise Sales	90.00
Donations	1,002.92
Sponsorships	0.00
Ticket Sales	1,200.00
Fundraising - Other	20.00
Total Fundraising	2,312.92
Donations	
In-Kind Donations	37,620.00
City/County	38,900.00
Donations - Other	13,699.39
Total Donations	90,219.39
Interest	216.85
Total Income	265,983.73
Expense	
Staff Training/Conferences	841.70
Travel & Mileage	
Car Rental/Fuel	559.15
Lodging	520.88
Meals - Staff Training & Other	415.68
Mileage-Non Training	10,742.98
Travel & Mileage - Other	32.87
Total Travel & Mileage	12,271.56
Payroll Expenses	
Salaries	142,947.48
Payroll Taxes	
Social Security	8,605.09
Medicare	2,033.49
Total Payroll Taxes	10,638.58
Tx. Workforce Commission	2,415.61
Total Payroll Expenses	156,001.67
Fundraising Expenses	
Merchandise	912.41
Rental	0.00
Fundraising - Meals	228.93
Fundraising/Supplies	1,019.55
Fundraising Expenses - Other	1,458.34
Total Fundraising Expenses	3,619.23
Program Services	
Community Outreach	
Recruitment	1,327.20
Luncheon	169.99
Community Outreach - Other	481.45
Total Community Outreach	1,978.64
Program Supplies	388.60
Volunteer Appreciation	159.66
Volunteer Training Meals	419.51
Program Services - Other	724.47
Total Program Services	3,670.88
Occupancy	
Consulting	915.00
Insurance-Health	8,300.00
Insurance	3,950.00

11:41 AM
05/22/12
Accrual Basis

CASA of Bastrop County, Inc.
Profit & Loss
September 2010 through August 2011

	Sep '10 - Aug 11
Janitorial	280.00
Repairs & Maintenance	6,172.71
Telephone	4,142.88
Utilities	5,755.00
Total Occupancy	29,515.59
Administrative	
Staff Meals	96.36
Gift	185.13
Advertisement	152.00
Association Dues	382.20
Audit	4,000.00
Bank Charges	72.00
Dues & Subscriptions	323.00
Equipment	790.33
Meetings	48.21
Miscellaneous	28.29
Office Supplies	5,446.61
Postage	289.54
Printing	94.90
Professional Fees	70.00
Rental	56.00
Total Administrative	12,034.57
Total Expense	217,955.20
Net Ordinary Income	48,028.53
Other Income/Expense	
Other Expense	
Loss on disposal	103.00
In-Kind Match	37,620.00
VOID	0.00
Other Expenses	
Depreciation - Furn. & Equip.	1,764.00
Depreciation - House	4,128.00
Total Other Expenses	5,892.00
Total Other Expense	43,615.00
Net Other Income	-43,615.00
Net Income	**4,413.53**

CASA OF BASTROP
OPERATING BUDGET REVISED
WITH VOCA AWARD
GRANT YEAR SEP, 11 THRU AUG, 12

6/22/2012

Account	VOCA	CVC	OVAG	County/City	Fundraising	UR	Total
Total Award	$ 60,803	$ 65,285	$ 40,046	$ 35,000	$ 27,000	$ 10,000	$ 238,134
Salary	$ 41,500	$ 37,500	$ 37,200	$ -		$ 30,300	146,500
Fringe Benefits	6,974	6,417	2,846	-		9,428	25,665
Audit	-	4,250	-	-		-	4,250
Consulting		-				700	700
Training	1,550	2,000				1,450	5,000
Car Rental		160				240	400
Travel	1,718	4,640				5,242	11,600
Supplies	1,700	1,500				1,800	5,000
Postage		80				120	200
Equipment	340	500				160	1,000
Dues/Memberships	-	-				500	500
Telephone	544	640				416	1,600
Insurance	1,360	1,000				1,640	4,000
Printing	170	200				130	500
Program Supplies	-	200				300	500
Community Outreach	-	-				1,500	1,500
Fundraising Expense	-	-			7,000		7,000
Janitorial	-	340				510	850
Misc	-	-				500	500
Utilities	2,567	3,058				1,925	7,550
R&M	2,380	2,800				1,820	7,000
Volunteer Appreciation		-				300	300
Volunteer Expense		-				700	700
Total Expenses	$ 60,803	$ 65,285	$ 40,046	$ -	$ 7,000	$ 59,681	$ 232,815
	-	-	-	35,000	20,000	(49,681)	5,319

Internal Revenue Service
District Director

Department of the Treasury

1100 COMMERCE STREET
DALLAS, TX 75242-0000

Date: JUN 01 1989

Employer Identification Number:
74-2522961
Contact Person:
ED TECHNICAL ASSISTOR
Contact Telephone Number:
(214) 767-3526

COURT APPOINTED SPECIAL ADVOCATES
OF BASTROP COUNTY
P O BOX 623
BASTROP, TX 78602

Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

Based on information supplied, and assuming your operations will be as stated in your application for recognition of exemption, we have determined you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3).

We have further determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code, because you are an organization described in sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

If your sources of support, or your purposes, character, or method of operation change, please let us know so we can consider the effect of the change on your exempt status and foundation status. In the case of an amendment to your organizational document or bylaws, please send us a copy of the amended document or bylaws. Also, you should inform us of all changes in your name or address.

As of January 1, 1984, you are liable for taxes under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (social security taxes) on remuneration of $100 or more you pay to each of your employees during a calendar year. You are not liable for the tax imposed under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

Since you are not a private foundation, you are not subject to the excise taxes under Chapter 42 of the Code. However, you are not automatically exempt from other Federal excise taxes. If you have any questions about excise, employment, or other Federal taxes, please let us know.

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

Filed
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
JAN 13 1998
Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

OF

COURT APPOINTED SPECIAL ADVOCATES OF BASTROP COUNTY

We the undersigned natural persons of the age of eighteen (18) years or more, at least two (2) of whom are citizens of the State of Texas, acting as incorporators of a corporation under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation for such corporation:

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the corporation is Court Appointed Special Advocates of Bastrop County.

ARTICLE TWO

The corporation is a nonprofit corporation.

ARTICLE THREE

The period of its duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE FOUR

A. The corporation is organized exclusively for charitable purposes, including, for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

B. The primary purpose of the corporation is to provide independent court-appointed volunteer advocates for children who are involved in the court systems.

C. No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and expowered to pay reasonable compensation

for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes previously set forth in this Article Four. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

D. The corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such a manner as not to become subject to the tax on undistributed income imposed by Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

E. The corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

F. The corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

G. The Corporation shall not make any investments in such a manner as to subject it to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding provisions of any future federal tax laws.

H. The corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

I. Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provisions of the payment of all of the liabilities of the corporation, distribute the assets of the corporation exclusively for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of Sections 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding section of any future United States Internal Revenue Law), or to a state or political subdivision of a state for exclusively public purposes, as the board of directors shall determine.

ARTICLE FIVE

The street address of the initial registered office of the corporation is 804 Pecan, Bastrop, Texas 78602, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Robert E. Raesz.

ARTICLE SIX

The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors of the corporation is nine (9), and the name and street address of each person who is to serve as an initial director is:

NAME	ADDRESS
Marilyn Hansen	1301 Main St. Bastrop, Texas, 78602
Art Keinarth	222 Mauna Kea Lane Bastrop, Texas 78602
Donna Keeling	103 Wedgewood Elgin, Texas 78621
Betty Meyer	600 S. Main Elgin, Texas 78621
Connie Chapman	P.O. Box 754 Smithville, Texas 78957
Georgia Compton	804 Pecan Bastrop, Texas 78602
Robert E. Raesz	804 Pecan Bastrop, Texas 78602

Shelly Matthews	Rt. 1, B0x 151-K Paige, Texas 78657
Mary Jane McCarty	1871 Spyglass #222 Austin, Texas 78746
Mary K. Tips	2302 Wilson St. Bastrop, Texas 78602

ARTICLE SEVEN

The name and street address of each incorporator is:

NAME	ADDRESS
Robert E. Raesz	804 Pecan St. Bastrop, Texas 78602
Georgia Compton	804 Pecan St. Bastrop, Texas 78602
Marilyn Hansen	1301 Main St. Bastrop, Texas 78602

ARTICLE EIGHT

The corporation shall have no members.

Robert E. Raesz

Georgia Compton

Marilyn Hansen

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BASTROP §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared Robert Raesz, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing document and, being by me first duly sworn, declared that the statements therein contained are true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 10th day of July, A.D., 1987.

Gladys Jahnsen
Notary Public, State of Texas

GLADYS JAHNSEN
(Printed or Stamped Name of Notary

My Commission Expires: 10/29/90

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BASTROP §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared Georgia Compton, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing documents and, being by me first duly sworn, declared that the statements therein contained are true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 9th day of July, A.D., 1987.

Elizabeth A. Hoy
Notary Public, State of Texas

Elizabeth A. Hoy
(Printed or Stamped Name of Notary

My Commission Expires: 05/11/91

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BASTROP §

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared Marilyn Hansen, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing document and, being by me first duly sworn, declared that the statements therein contained are true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 9th day of July, A.D., 1987.

Gladys Jahnsen
Notary Public, State of Texas

GLADYS JAHNSEN
(Printed or Stamped Name of Notary

My Commission Expires: 10/29/90

CASA Of Bastrop County
Other Sources of Funding

Private Foundation Grants
Fayette and Lee County/City Donations
Fundraising
Private Donations
Texas CASA Grants
Attorney General Grant

Board Members

Matt Henderson
Terry Pickering
Paula Pate
Billy Roensch
Karen Carter
Connie Schroeder
LaDonna Boyd Newman
Jeanne Carver
Dexter Carter
Diane Newsom
Frank Urbanek

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

RECEIVED 6/1/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Literacy Volunteers of Bastrop			May 31, 2012
Official Name of Organization			Date
1404 Pine Street, P.O. Box 855	Bastrop	TX	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Tracy Carver		info@literacybastrop.org	
Contact Person		E-mail	
512-985-5169		n/a	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
74-2543119		128929201	
Federal ID #		State ID #	

Is your Organization:

[X] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

7,200.00
Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

We request funds from the City of Bastrop for 2012/2013 in the amount of $7200.00 to continue to serve the increasing number of citizens in our community who need assistance in improving their reading, writing, math and literacy skills in order to enhance their quality of life. Literacy Volunteers of Bastrop (LVB) provides services to students free of charge to assist them in accomplishing both their educational and life goals, such as: getting their GED, obtaining US Citizenship, getting their driver's license, getting a job or a better job, becoming computer literate, filling out paperwork to successfully adopt a foster child, enrolling in college or technical programs, helping their children with homework, or being able to read to their children. We would appreciate your continued support of LVB and the vital services we provide the community. City of Bastrop Community Support Funding would be used to pay a portion of expenses for rental of LVB tutoring/office space at 1404 Pine Street, as well as a portion of salary for LVB's only paid staff member, Program Director Tracy Carver. The Program Director is a 10 hour per week position, which performs administrative functions for the organization, in addition to tutor recruitment and training.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

LVB offers a continuum of educational services that transitions individuals from literacy to GED to college and work. We strengthen families by helping those students progress to post-secondary education and/or gain a better chance at the job market. We tailor success by building specific strategies used in diagnosing strengths and weaknesses and providing a personalized plan. We provide caring and competent tutors who are matched with students with learning needs. Many students are tutored one-on-one in a classroom (through our partnership with Community Action Adult Education and their free GED and ESL classes) with a degreed teacher, while others work with a tutor one-on-one or in small groups at the LVB office or Bastrop Public Library - depending on the needs of the individual student. We provide assistance regarding academic and/or career options. Over the last year, we have also increasingly become an information clearinghouse for individuals who need services but are not sure who to contact. We have seen a definite increase in the number of calls we receive from citizens who need referrals to other community organizations, which we are happy to provide. We are the only organization that serves the adult population for educational services that partners with other key organizations in the community to provide a full range of assistance to our students.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

LVB has been serving the Bastrop community for over 24 years, and our volunteers have provided over 10,000 hours of free tutoring services since 2004. Tracy Carver, Program Director, has a proven combination of organizational and communication skills that ensures goals are achieved. She works closely with Lisa Snyder, Education Coordinator of Community Action Adult Education and LVB Board Secretary. Ms. Snyder has over 15 years of experience supervising, training, and facilitating adult education. Rick Gast, LVB Treasurer and Tutor, recently retired from his career as a Systems Specialist and Security Manager for the Texas Workforce Commission. Mr. Gast's attention to detail ensures that financial matters are dealt with in a prudent manner and audited yearly. Barbara Kelley, LVB Tutor Coordinator and Tutor, is a certified Rewards instructor and long-time member of the International Dyslexia Association. Ms. Kelley attends numerous adult literacy conferences yearly to stay abreast of the most current research and techniques in the field of adult literacy.

Many of our proudest accomplishments are the frequent calls and notes we receive from our students and former students excited to share their successes - large or small. One recent organizational accomplishment we were notified about today (May 31, 2012) is that LVB is the recipient of a $1700 grant from the Proliteracy National Book Fund, which will provide some wonderful materials for our tutors and students over the next year. A large portion of the materials will be consumable workbooks that are excellent for our students to do additional work at home, to supplement their work with a tutor. We feel fortunate to be able to offer a larger number of these materials to our tutors and students to enhance their educational experience.

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

LVB has not received in-kind services from the City of Bastrop. However, LVB values the ongoing relationship we have had for a number of years with the Bastrop Public Library. The free services provided by the Library that have been particularly useful to LVB volunteers and students are: study booths to provide one-on-one tutoring or study time for students, classroom and meeting space, high speed internet public access computers for volunteers and students, books for all literacy levels available for students (some ordered specifically for LVB), and posting of literacy and class information.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

Over the last year, residents of the City of Bastrop represented 63% of the total students served by LVB. This percentage has remained fairly constant over the last several years, with Bastrop citizens representing 61-70% of our total students at any given time. When adding the students we serve who do not reside in the city limits of Bastrop, but reside in Bastrop Independent School District, the number jumps to 88% of total students served by LVB.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

LVB has been providing free literacy services to the Bastrop community for over 24 years. The volunteer tutors of LVB currently provide free individual and small group instruction in the areas of GED preparation, ESL (English as a Second Language), Basic Reading and Citizenship (US Civics). We have seen an increasing number of the hardest to serve dyslexic students and at-risk students for whom we tailor an individual educational plan. We value our ongoing collaboration with the Community Action Adult Education (CAI) Program in Bastrop and provide tutors to work with students enrolled in their free GED and ESL classes. Students are tutored in conjunction with classes, individually, or both depending on the needs of the student. In addition to tutoring at our Pine Street office and Public Library, LVB provides tutors at the free GED and ESL classes offered by CAI at the following locations:
Bastrop Workforce Solutions (T-F)
Cedar Creek High School (M/W)
Bastrop County Sheriff's Complex (inmate GED class T/TH)
Bastrop High School (W - LVB Citizenship/US Civics class)
We also partner with Bastrop Independent School District Afterschool Centers on Education (ACE) Program, Workforce Solutions, Bastrop County Sheriff's Office and other area entities to provide the most comprehensive service to our students and the community.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

Funds requested from the City of Bastrop Community Support Funding will be used in two areas: office/tutor space rental and a portion of salary expense form LVB Program Director. The amount of $6000.00 is requested for the rental of our offices at 1404 Pine Street. The office houses our tutoring room, literacy library, testing facilities and office space. The total annual rental for the office is $8400.00, and that amount is subsidized by private donations of $2400.00. The amount of $1200 is requested to pay a portion of the salary of LVB's only paid staff member (10 hours per week), Program Director Tracy Carver. Ms. Carver is responsible for tutor recruitment and training, in addition to administrative functions of the organization.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

The most recent date on literacy rates is the 2009 National Assessment of Adult Literacy published by the US Department of Education, which indicates that 15% of Bastrop County adults lack basic literacy skills (slightly higher than the national rate of 14.5%). These citizens have many skills and much to offer our community, but in order to contribute they need help improving their reading, writing and literacy skills. LVB offers this help free of charge in the following areas: Basic Reading tutoring for individuals who speak and understand English, but whose reading skills need improvement; GED (General Equivalency Diploma, an alternative to the HS diploma) tutoring which focuses on the subjects of math, writing, social studies, science and reading; ESL tutoring to assist students fluent in a language other than English become more proficient in the English speaking, reading and writing skills; and Citizenship (US Civics) to begin preparing for the United States Citizenship exam and interview (the course forces on US Civics, and the reading and English comprehension skills needed for the Citizenship process).

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

In 2011/2012, our program assisted 125 of the adults in the Bastrop community improve their reading, writing and English speaking skills. While this number represents a relatively small percentage of the total city residents, the impact of our services is much more far reaching. For example: reduction of truancy rates through city referral of truant students, decreased corrections costs by assisting students in compliance with educational conditions of parole/probation, reduced reliance on public assistance by making students more employable, retention and attraction of businesses to the Bastrop community by providing better educated employees, assistance to the school district by increasing a parent's ability to communicate with BISD staff and provide homework assistance to the students. Increasing the literacy of one member of the family benefits not only the whole family, but begins a ripple effect that impacts many more citizens of the Bastrop community. A better educated population sparks community involvement; a path for continued economic success.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

LVB continues to see an increase in need from the community, particularly in the area of preparation for the GED. Over the last four years (July 2008 to present), we have seen an increase of well over 50% in the total number of students served. The 2010 US Census numbers confirm what those of us living in and serving the Bastrop community already knew, we have had a remarkable growth rate over the last ten years which doesn't show signs of slowing down. The increase in need for our services has grown dramatically during that time, and we rely on the funds we have received from the City of Bastrop to continue to keep pace with this growth. Our collaboration with Community Action Adult Education, Workforce Solutions, Bastrop County Sheriff's Office, Bastrop Independent School District and other entities ensures that we provide a service that is not duplicated within the community.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

Upon entry into our program, a student is required to fill out enrollment forms which contain a variety of information for statistical purposes. The student's address is collected at this time, to determine whether they live in the City of Bastrop, Bastrop County (BISD), Bastrop County (non-BISD) or other. This information is entered into a master file and maintained by Tracy Carver, Program Director for Literacy Volunteers of Bastrop.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

Project success will be defined as meeting or exceeding the federal performance targets for adult education programs. Since LVB partners with Community Action Adult Education (CAI), and CAI must comply with these federally set performance targets, LVB must as well. LVB believes that being held to these criteria for success strengthens the program. Students are administered a baseline assessment with either the TABE or BEST tests at the beginning of each semester. Progress assessments utilizing a different version of the test are administered at least once during the course of the semester. The student is expected to demonstrate measurable gains in academic skills and/or English proficiency as measured by the assessments. While these assessments are important, often the more important thing for teachers, tutors and the learners is the goal setting process. At the beginning of each semester, students are asked to set goals which are ultimately what motivate them to learn. Goal review is ongoing, and achievements are noted and celebrated.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

LVB is including information on the actual outcomes of our programs from 7/1/11 to present. The objective of the GED tutoring program is for adults to make progress toward their educational goals as measured by the National Reporting System for adult education programs (Test of Basic Education - TABE). Of the total 125 students tutored by LVB, 82 were enrolled in the GED preparation program. Of the 82 GED students, 36 have each made gains of at least one level in reading writing and/or math since entering the program. During the time period 7/11 to 5/12, our program has had 26 students successfully complete their GED. Of those graduates, 6 have transitioned to post-secondary education. Further, 24 have obtained or advanced in their jobs. Our graduates include a dental hygienist, CNAs, LVNs, an RN, Dialysis Technician and other skilled workers. In addition to these achievements, other GED students have met many of their individual goals, such as: getting their driver's license, becoming employed with the school district, helping their children with homework, volunteering at their child's school, and being able to read to their children. Our ESL tutoring program assisted 27 students over the last year, 4 of which has progressed from ESL to GED. Many more continue and are meeting their personal goals of better interactions with their employers, landlords, and their children's teachers. Our Citizenship program has had 3 students pass their Citizenship Exam and Interview to become citizens of the United States.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Tracy Carver

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

May 31, 2012

Date

Tracy Carver

Name Printed or Typed

Program Director, Literacy Volunteers of Bastrop

Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

6/22/2012

Literacy Volunteers of Bastrop

2010/2011 Financial Statement

Budget Item	2010-11 Budget	June	MAY	APRIL	March	February	January	December	November	October	September	August	July	Totals
INCOME														0.00
Fundraisers	0.00									4.09				5.14
Miscellaneous	0.00			1.05									1,925.00	7,325.00
City of Bastrop	7,700.00			1,800.00			3,600.00				1,000.00			8,908.81
Grants	7,000.00		7,500.00		408.81						2,520.00			4,450.00
Donations and Gifts	3,000.00		20.00	510.00	500.00	40.00	70.00	290.00	400.00	50.00			60.00	0.00
Textbook Sales	0.00											10.42		36.08
Cd Interest	60.00		4.53			10.46			10.67					6.51
Checking Acct Int.	7.00	0.87	0.51	0.26	0.36	0.40	0.49	0.41	0.53	0.63	0.67	0.68	0.71	20,731.54
Total Income		0.87	7,525.04	2,311.31	909.16	50.86	3,670.49	290.41	411.20	54.72	3,520.67	11.10	1,975.71	
	17,767.00													
EXPENDITURES														160.00
Cleaning			20.00	20.00		40.00		20.00	60.00				900.00	1,200.00
Conferences, Training	1,000.00						300.00							786.00
Insurance	780.00								786.00					174.00
Memberships	200.00						50.00				99.00		25.00	581.01
Office Supplies	325.00	64.25	11.91		238.98		55.53		83.69		114.65		13.97	179.35
Phone, Earthlink	75.00										89.05		90.29	63.96
Postage	82.00		17.60						30.24			6.12		76.95
P.O. Box Rent/ & Safety De	55.00											21.95	55.00	7,800.00
Rent	8,400.00		700.00	700.00	700.00	700.00	700.00	700.00		700.00	1,400.00	1,100.00	400.00	5,009.74
Wages *	4,200.00	304.59	386.22	536.34	526.11	356.36	193.83	692.25	184.70	397.29	461.60	389.40	860.15	736.93
Payroll Taxes	750.00						736.93							1,553.56
Miscellaneous	1,000.00	50.00			200.00		222.78		331.40	43.05	139.40	579.98		245.14
Utilities	900.00				63.00				78.61	102.53			112.85	112.85
Educational Materials														0.00
Basic Reading			107.25		529.19									0.00
ESL														
Total Expenditures	17,767.00	418.84	1,245.98	1,255.34	2,255.28	1,095.36	2,258.07	1,412.25	1,554.64	1,239.62	2,303.64	2,077.45	2,197.26	19,313.93
CD	5,256.26													
Check Acct. Bal		10884.99	4610.46	3554.49	4900.61	5955.67	4543.15	5664.99	6819.1	8004.2	6787.17	8863.94	9085.49	
Deposits		0.87	7520.51	2311.31	909.16	40.4	3670.49	290.41	400.53	54.63	3520.67	0.68	1976.71	
Withdrawals		418.84	1245.98	1255.34	2265.28	1095.36	2256.67	1412.25	1554.64	1239.82	2303.64	2077.45	2182.26	
Total Checking		10467.02	10884.99	4610.46	3554.49	4900.61	5955.67	4543.15	5664.99	6819.1	8004.2	6787.17	8863.94	
7/31/2011	10467.02													
CD	5256.26													
Ending Checking	15723.28													
and CD Balances 07-31-2011														

* Net Wages

Literacy Volunteers of Bastrop

CITY OF BASTROP PROPOSED BUDGET October 2012 to September 2013

EXPENDITURES:

	Rent	Salary Program Dir	TOTAL
ANNUAL			
BUDGET	6,000.00	1,200.00	7,200.00
October	500.00	100.00	600.00
November	500.00	100.00	600.00
December	500.00	100.00	600.00
January	500.00	100.00	600.00
February	500.00	100.00	600.00
March	500.00	100.00	600.00
April	500.00	100.00	600.00
May	500.00	100.00	600.00
June	500.00	100.00	600.00
July	500.00	100.00	600.00
August	500.00	100.00	600.00
September	500.00	100.00	600.00
Total	6,000.00	1,200.00	7,200.00

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: MAR 30 2004

LITERACY VOLUNTEERS OF BASTROP INC
C/O LYNN KIRBY
1109 MAIN ST STE F
BASTROP, TX 78602

Employer Identification Number:
74-2543119
DLN:
17053020007044
Contact Person:
DAN W BERRY ID# 31122
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
June 30
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
Yes

Dear Applicant:

Based on information supplied, and assuming your operations will be as stated in your application for recognition of exemption, we have determined you are exempt from federal income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3).

We have further determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code, because you are an organization described in sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

If your sources of support, or your purposes, character, or method of operation change, please let us know so we can consider the effect of the change on your exempt status and foundation status. In the case of an amendment to your organizational document or bylaws, please send us a copy of the amended document or bylaws. Also, you should inform us of all changes in your name or address.

As of January 1, 1984, you are liable for taxes under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (social security taxes) on remuneration of $100 or more you pay to each of your employees during a calendar year. You are not liable for the tax imposed under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

Since you are not a private foundation, you are not subject to the excise taxes under Chapter 42 of the Code. However, if you are involved in an excess benefit transaction, that transaction might be subject to the excise taxes of section 4958. Additionally, you are not automatically exempt from other federal excise taxes. If you have any questions about excise, employment, or other federal taxes, please contact your key district office.

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the

The State of Texas

Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

LITERACY VOLUNTEERS OF AMERICA-BASTROP, INC.
CHARTER NUMBER 01289292

THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ATTACHED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION FOR THE ABOVE NAMED CORPORATION HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS OFFICE AND ARE FOUND TO CONFORM TO LAW.

ACCORDINGLY, THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE, AND BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN THE SECRETARY BY LAW, HEREBY ISSUES THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION.

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION DOES NOT AUTHORIZE THE USE OF A CORPORATE NAME IN THIS STATE IN VIOLATION OF THE RIGHTS OF ANOTHER UNDER THE FEDERAL TRADEMARK ACT OF 1946, THE TEXAS TRADEMARK LAW, THE ASSUMED BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL NAME ACT OR THE COMMON LAW.

DATED OCT. 29, 1993

John Hannah Jr.
Secretary of State

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
OCT 29 1993
Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the corporation is Literacy Volunteers of America -Bastrop, Inc.

ARTICLE TWO

The corporation is a nonprofit corporation.

ARTICLE THREE

The period of duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE FOUR

The purpose or purposes for which the corporation is organized are exclusively for educational purposes, to-wit:

To promote and increase literacy in Bastrop County and surrounding area through volunteer teaching of the illiterate, semi-literate, and those for whom English is not their native language; to encourage individuals, family groups, and groups of organizations who want to increase literacy through voluntary programs.

ARTICLE FIVE

The street address of its initial registered office is 1201 Church Street, Bastrop, Texas, 78602 and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Ed Steinbring.

ARTICLE SIX

The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors is three (3), and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as directors are:

Janice Butler
8 KC Road
Bastrop, TX 78602

Alice Kerr
Rt. 2, Box 149G
Bastrop, TX 78602

Ed Steinbring
P.O. Box 668
Bastrop, TX 78602

ARTICLE SEVEN

The name and address of each incorporator is:

Janice Butler
8 KC Road
Bastrop, TX 78602

Alice Kerr
Rt. 2, Box 149G
Bastrop, TX 78602

Ed Steinbring
P.O. Box 668
Bastrop, TX 78602

ARTICLE EIGHT

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, trustees, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in the above. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any

candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

ARTICLE NINE

Upon the dissolution of the corporation, assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by a Court of Competent Jurisdiction of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

SIGNED as Incorporators on the 13th day of September, 1993.

Janice Butler

Alice Kerr

Ed Steinbring

STATE OF TEXAS *
*
COUNTY OF BASTROP *

Before me, a notary public, on this day personally appeared Janice Butler, Alice Kerr, and Ed Steinbring, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing document and, being by me first duly sworn, declared that the statements therein contained are true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 13th day of September, 1993.

SEAL
CAROLYN WRIGHT
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
Aug. 7, 1995

Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission expires: Aug 7, 1993
Printed name of Notary:

CAROLYN WRIGHT

LVB Sources of Funding

July 2011 to June 2012

Donations from individuals:	$	3220.00
Donations from businesses/groups:		225.00
City of Bastrop Community Support Funding Grant 2011/2012		6900.00
In-kind donation of materials: (Book Grant from ProLiteracy National Book Fund)		1728.00
	$	12,073.00

Literacy Volunteers of Bastrop
Board of Directors
2012-2013

Officers:
Cathy Henzen, President
Rick Gast, Treasurer
Lisa Snyder, Secretary

Members:
Tim Bickerstaff
Priscilla Gregory
Barbara Kelley, Tutor Coordinator
Alan Pearl

Received 6/1/12 3:15

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION:

Minorities for Equality in Employment, Education and Justice, Inc.			May 7, 2012
Official Name of Organization			Date
P O Box 957	Bastrop	Texas	78602
Address	City	State	Zip
Latreese Cooke		latreesedesantis@austin.rr.com	
Contact Person		E-mail	
(512)394-2055		(512)308-9206	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
74-2994703		1742894703	
Federal ID #		State ID #	

Is your Organization:

[X] 501(c)3 [ ] Other Non-Profit [ ] Other

18,000.00
Funding Amount Requested

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

Please complete the remainder of this application to the best of your ability. Your focus should be on how your organization benefits the community and City of Bastrop citizens. Be as specific as possible.

Please give a brief summary on why you are requesting funds:

Minorities for Equality in Employment, Education Liberty and Justice, Inc.(MEEELJ) is requesting funds from the City Of Bastrop to help support programming. MEEELJ provides state approved alcohol education classes for minors, chemical dependency counseling and work search along with other vital support services for at risk youth and formerly incarcerated individuals that are striving to re-enter society as a productive and contributing citizen.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Please answer the following questions (attach additional sheets of paper if needed):

Section 1 - Organization Questions

1. Please describe the organization's purpose.

The mission of MEEELJ, Inc. is to provide a true opportunity for at-risk youth and formerly incarcerated persons, regardless of previous educational or criminal background; while helping them to redirect, restore and reconnect as responsible, employable members of society.

2. Share your organization's experience, accomplishments and qualifications to successfully complete the program services.

Our organization has been fully functional providing state certified programs,services and assistance to this targeted population for 9 years in the Bastrop. We are experienced in working with all levels of government that have jurisdiction over this population; and we have successful relationships with all of them. The staff that MEEELJ has and continues to employ are persons that are committed to the needs and well being of all persons. MEEELJ has been recognized by many organizations, we have received awards from the Texas Civil Rights Project, October 2010, we received the Outstanding Service Award in December, 2010. We have been participants in providing Conference workshops as experts in the field throughout the State and even on a National level in 2010. We were guests speakers at Emory University in Atlanta, Georgia regarding criminal justice reentry programs in March 2012.

3. Please identify any in-kind services that you currently receive, or have received in the past from the City of Bastrop (include dates).

MEEELJ has not received any in-kind services from the City of Bastrop.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

4. Over the past year, identify what percentage of your total organizations purpose benefited City of Bastrop citizens.

MEEELJ has not received any funding for past 2 years from the City of Bastrop.

Section 2 - Program Services

1. Describe your program services.

Our program services address systematic issues, the services we provide are unduplicated by any other entity and are critical to Bastrop citizens.
MEEELJ provides the following job readiness training, parole assistance, chemical dependency counseling, life skills training for displaced citizens, state approved alcohol awareness classes for minors, anger management groups, adult basic education, GED proficiency preparation, information and referral , assist in securing stable housing for participants, and a variety of other types of assistance focused on providing family support and counseling for those who have been incarcerated.

2. How will the City of Bastrop funds be used?

The City funds will be used to help provide support for our program cost.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

3. How will the program services benefit the community?

Our program services benefit the community because we are the only providers of specific services that are specialized for this population and their families. MEEELJ creates an opportunity for change for at risk youth and formerly incarcerated individuals that are striving to re-enter society as a productive and contributing citizen.

These vital services benefit the City of Bastrop, because by investing in an organization like MEEELJ it helps formerly incarcerated individuals take steps towards becoming a contributing citizen and keeps at risk youth from committing additional harm to themselves and others. Programming that MEEELJ provides helps to reduce crime and helps to prevent formerly incarcerated individuals from re-offending because of new opportunities.

4. For your organization's purpose, what percentage of City of Bastrop citizens do you estimate will benefit from this funding?

The percentage of residents that utilize our services is about 60 percent. Many of the youths that are recipients of court ordered citations are kids who reside within the city limits. We are also a provider of counseling/consult services to employees who are City of Bastrop employees. So, our services are vast in what we do and who they are provided for.

5. How do you know these program services are needed? Are there other entities providing the same or similar services which are available to City of Bastrop citizens? Will there be a coordination of services? Explain.

MEEELJ provides a service in Bastrop that is unduplicated and very essential to the clients that we serve. We have been a licensed provider for this particular service since April of 2006. We coordinate our services with others in the community who refer persons to us and we refer to them on an as needed basis.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

Section 3 - Reporting Questions

1. How will you track the number of City of Bastrop citizens benefited by your organization's program services?

Program participants our asked to sign in for all services and service request. During our intake intake process we capture information associated with where people reside and how they were referred. All data is stored in our database.

2. How will you evaluate if you were effective?

MEEELJ works closely with a number of government organizations that have jurisdiction over this population and we use the system and the goals that have been set up by these systems for program participants to determine the effectiveness of our program. For example if a program participant has been mandated to complete chemical dependency counseling and MEEELJ works with the client and provides them the support and resource to do so then we view that as an effective use of our programs and a successful partnership with both the client and the agency. We also track what participants report of their own successes as well as provide follow up after clients exit services. Some of our programs hand out certificates upon successful completion.

3. If you have done/currently doing these program services, describe the results you have experienced and statistics.

Our results are witnessing persons not re-offend or have infractions with law enforcement. Successful maintenance on parole, no repeats of alcohol or drug education. Many of our young adults have continued to be in touch with us on a weekly basis once they have completed their court mandated courses just to discuss issues they may be experiencing. Some have volunteered just to be a part of the work that we do within this community.

CITY OF BASTROP
FUNDING APPLICATION - COMMUNITY SUPPORT FUNDING
FY 2013

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Latreese Cooke

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

May 27, 2012

Date

Latreese Cooke

Name Printed or Typed

Executive Director

Title

Return this application to:

City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: **5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012**

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

MEEELJ
STATEMENT OF INCOME & EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 12-31-10

INCOME	Total
Donations	2,000.00
Program Income	3,307.97
Miscellaneous	0.00
United Way Payout	754.68
City of Bastrop Grant	12,000.00
Bastrop County Grant	5,000.00
Total Income	23,062.65
EXPENSES	
Rent	6,775.66
Telephone	2,400.00
Office Supplies	500.00
Bank Charges	753.00
Professional Fee	3,000.00
Insurance ($1.7Million-Parole Coverage)	2,587.88
Maintenance	2,600.00
Internet	843.41
Miscellaneous	637.18
Postage	97.29
Travel	1,000.00
Licenses & Fees	1,605.00
Other	25.00
Total Expenses	22,824.42
Net Income(Loss)	238.23

MEEELJ Program Budget
for
City of Bastrop Funding

6/22/2012

Budget Categories	Category Descriptions	FY2012
Personnel	Administrative Assistant (Part-Time)	7,500
Office Space	Rent	6,000
	Utilities	1,000
Contractual and Professional Services	Client Support	250
	Substance Abuse	500
	Career Development	500
Travel and Training	Travel and Training	250
Equipment	Computer software	500
	Computer accessories	300
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Workmen Compensation & Liability Insurance	1,000
	Paper	100
	Printer cartridges	100
	Total	18,000

289

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: JUN 02 2008

MEELJ MINORITIES FOR EQUALITY
IN EMPLOYMENT EDUCATION LIBERTY
C/O LATREESE COOKE
PO BOX 957
BASTROP, TX 78602-0957

Employer Identification Number:
74-2994703
DLN:
17053138743038
Contact Person:
CARLY D YOUNG ID# 31494
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500

Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

Dear Applicant:

Our letter dated March 2004, stated you would be exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and you would be treated as a public charity, rather than as a private foundation, during an advance ruling period.

Based on the information you submitted, you are classified as a public charity under the Code section listed in the heading of this letter. Since your exempt status was not under consideration, you continue to be classified as an organization exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, provides detailed information about your rights and responsibilities as an exempt organization. You may request a copy by calling the toll-free number for forms, (800) 829-3676. Information is also available on our Internet Web Site at www.irs.gov.

If you have general questions about exempt organizations, please call our toll-free number shown in the heading.

Please keep this letter in your permanent records.

Sincerely yours,

Robert Choi
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Form 202
(revised 9/00)

Return in Duplicate to:
Secretary of State
P.O. Box 13697
Austin, TX 78711-3697
FAX: 512/463-5709

Filing Fee: $25

This space reserved for office use.

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
FEB 09 2001
Corporations Section

Articles of Incorporation Pursuant to Article 3.02 Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act

Article 1 – Corporate Name

The corporation formed is a non-profit corporation. The name of the corporation is as set forth below:

M.E.E.L.J (Minorities for Equality in Education, Liberty & Justic

The name must not be the same as, deceptively similar to or similar to that of an existing corporate, limited liability company, or limited partnership name on file with the secretary of state. A preliminary check for "name availability" is recommended.

Article 2 – Registered Agent and Registered Office (Select and complete either A or B and complete C.)

☐ A. The initial registered agent is a corporation (**cannot be corporation named above**) by the name of:

OR

☐ B. The initial registered agent is an individual resident of the state whose name is set forth below.

First Name	M.I.	Last Name	Suffix
LATREESE	A	LeSantia-Looke	

C. The business address of the registered agent and the registered office address is:

Street Address	City	TX	Zip Code
136 South Ridge	Cedar Creek		78612

Article 3 – Management (Complete items A or B)

A. ☒ Management of the affairs of the corporation is to be vested in the members of the corporation.

OR

B. ☐ Management of the affairs of the corporation is to be vested in its board of directors. The number of directors, which must be a minimum of three, that constitutes the initial board of directors and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as directors until the first annual meeting or until their successors are elected and qualified are set forth below:

Director 1: First Name	M.I.	Last Name	Suffix

Street Address	City	State	Zip Code

Director 2: First Name	M.I.	Last Name	Suffix

Street Address	City	State	Zip Code

Director 3: First Name	M.I.	Last Name	Suffix

Street Address	City	State	Zip Code

Article 4 – Organizational Structure

(You must select either A or B below.)

☒ A: The corporation will have members. ☒ B: The corporation will not have members.

Article 5 – Duration

The period of duration is perpetual.

Article 6– Purpose

The corporation is organized for the following purpose or purposes:

To provide awareness & solutions to educational institution justice systems & various organizations with regards to extending fairness, equality & non discriminatory environment for the minority community w/ the main focus on our youth. The organization will target educating & assistance in employment of at risk minority youth as well as assisting those who have sucessfully completed their criminal sentences

Supplemental Provisions/Information

Text Area

Incorporator

The name and address of the incorporator is set forth below.

Name			
[illegible]			
Street Address	**City**	**State**	**Zip Code**
[illegible]	[illegible]	TX	[illegible]

Execution

The undersigned incorporator signs these articles of incorporation subject to the penalty imposed by article 9.03A, Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, for the submission of a false or fraudulent document.

[illegible]

Signature of incorporator

Other Sources of Revenue or Funding

1. Bastrop County
2. Individual Donations
3. Foundation
4. Churches, Business and Organizations
5. One Annual Fundraisers

Funding Request $18,000.00

Minorities for Equality in Employment, Education, Liberty, and Justice, Inc.
Board of Directors Contact Information
2011

Executive Director: **Latreese Cooke**
Begin Date: January 2004

Board President: **William P. Eldridge**
Minister of Education Glendale Baptist Church
Administrative Supervisor
Mental Health & Recovery,
Jacksons Health System
Miramar, FL
Begin Date: October 2007

Board Vice President: **Tammy Thornton-Chewe**
Project Manager – State Farm
Cedar Park, TX
Begin Date: June 2010

Board Secretary: – Vacant

Board Member: **Juan Perez**
In private practice – Licensed Professional Consultant
Grand Prairie, TX
Begin Date: October 2007

Board Member: **Dr. Juliet Walker**
Professor, Department of History at University of Texas
Founding/ Director of Center of Black History,
Entrepreneurship and Technology (CBBH)
Begin Date: 2007

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM B.2**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: June 19, 2012
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Public Hearing: Requesting Variances to Subdivision Regulations Section 1.30.6 A. and Section 1.30.6 C Minimum Road Standards to not require the extension of Industry Lane to be built to the end of Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lot 1-1667 and Lot 1-668, being approximately 0.503 acres of land within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.**

2. Party Making Request: **Capps Medical**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes XXXX No _____

Variances to the City's Subdivision Ordinance take City Council approval or denial.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the requested Variances to Subdivision Regulations Section 1.30.6 A and Section 1.30.6 C Minimum Road Standards for Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lot 1-1667 and 1-1668.**

9. Advisory Board: ____Approved _____Disapproved ____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
_____

City of Bastrop

Agenda Information

City Council Meeting Date: **June 26, 2012**

Project Description:
Discussion, consideration and possible action to approve a Variance to Subdivision Regulations Section 1.30.6 A and 1.30.6 C Minimum Road Standards for Capps Medical, Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lots 1-667 and 1-1668 being approximately 0.503 acres of land, located within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

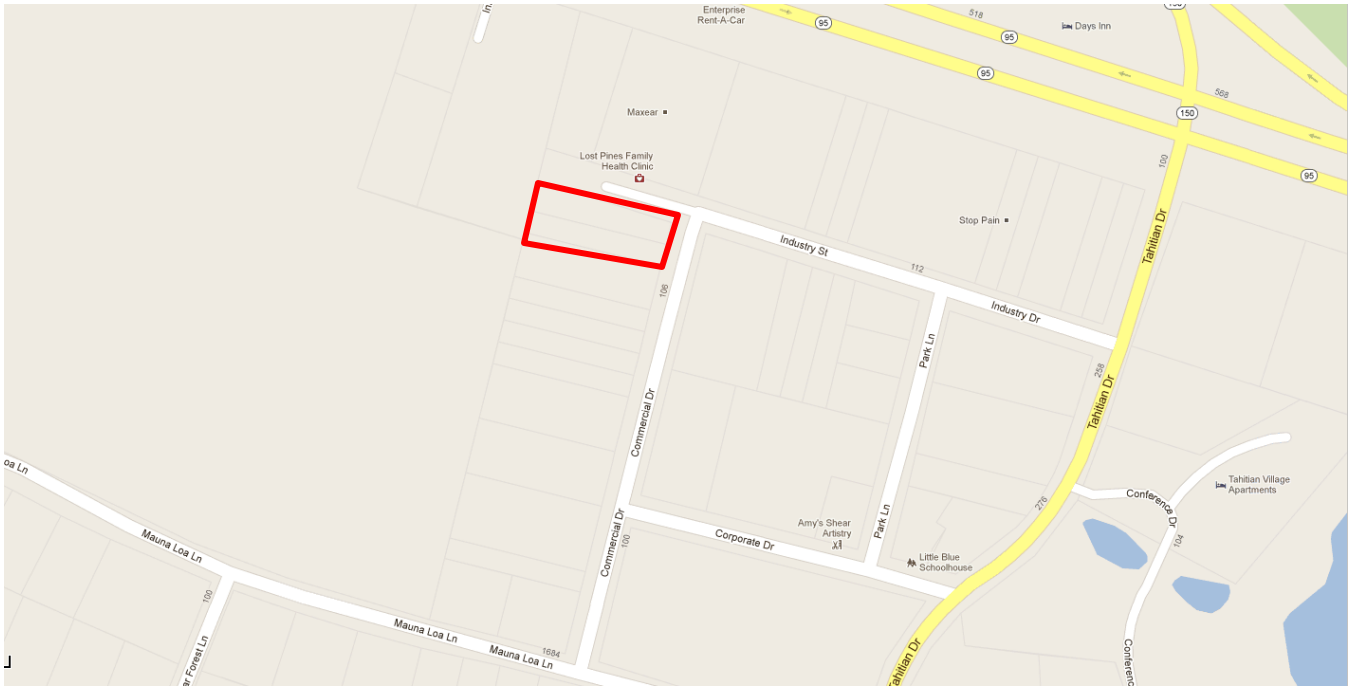
Item Summary:

Owner:	Robert Capps, MD and Ly A. Hoang, RN
Rep/Applicant:	James Garon, Surveyor
Location:	Located in the City Limits of Bastrop, Texas
Utilities:	WCID water and sewer, Bluebonnet electric

Project:
Robert Capps and Ly A . Hoang are requesting approval of a variance to the Subdivision Ordinance to not require the developer to extend Industry Lane to be built to the end of the platted lot that is being developed. The right-of-way (ROW) is already dedicated but the actual construction of Industry Lane does not extend to the end of this property/lot.

This property is currently in the Administrative Plat and Site Development Plan process.

Location of Capps Medical, Lots 1667 and 1668



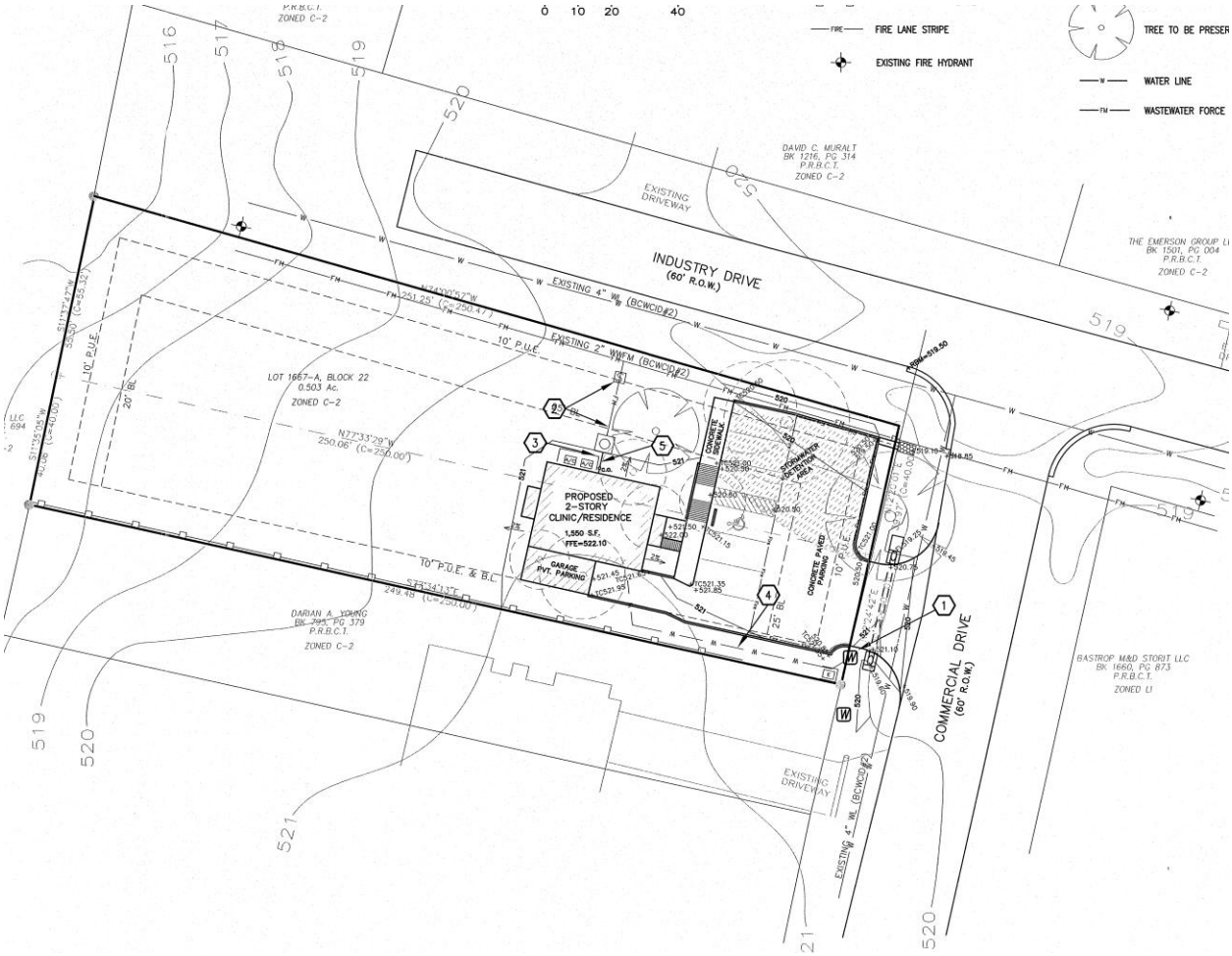
Description:
Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lots 1-1667 and 1-1668 was recorded as a subdivision August 14, 1972 and has a total of +/- 0.503 acres. The property is located between undeveloped Industry Lane and Commercial Drive within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.

The applicant is requesting a variance to not extend Industry Lane located to the rear of the platted Lot 1-1667. The lots to be developed have frontage on Commercial Drive.

This property is currently in the Site Development application process amended plat process to combine the two lots (1-1667 and 1-1668) into one. During the Site Development process the property owner shows private improvements such as where the building will be constructed, parking, landscaping, and driveway access points. Access to Industry Lane is not proposed with the current Site Development application.

Site Development plans do not usually require public improvements, such as ROW and water and wastewater extensions to be constructed. Public infrastructure construction such as new roadways and utility extensions are usually constructed and completed during the platting phase which includes the public infrastructure construction plans phase. However, some public infrastructure improvements such as sidewalks are shown and constructed during the Site Development phase because often sidewalks would be destroyed during the individual site construction.

Proposed Capps Medical Site Development Plan



The open/improved section of Industry Lane ends approximately midway of Lot 1-1667. The length of the Industry Lane extension would be equal to the about half the length of the Capps Medical lot, approximately 125 feet. This section of roadway extension would be equal to the open section of Industry Lane, approximately 24 feet of paved asphalt roadway with open drainage. The Industry Lane ROW does not appear to extend west beyond Sierra Classic and Capps Medical to connect with Industrial Drive/Pine Hollow Drive.

CAPPS Medical is requesting a variance from 1.30.6 A and 1.30 6 C Minimum Road Standards. Sierra Classic, the lot north of Industry Lane requested a variance to this requirement at the May 22, 2012 City Council meeting and Council approved the request.

Subdivision Variance Issues:
The Subdivision Ordinance does require that all development applications including Site Development applications be reviewed for compliance to Section 1.30.6 to ensure that adequate transportation infrastructure is in place to support the development. Access to the property in question is available from other adjacent roadway, Commercial Drive, in this case.

The applicants are seeking the following variances to the City's Subdivision Ordinance which will take City Council approval or denial:

- Section 1.30.6.A – Minimum Road Standards - All applications for plat approval, site plan approval, zoning change or PUD zoning shall provide for adequate roads to support proposed development through compliance with the following minimum standards governing dedication and improvement of internal and adjacent thoroughfares. For purposes of this section "adjacent thoroughfares" shall include thoroughfares abutting the proposed subdivision or site development, whether located within the boundaries of the subdivision or within public rights-of-way.
- Section 1.30.6.C – Substandard Street Improvements: Where an existing thoroughfare that does not meet the City's right-of-way or design standards abuts a proposed new development, the City may require the property owner to dedicate the right-of-way for a standard thoroughfare width, and to improve the street according to the dimensions and specifications in this Code, depending on factors such as the impact of the development on the thoroughfare, the timing of development in relation to need for the thoroughfare, and the likelihood that adjoining property will develop in a timely manner.

Comments: Eleven (11) adjacent property owner notifications were mailed 6/8/2012. One public comments was received in favor of the requested variance.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends approval of the requested Variances to Subdivision Regulations Section 1.30.6 A and 1.30.6 C Minimum Road Standards for Capps Medical, Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lots 1-667 and 1-1668.

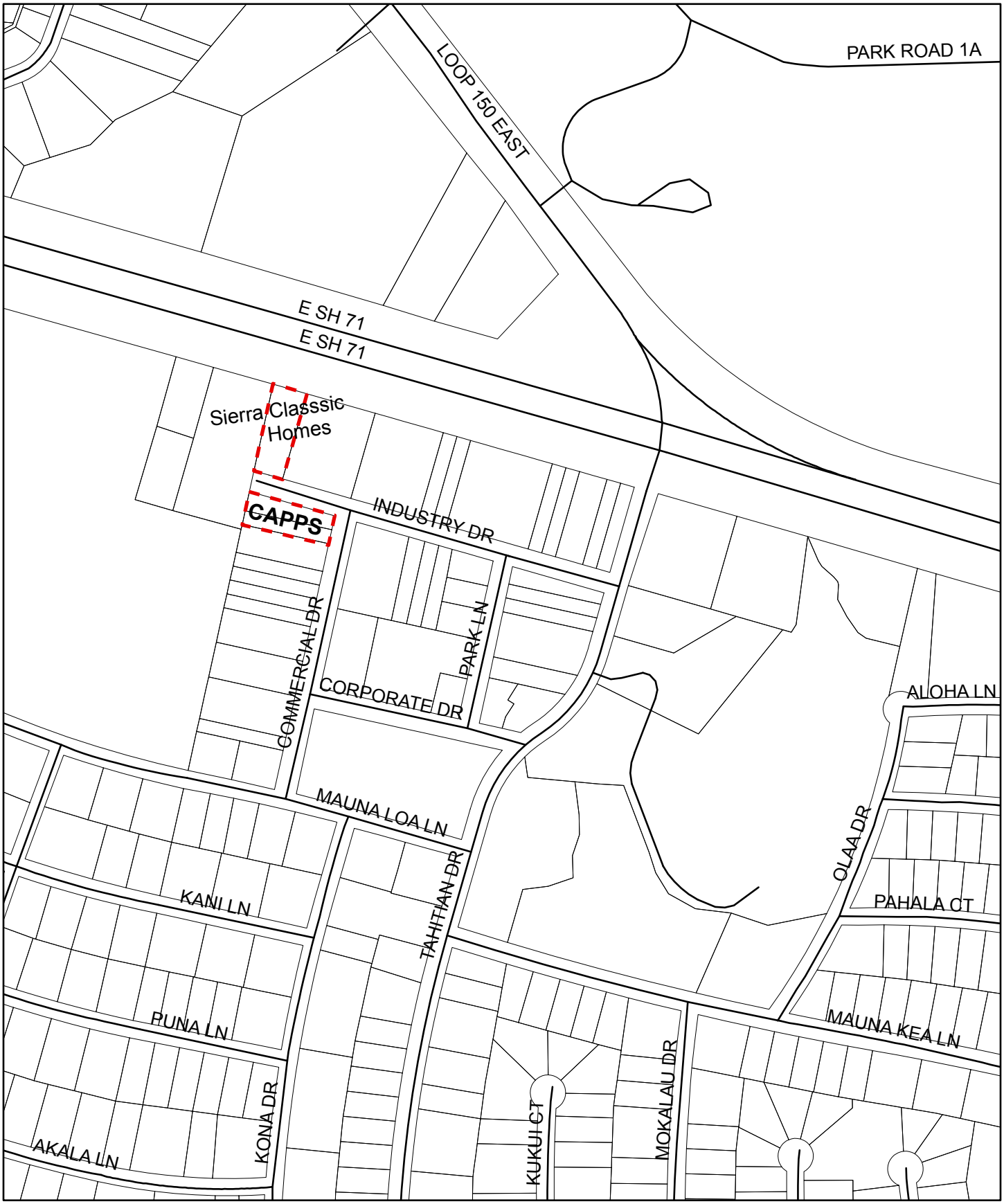
City Contact:
Melissa M. McCollum, AICP, LEED AP, Director
Planning and Development Department

Attachments:
Exhibits, and list of surrounding property owners

Property Location Map

CAPPS Medical Center

Legend
roads
Parcels



PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

6/22/2012 300

As a property owner within 200':
(please check √ one)

☒ I am in favor the request.
☐ I am opposed to the request.

RECEIVED
JUN 18 2012
BY:

Property Owner Name: Darren Young
Property Address: 606 Commercial Dr.
Mailing Address: P.O. 1464 Bastrop

Property Owner's Signature:
Comments: (Optional)

Please reply to: Planning and Development Department
City of Bastrop
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Re: Variance to Subdivision Ordinance – Capps Tahitian Plat
(Notices mailed to property owners 6/8/2012)

Capps' Medical Office
TBD Commercial Dr.
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-791-6325
ailyhoang@gmail.com

VARIANCE APPLICATION

Property Owners Within 200 ft of Proposed Project

David Muralt **(R33250; property address: 3971 E SH 71)**
Revocable trust 3101 Jeanne Marie CT
Austin, TX 78745

Sierra Homes **(R33218; property address: 3965 E SH 71)**
814 E AVE STE # A
Katy, TX 77493

Darian A. Young **(R39724 ; property address: 106 Commercial Dr.)**
PO Box 1464
Bastrop, TX 78602

H288 & 64 LLC **(R58904; property address: 3951 E SH 71 A Unit)**
5306 Clinton Dr.
Houston, TX 77020

Bastrop M&D Storit LLC **(R32967; property address: 135 Industry Dr.)**
E Mitch Ely
608 W. 24th ST Unit B
Austin, TX 78705

The Emerson Group LLC **(R33274; property address: TBD E SH71)**
901 S Mopac EXPWY BLDG 5 STE 205
Austin, TX 78746

Lamesa Corporation **(R53123; property address: 3201 E SH 71)**
3701 Kirby Dr. STE 77098
Houston, TX 77098

Suzanne S. Wetzel **(R33018; property address: TBD Commercial D.)**
PO Box 550393
Houston, TX 77255-0393

William and Mary O'Barr **(R58903; property address: TBD)**
112 Mahalua Ln
Bastrop, TX 78602

4P International Inc **(R33026; property address: TBD)**
PO Box 529
Lawrenceville, GA 30046

City of Bastrop **(R32805; property address: 120 Corporate Dr.)**
PO Box 427
904 Main St.
Bastrop, TX 78602

Donald & Julie Barron **(R33314; property address: TBD)**
Linda Griesenbeck PO Box 1214
Bastrop, TX 78602



CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM B.3**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: June 19, 2012
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action on a request for Variances to Subdivision Regulations Sections 1.30.6 A. and Section 1.30.6 C Minimum Road Standards to not require the extension of Industry Lane to be built to the end of Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lot 1-1667 and Lot 1-1668, being approximately 0.503 acres of land within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.**

2. Party Making Request: **Sierra Classic Custom Homes**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes _____ No _____

Variances to the City's Subdivision Ordinance take City Council approval or denial.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the requested Variances to Subdivision Regulations Section 1.30.6 A and Section 1.30.6 C Minimum Road Standards for Tahitian Village, Unit 1, Block 22, Lot 1-1667 and 1-1668.**

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved ____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____
_____

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM D.1**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: June 20, 2012
MEETING DATE: June 26, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Presentations by Organizations seeking funding from Hotel Occupancy Tax for the 2013 Fiscal Year.**
   - **a. Bastrop Association of the Arts**
   - **b. Bastrop Chamber of Commerce**
   - **c. Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance**
   - **d. Bastrop Fine Arts Guild**
   - **e. Bastrop Historical Society**
   - **f. Bastrop Homecoming Committee**
   - **g. Bastrop Juneteenth Committee**
   - **h. Bastrop Old Town Visitors Center**
   - **i. Bastrop Opera House**
   - **j. Boys & Girls Club of Bastrop County**
   - **k. Family Crisis Center**
   - **l. Keep Bastrop County Beautiful**
   - **m. Lone Star Relays, LLC**
   - **n. Upstart, Inc.**
   - **o. YMCA of Austin**

2. Party Making Request: **Karla Stovall, Chief Financial Officer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___**X**___ No _____

   _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____Yes _____No N/A
   Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
   Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
   Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) _____
   b) _____
   c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: _____
9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None
10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None
11. Action Taken: _____

    _____

Organization	Complete Application	2012 Funding	2013 Request	Financial Statement	Proposed Budget	501(c) Letter	Articles of Incorporation	Other Fund sources	List of Board	Notes
Bastrop Association for the Arts	√	$8,700.00	$13,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop Chamber of Commerce	√	$52,000.00	$75,800.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance	√	$54,000.00	$57,100.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop Fine Arts Guild	√	$7,600.00	$10,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	application was late
Bastrop Historical Society	√	$13,200.00	$25,500.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop Homecoming Committee	√	$15,500.00	$30,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop Juneteenth	√	$3,800.00	$5,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop Old Town Visitor's Center	√	$54,500.00	$78,820.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Bastrop Opera House	√	$50,500.00	$65,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Boys & Girls Club of Bastrop County	√	$0.00	$5,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Family Crisis Center	√	$1,300.00	$1,500.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Keep Bastrop County Beautiful	√	$3,800.00	$10,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Lone Star Relays, LLC	√	$0.00	$15,000.00		√			√		
Upstart, Inc.	√	$12,200.00	$34,400.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
YMCA of Austin	√	$0.00	$20,000.00	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Other-Organizations not requesting funding for 2013		$6,400.00								
TOTAL		$283,500.00	$446,120.00							

highlighted area identifies information missing at deadline

√ identifies information received

CITY OF BASTROP

FY 2013 HOT FUNDING REQUEST FORM

City Council Member Name:_____ **RETURN TO FINANCE BY JULY 6, 2012**

Total Amount available for FY2013 is $283,500.

Please complete either the Proposed Funding column or percentage amount column. Please do not exceed the agreed upon

Organization	FY 2007-2008 Amount Received	%	FY 2008-2009 Amount Received	%	FY 2009-2010 Amount Received	%	FY 2010-2011 Amount Received	%	FY 2011-2012 Funding Request	%	FY 2012-2013 Funding Request	Proposed Funding	%
Bastrop Association for the Arts	$ 13,300	6%	$ 13,000	5%	$ 15,000	5%	$ 14,300	5%	$ 8,700	3%	$ 13,000		
Bastrop Chamber of Commerce	$ 47,500	20%	$ 47,500	18%	$ 50,000	18%	$ 51,300	18%	$ 52,000	18%	$ 75,800		
Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance	$ 10,000	4%	$ 50,000	19%	$ 55,000	19%	$ 55,100	20%	$ 54,000	19%	$ 57,100		
Bastrop Fine Arts Guild	$ 3,645	2%	$ 4,500	2%	$ 5,000	2%	$ 6,400	2%	$ 7,600	3%	$ 10,000		
Bastrop Historical Society	$ 9,450	4%	$ 11,000	4%	$ 13,000	5%	$ 13,600	5%	$ 13,200	5%	$ 25,500		
Bastrop Homecoming Committee	$ 13,300	6%	$ 13,500	5%	$ 15,000	5%	$ 15,200	5%	$ 15,500	5%	$ 30,000		
Bastrop Junteeth Committee	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ 3,300	1%	$ 3,800	1%	$ 5,000		
Bastrop Old Town Visitor's Center	$ 42,000	18%	$ 43,000	16%	$ 45,000	16%	$ 51,700	18%	$ 54,500	19%	$ 78,820		
Bastrop Opera House	$ 47,500	20%	$ 47,500	18%	$ 50,000	18%	$ 51,000	18%	$ 50,500	18%	$ 65,000		
Boys & Girls Club of Bastrop County	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ 5,000		
Family Crisis Center	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ 1,300	0%	$ 1,500		
Keep Bastrop County Beautiful	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ 3,800	1%	$ 10,000		
Lone Star Relays, LLC	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ 15,000		
Upstart, Inc.	$ 4,000	2%	$ 10,000	4%	$ 15,000	5%	$ 13,600	5%	$ 12,200	4%	$ 34,400		
YMCA of Austin	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	$ 20,000		
Other-Organizations not requesting funding for 2010	$ 47,000	20%	$ 30,000	11%	$ 20,500	7%	$ 6,500	2%	$ 6,400	2%	$ -		
Total	$ 237,695	100%	$ 270,000	100%	$ 283,500	100%	$ 282,000	100%	$ 283,500	100%	$ 446,120	$ 283,500	

6/22/2012

306

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 6/1/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Bastrop Association for the Arts	5-30-12
Official Name of Organization	Date
Sherri Gilmore	bubbygil@aol.com
Contact Person	E-mail
P.O. Box 606, Bastrop, TX 78602	512-924-3227
Organization Address	Phone Number
www.bastropafta.org	
Website Address	

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [X] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 13,000.00
Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

Bastrop Association for the Arts (BAFA) seeks to promote, support, and enhance the arts and art education in Bastrop. Towards this mission, BAFA supports two major events held annually in the City of Bastrop. The first is the Salinas Youth Art Contest and Exhibit, which is held each spring. Student artworks are judged, and winners are displayed in the windows of downtown merchants. The culmination of this event is an awards ceremony at which winning students are honored. The second annual event is the Harvest Art Fest, which is held on the Friday and Saturday following Thanksgiving. Harvest Art Fest is a popular art show and sale, and has many repeat customers, some of whom are from outside Bastrop County.

BAFA is firm in its belief that the arts have a positive impact on the community and on tourism in Bastrop. An active arts community is vital to the mission of making Bastrop a destination for tourists. To this end, BAFA seeks other avenues for providing support for the arts that present themselves at times. During funding year 2012, two such events have emerged in which BAFA will participate and collaborate with other organizations. One is Art from the Ashes, which BAFA , in collaboration with the Bastrop Fine Arts Guild, has been able to extend from its brief show in downtown Austin to a longer show in the City of Bastrop during the month of June, 2012. The other event that BAFA will participate in for the first time is the Heart of Texas Green Expo, which will be held June 8 and 9, 2012.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 3

Bastrop Association for the Arts (BAFA) Name of Organization	2013 Fiscal Year of Request
Harvest Art Fest Name of Event or Project	November 23 & 24, 2012 Date of Event or Project
$5,192.00 Amount Requested	1812 Farmer's Market, 1302 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, TX Primary Location of Event or Project
500.00 Expected Attendance	22 years How many years have you held this Event or Program
5.00 Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels	25.00 Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Bastrop Association for the Arts surveys those attending the Harvest Art Fest annually. We have attempted to survey people staying in local hotels/motels by leaving information and survey forms at front desks and with a concierge when available, but this has been difficult and largely unsuccessful. Hotel and motel staff have given us positive feedback about the event, but the survey numbers come from the event itself. (Survey form attached.)

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The Harvest Art Fest takes place annually on the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving on the site of the 1812 Farmer's Market on Chestnut Street. BAFA is the primary sponsor of Harvest Art Fest, which is now in its 23rd year. Harvest Art Fest is made up of art vendors who must meet specific criteria in order to be included in the event. Media include painting, pottery, wood turning, glass works, jewelry, and other art forms.
The event is advertised in the Bastropian, the Bastrop Advertiser and other regional newspapers, including those in Round Rock, Westlake, Pflugerville, Lake Travis, Cedar Park, and Leander. Harvest Art Fest was included in the "events" section of the AAA magazine in the fall of 2011, and we will ask to be included in this each year. Other statewide advertising outlets will be sought. Inserts were included in First National Bank statements, postcards were mailed to previous attendees and others from out of the region, and postcards were left at local hotel and motel front desks for their guests. Information about Harvest Art Fest is also available on the Bastrop Association for the Arts website: Bastropafta.org. The website includes links to local hotels and motels.

Harvest Art Fest has always drawn a sizeable number of out-of-town visitors, as well as shoppers from the Bastrop and Central Texas region. Numbers of both vendors and attendees were down in 2011 due to the wildfires in Bastrop County. Patrons of the Harvest Art Fest are surveyed each year. Surveys indicate continued strong support for the event, both from out-of-town visitors and from residents of Bastrop. Fewer surveys were collected in 2011, both due to the aforementioned wildfires and to the changed layout of the Farmer's Market, which made it more difficult to catch people as they entered and exited from multiple points rather than a few points of entry and exit. Survey results from 2011 are attached.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 3

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

The Harvest Art Fest is a historically successful two-day art event and sale in the City of Bastrop. The event is advertised widely. Numerous people, both Bastrop residents and visitors, make it a point to attend this event each year. Many of the attendees and vendors overnight in Bastrop and some stay in local hotels and motels.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$

[X] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 5,192.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 3

Bastrop Association for the Arts (BAFA) Name of Organization	2013 Fiscal Year of Request
Salinas Youth Art Contest and Main Street Exhibit Name of Event or Project	March 6 - April 3, 2013 Date of Event or Project
$7,508.00 Amount Requested	Main Street, Bastrop and Jerry Faye Wilhelm Performing Arts Center, Bastrop Primary Location of Event or Project
1,500.00 Expected Attendance	26 years How many years have you held this Event or Program
3.00 Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels	45.00 Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

Survey forms were introduced to the Salinas Youth Art Contest and Main Street Exhibit for the first time during this past year. (Survey form attached.) Survey forms and postcards advertising the event were available at the Bastrop Visitor's Center and at most hotels and motels located in Bastrop. Surveys were also available at the Salinas Awards Ceremony. BAFA members handed out survey forms on Main Street one evening during the dinner hour. At least 10 visitors who were staying in hotels were enjoying the art in the windows, and agreed to fill out a survey card and leave it at the front desk of their hotel. No completed survey cards were found at hotel front desks, however, either because the visitors did not actually complete and leave them, or at least in one case, hotel management threw them away.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The Salinas Youth Art Contest and Main Street Exhibit is an annual event that has been held in Bastrop for 26 years. The contest was initiated to honor Porfirio Salinas, a Bastrop native who went on to worldwide acclaim for his art. The contest and exhibit on Main Street is a tradition that is well-loved by Bastropians and visitors alike. It provides a unique opportunity for students to see their art displayed in a public place. Art teachers in Bastrop public schools are given minimal funds to purchase art supplies for the event. The 20 best artworks from each grade level are selected through the judging process for display on Main Street. From those 10, the top 3 are chosen as award winners. Also a special award is given to the T-shirt design artist. For three weeks each spring, colorful artworks created by young artists adorn and brighten the storefronts and offices of downtown Bastrop. An awards ceremony follows.

Because the artworks are displayed in Main Street windows for an extended period of time, many visitors to Bastrop see and comment on the display. Information about the exhibit is placed at local hotels and motels. The event is advertised in the Bastropian and in regional newspapers. Winning artworks are displayed on the BAFA website, Bastropafta.org. The website has links to most local hotels and motels.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 3

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

The Salinas Youth Art Contest and Main Street Exhibit is a springtime tradition in Bastrop. Although BAFA has found it difficult to quantify the impact of the Salinas exhibit on downtown Bastrop, we continue to seek ways to do so. Many people, both those visiting Bastrop and Bastropians, have verbally stated that the event is charming and worthwhile.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ _____

[X] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 7,508.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 3

Bastrop Association for the Arts (BAFA) — Name of Organization

2013 — Fiscal Year of Request

Various art events — Name of Event or Project

unknown — Date of Event or Project

$300.00 — Amount Requested

unknown — Primary Location of Event or Project

Expected Attendance

How many years have you held this Event or Program

Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Bastrop Association for the Arts (BAFA) participates in various arts events in Bastrop. The impact of these events cannot easily be planned for in advance due to their spontaneous nature. Attendees at these events will be surveyed when feasible and appropriate.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The Bastrop Association for the Arts (BAFA) is currently collaborating with the Bastrop Fine Arts Guild to sponsor the continuation of the Art from the Ashes show, which was held in Austin for one week in May. BAFA also plans to participate in the Heart of Texas Green Expo with a children's art activity. BAFA would like to remain open to opportunities such as those mentioned above in order to continue our mission of promoting, supporting, and enhancing the arts and art education in Bastrop. Any funds used would be spent on advertising and promotion of these events.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 3

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Appropriate art events that arise during the year will be advertised and promoted with the tourism and the convention and hotel industry at the forefront.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ _____

[X] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ 300.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

S. Gilmore

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Sherri Gilmore

Name Printed or Typed

5-30-12

Date

Treasurer, Bastrop Association for the Arts

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Bastrop Association For the Arts

.....To promote, support and enhance the arts and art education

Profit & Loss Statement

May 29, 2012

Assets	
Account 15643-0, General Funds – Balance as of 4-30-12	$ 4,627.35
Account 0339689 Tourism –Balance as of 4-30-12	$ 1,413.34
Account 66875, Certificate of Deposit – as of 3-23-12	$ 12,335.63
Total Checking/Savings	**$ 18,376.32**
Credits	
City of Bastrop-remainder of funds (Tourism Fund)	$ 6,525.00
T-Shirt sales (General Fund)	$ 120.00
Total Credits	**$ 6,645.00**
Total Assets + Credits	**$ 25,021.32**
Debits	
Salinas PAC Assistant	$ 100.00
Austin American Statesman Ad	$ 74.00
Total Outstanding	**$ 174.00**
Net	**$ 24,847.32**

BASTROP ASSOCIATION FOR THE ARTS

Budget for Funding Year 2012-2013

	June 1, 2012	
General expenses:		
Website Maintenance		$ 700.00
Chamber Membership		$ 50.00
Liability Insurance		$ 785.00
Storage		$ 648.00
General advertising & promotion		$ 300.00
Subtotal		$ 2,483.00
Harvest Art Fest expenses:		
Advertising		$ 2,500.00
Labor		$ 500.00
Materials/Supplies		$ 800.00
Postage		$ 100.00
Printing		$ 200.00
Subtotal		$ 4,100.00
Salinas expenses:		
Advertising		$ 500.00
Facility use		$ 225.00
Labor		$ 500.00
Materials/Supplies		$ 500.00
Postage		$ 82.00
Printing/Matting		$ 1,110.00
Salinas art supplies for students		$ 2,600.00
Tee-shirt costs		$ 900.00
Subtotal		$ 6,417.00
Total Expenses		$ 13,000.00
Revenue requested of City of Bastrop		$ 13,000.00

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
DISTRICT DIRECTOR
1100 COMMERCE STREET
DALLAS, TX 75242-0000

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: NOV 15 1993

BASTROP ASSOCIATION FOR THE ARTS
RT 1 BOX 9
BASTROP, TX 78602-9607

POB 606 current address
BASTROP, TX.
78602

Employer Identification Number:
74-2506051
Case Number:
753287001
Contact Person:
MARK WEBSTER
Contact Telephone Number:
(214) 767-6515
Our Letter Dated:
June 4, 1990
Advance Ruling Period Begins:
November 20, 1989
Advance Ruling Period Ends:
December 31, 1993
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

Our letter of the above date stated that we had determined your organization is exempt under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) and that you would be treated as a publicly supported organization and not as a private foundation during your advance ruling period. This was based on our determination that you could reasonably be expected to be an organization described in sections 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) and 509(a)(1) or in section 509(a)(2).

We also stated that at the end of your advance ruling period you would have to establish that you were in fact an organization described in one of the above sections.

Our records indicate that your advance ruling period begins and ends on the dates shown above. Your exempt status as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. However, to establish that you are a publicly supported organization described in sections 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) and 509(a)(1) or in section 509(a)(2), please complete the attached Form 8734, Support Schedule for Advance Ruling Period, for each of the tax years in your advance ruling period.

The information requested in this letter is required to support your claim to be other than a private foundation. It is needed in addition to any required Form 990 or other annual return. Please send it to us within 90 days from the end of your advance ruling period.

If we do not receive this information, we will presume you are a private foundation and you will be treated as a private foundation as of the first day of your first tax year for purposes of sections 507(d) and 4940 of the Code. In addition, if you do not provide the information by the time requested, it will be considered by the Internal Revenue Service that you have not taken all reasonable steps to secure the determination you requested. Under section 508(b)(2) of the Code, not taking all reasonable steps, in a timely manner, to secure the determination may be considered as a failure to exhaust administrative remedies available to you within the Service, and may preclude the issu-

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
NOV 20 1989

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

Corporations Section

The undersigned, citizens of the United States, desiring to form a Non-Profit Corporation under the Non-Profit Corporation Law of Texas, do hereby certify:

FIRST: The name of the Non-Profit Corporation shall be:

BASTROP ASSOCIATION FOR THE ARTS

SECOND: The location of the registered office of the Non-Profit Corporation shall be:

916 Main Street

in the City of Bastrop (78602), County of Bastrop, in the Great State of Texas.

THIRD: Said Corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, religious, educational, and scientific purposes, including for such purposes, the making of distrubitions to organizations under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code. Said Corporation is organized for perpetual existance for these stated purposes.

FOURTH: The names and addresses of the persons who are the initial trustees of the corporation are as follows:

NAME	ADDRESS
Virginia Grief	1006 Main Street, Bastrop,Texas
Minifred Trigg	Route 1, Box 9, Bastrop, Texas
Martha Smith	P.O. Box 69, Bastrop, Texas
Mary Speer	1310 Church Street, Bastrop, Texas
Carole Bryant	Star Route Box 9A, Bastrop, Texas
Shawn Pletsch	1010 Pecan Street, Bastrop, Texas

FIFTH: No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, trustees, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article Third hereof. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c) (2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

SIXTH: Upon dissolution of the corporation, assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government for a public purpose. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Court of Common Pleas of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is

then located exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

SEVENTH: No action will be taken by the Board of Directors, officers, and anyone else involved with the organization which will violate the prohibited transactions cited by Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

EIGHTH: The regis ered agent for this Non-Profit Corporation shall be:

MARTHA M. SMITH

This agent shall represent this Non-Profit Corporation in all necessary matters and will be available through the Corporation's registered office location in Bastrop County.

918 Main Street

in the City of Bastrop (78602), County of Bastrop, in the Great State of Texas.

NINTH: Bastrop Association for the Arts, a Non-Profit Corporation, shall exist and endure, ~~without interruption,~~ perpetually pursuing these goals:

1. Encourage and cultivate a greater awareness of the various types of art.

2. Promote and/or sponsor exhibits and events representing the various types of art; thus assisting in the educational process of the general public.

3. Seek out and investigate the area's resources and talent capabilities in order to aid in the development and/or enhancement of the creative atmosphere to insure continuing production of works representing the various art forms.

4. Provide the opportunity for the general public's exposure to the various forms of art, thus encouraging greater popularity and appreciation for these works.

5. Develop an atmosphere in the community that encourages art appreciation; thus insuring its continuation based on the pleasures and joy inspired by these various forms of art.

TENTH: The incorporator for this Non-Profit Corporation shall be:

MINIFRED B. TRIGG

This incorporator shall be available at this location:

918 Main Street

in the City of Bastrop (78602), County of Bastrop, in the Great State of Texas.

ELEVENTH: Notwithstanding any other provisions of these articles, this corporation is organized and operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes.

1 1 1 4 0 2 7 2 7

In withness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names this 25th day of October, 1989.

Minifred Trigg - President

Martha Smith - Treasurer

Virginia Grief - Trustee

Mary Speer - Trustee

Carole Bryant - Trustee

Shawn Pletsch - Trustee

Other sources of funding--Bastrop Association for the Arts:

- Sources of funds for the General Fund are the Membership Drive, monetary donations, in-kind donations, sales of memorabilia, and silent auction proceeds.

- BAFA sponsored events that generate funds are Harvest Art Fest and the Salinas Youth Art Contest and Exhibit.

- BAFA has also participated in other local arts events, such as "Art on the Courthouse Lawn" and "Nature Fest" by selling T-shirts and other memorabilia in a booth.

Bastrop Association for the Arts
Board Members as of 5-30-12

President
Patty Green
P.O. Box 225
Bastrop, TX 78602

Vice-President
Chris Klink
1005 Pine St.
Bastrop, TX 78602

Secretary
Suzie Sarrett
603 Watterson Rd., Unit B
Bastrop, TX 78602

Treasurer
Sherri Gilmore
134 River Front Drive
Cedar Creek, TX 78612

Member
Lea Cundy
1022 Main St.
Bastrop, TX 78602

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

BASTROP CHAMBER OF COMMERCE — Official Name of Organization

5/14/12 — Date

Susan Weems Wendel — Contact Person

chamberpres@bastropchamber.com — E-mail

927 Main Street, Bastrop, TX 78602 — Organization Address

512-303-0558 — Phone Number

bastropchamber.com — Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit 501(c) 6 Private/For Profit

$ 75,800.00 — Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

The mission of the Bastrop Chamber of Commerce is to improve the economy of Bastrop and thereby, the quality of life for all its citizens through economic, community and leadership development.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 5

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Center Operations
Name of Event or Project

January - December 2013
Date of Event or Project

$54,900.00
Amount Requested

927 Main Street, Bastrop, TX 78602
Primary Location of Event or Project

10,000.
Expected Attendance

Since 1922
How many years have you held this Event or Program

10 %
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

200.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We survey visitors that come to the chamber office and request occupancy info from the Hotels and Bed and Breakfast Inns.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The Bastrop Chamber of commerce office is open 6 days a week to assist visitors and those looking to relocate their home and/or business to the Bastrop area. We also assist with street fairs that occur monthly and on special occasions. We conduct bus and walking tours for groups that come into downtown by bus and/or by individual cars on their way to stay at local hotels or for an outing during their stay at a local hotel. We conduct monthly luncheons, mixers after hours, and breakfasts that offer our members the opportunity to invite guests to view how we do things in Bastrop or to show them a special venue that may be appealing to them for a visit or relocation. The President travels to various locations around the state to speak to civic groups and other associations touting the attractions and assets of the Bastrop area. The Chamber of Commerce has functioned as a Visitor Center and has been funded through Hotel Occupancy Tax ever since that funding has been available to the Bastrop Chamber.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Our web page enjoyed 213,645 individual users in 2011. We distributed 7,444 maps, 137 relocation packets, and 9,192 visitor guides. We tallied 62,463 business referrals. We display member and area information that is made readily available to visitors who walk in, contact us by phone or fax, or send us an e-mail. We provide the only public bathroom available Main street, Spring Street or Pine Street. We send promotional materials created by the chamber to chambers around the state, to the Texas Chamber of Commerce Executive Association, to the State Tourism Information Centers, and to other statewide associations. This outreach has created the interest of Groups like Texas Non-Profit Theater Association, Texas Travel Industry Association, Texas Chamber of Commerce Executives, Brazos River Trail, Independence Trail, American X-POWs, Go Texan, TEXAS Yes, Car Clubs and others to locate their quarterly and/or annual conferences in Bastrop generating hundreds of room nights.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

yes Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ 7,000.00

yes Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ 8,000.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 7,000.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 7,000.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 8,000.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ 7,900.00

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 5

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Restrooms/Janitorial Service
Name of Event or Project

all year
Date of Event or Project

$2,625.00
Amount Requested

927 Main Street, Bastrop, TX 78602
Primary Location of Event or Project

2,500
Expected Attendance

since 1922
How many years have you held this Event or Program

10%
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

0.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

With our log book.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The Bastrop Chamber of Commerce is currently considered the only public bathroom for visitors in the Main Street Area.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*
How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

The public bathrooms in the Bastrop chambemr provide a clean and appealing convenience to tourist as they visit the downtown area.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[yes] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ 2,625.00

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 5

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Fam Tours
Name of Event or Project

2 X annually
Date of Event or Project

$1,000.00
Amount Requested

Downtown Bastrop
Primary Location of Event or Project

50
Expected Attendance

2 years
How many years have you held this Event or Program

0.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

0.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We will be visitiong with the Hotel owners and general managers to ascertain benefit

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes materials, 2 web sites

Tell us about your event or project:

We will host the owners, general managers, and staff of the local hotels, Bed & Breakfast, Resorts, and convenience stores at the Bastrop Opera House for a Taste of Bastrop provided by local restaurants that are not located downtown and then we will visit the restaurants in the downtown area. We will be providing an overview of the restaurants, destinations and events that are in the downtown area. We will walk Main, Pine and Spring Streets to be able to give them a first hand view of the retail stores and restaurants. They will ride the bus from Pine and Main to the State Park, past City Hall and convention center and drive through the historic district so they can get a feel of the incredible asset we have in these structures. We will be providing them with handouts from the various stores, a calendar of events for happenings in the area, and hours of operations for all the facilities.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Twice a year we will be showing hoteliers and convenience store staff all the amenities that are available to and will attract their guests to their properties. This tour will also give them first hand knowledge of the convention center and other venues available in Bastrop.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

yes Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ 300.00

yes Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ 500.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 100.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 100.00

☐ Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$

☐ Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 4 of 5

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce Name of Organization	2013 Fiscal Year of Request
Patriotic Festival Name of Event or Project	July 6, 2013 Date of Event or Project
$2,350.00 Amount Requested	Fisherman's Park, Bastrop, but people watch from all over town Primary Location of Event or Project
3,000. Expected Attendance	23 How many years have you held this Event or Program
3. % Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels	15.00 Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

Survey of the hotels in the area.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The weekend will start off on Friday night with a showing of a classic patriotic movie, provided by the YMCA. The next morning the Downtown Business Alliance coordinates the Pet and Pal Parade which happens on Pine Street, to Main Street to Spring Street. The Bastrop Chamber of Commerce reserves Fisherman's Park for Saturday night, contracts with vendors to set up booths, arranges for the Bastrop Community Chorus and Orchestra and the Austin Symphonic B and to provide music and then provides 17 minutes of fireworks that are shot off with the backdrop of the Colorado River and Patriotic Music. This is a joint project with the City of Bastrop Public Works Department, the Bastrop Police Department, the Bastrop Fire Department and the EMS service. The vendors provide food and drink and the chamber provides information and entertainment.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 4 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

This event brings thousands of people into Bastrop. We are working on setting up a block of rooms at local hotels so people will be encourated to come in on Friday night, watch the movie in Fisherman's Park, view the Pet and Pal Parade on Saturday morning, enjoy the vendors and the music in the afternoon, and then sit back and watch the incredible fireworks being shot off to the sounds of patriotic music.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[yes] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ 300.00

[yes] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 750.00

[yes] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 1,300.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 5 of 5

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

River of Lights
Name of Event or Project

Nov. 23 - Dec. 31, 2012
Date of Event or Project

$14,925.00
Amount Requested

Fisherman's Park
Primary Location of Event or Project

10,000.00
Expected Attendance

11
How many years have you held this Event or Program

5.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

50.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We will survey the hotels.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The River of Lights has attracted visitors since 2002. We meticulously counted visitors for the first three years and the count stayed steady at 10,000 each year. We are now looking to the hotels to see if that has transcended into hotel nights. We are working closely with Public Works department within the City for Bastrop to ascertain the exact number and kinds of expansion displays and lights that can be added this year. We are asking the hotels for blocks of rooms at the local hotels to encourage our neighbors in surrounding counties to come shop, view the river of Lights, stay over night and shop again the next day.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 5 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

We are trying to expand a visit to the River of Lights into a two or three day event with shopping, viewing the historic homes, maybe taking in the parade, the tour of homes, or a show at the Opera House. Our River of Lights and Street Decorations will be up for a period of six weeks. We estimate an aver of 5 rooms a week with peeks during the specials events.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

yes Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ 2,000.00

yes Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ 2,000.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 6,925.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 2,000.00

yes Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 2,000.00

Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Susan Weems Wendel

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Susan Weems Wendel/IOM

Name Printed or Typed

5/14/12

Date

President and CEO

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
December 2011

	Dec 11	Jan - Dec 11	YTD Budget	$ Over Budget	% of Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense					
Income					
40000 · Program Income					
40117 · Leadership BEST 2011-2012	0.00	0.00	5,700.00	-5,700.00	0.0%
40129 · Tourism	0.00	3,742.79	1,000.00	2,742.79	374.28%
40130 · Holiday Events	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	-2,000.00	0.0%
40135 · Film Commission	1,600.00	11,824.62			
40145 · Renew Bastrop County	1,352.50	19,952.50			
40146 · Education	0.00	3,523.50	2,000.00	1,523.50	176.18%
40150 · Miscellaneous	0.00	192.30	100.00	92.30	192.3%
Total 40000 · Program Income	2,952.50	39,235.71	10,800.00	28,435.71	363.29%
41000 · Fundraisers Income					
41010 · Arts & Crafts	0.00	530.00	800.00	-270.00	66.25%
41015 · Patriotic Festival					
41015.1 · Sponsorships	0.00	8,750.00	18,000.00	-9,250.00	48.61%
41015.2 · Grants	0.00	2,550.00			
41015.5 · Sales	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	0.0%
41015 · Patriotic Festival - Other	0.00	70.00			
Total 41015 · Patriotic Festival	0.00	11,370.00	18,100.00	-6,730.00	62.82%
41020 · Holiday Events	0.00	250.00			
41021 · Special Events Sponsor	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	0.0%
41000 · Fundraisers Income - Other	0.00	750.00			
Total 41000 · Fundraisers Income	0.00	12,900.00	19,000.00	-6,100.00	67.9%
41500 · Interest					
41505 · Franklin Bank	0.00	98.87	200.00	-101.13	49.44%
41510 · FNB	17.64	184.33	200.00	-15.67	92.17%
41515 · FSB	0.00	86.44	200.00	-113.56	43.22%

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
December 2011

	Dec 11	Jan - Dec 11	YTD Budget	$ Over Budget	% of Budget
41520 · Wells Fargo	0.00	71.83	200.00	-128.17	35.92%
41525 · Roscoe State Bank	0.00	182.41	200.00	-17.59	91.21%
41530 · GTFCU	0.00	109.60	200.00	-90.40	54.8%
41535 · Austin Telco FCU	0.00	109.77	200.00	-90.23	54.89%
41540 · Frontier Bank	0.00	132.45	200.00	-67.55	66.23%
41545 · Classic CD	0.00	117.30	200.00	-82.70	58.65%
41550 · IBC Bank	0.00	102.17			
Total 41500 · Interest	17.64	1,195.17	1,800.00	-604.83	66.4%
41600 · Membership					
41605 · Annual Banquet	0.00	17,360.00	19,000.00	-1,640.00	91.37%
41610 · Luncheon	216.00	12,241.00	14,000.00	-1,759.00	87.44%
41620 · Mixer	2,500.00	7,599.18			
Total 41600 · Membership	2,716.00	37,200.18	33,000.00	4,200.18	112.73%
41700 · Publications					
41705 · Lists & Maps	25.00	2,236.03	2,500.00	-263.97	89.44%
41715 · Brochure Income	0.00	600.00	1,500.00	-900.00	40.0%
41720 · Directory	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.0%
41730 · Web Page Sales	0.00	6,550.00	8,000.00	-1,450.00	81.88%
41700 · Publications - Other	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	0.0%
Total 41700 · Publications	25.00	12,886.03	15,600.00	-2,713.97	82.6%
41800 · Rental Property					
41810 · 927 Main	925.00	8,055.00	7,800.00	255.00	103.27%
Total 41800 · Rental Property	925.00	8,055.00	7,800.00	255.00	103.27%
42000 · General Revenue					
42005 · Dues					
42005.1 · Administrative Fee	140.00	3,560.00	1,500.00	2,060.00	237.33%

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
December 2011

	Dec 11	Jan - Dec 11	YTD Budget	$ Over Budget	% of Budget
42005 · Dues - Other	4,305.00	115,541.00	89,000.00	26,541.00	129.82%
Total 42005 · Dues	4,445.00	119,101.00	90,500.00	28,601.00	131.6%
42010 · Hotel/Motel Tax	0.00	51,475.00	51,300.00	175.00	100.34%
42015 · Retail Sales	0.00	0.00	25.00	-25.00	0.0%
42000 · General Revenue - Other	0.00	-225.00			
Total 42000 · General Revenue	4,445.00	170,351.00	141,825.00	28,526.00	120.11%
49999 · Uncategorized Income	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	0.0%
Total Income	11,081.14	281,823.09	229,925.00	51,898.09	122.57%
Gross Profit	11,081.14	281,823.09	229,925.00	51,898.09	122.57%
Expense					
50000 · Other Expenses					
50001 · Advertising					
50001.1 · Newspaper	0.00	5,958.16	3,500.00	2,458.16	170.23%
50001.2 · Print Ad/ Magazines	0.00	2,806.50	2,000.00	806.50	140.33%
50001.3 · Billboards	0.00	0.00	500.00	-500.00	0.0%
50001.5 · Sponsorships	0.00	300.00	500.00	-200.00	60.0%
50001.6 · Advertising - Other	0.00	1,814.73	1,500.00	314.73	120.98%
Total 50001 · Advertising	0.00	10,879.39	8,000.00	2,879.39	135.99%
50002 · Bank Fees	99.95	1,230.75	600.00	630.75	205.13%
50003 · Bookkeeping	0.00	3,800.00	3,200.00	600.00	118.75%
50007 · Insurance	0.00	3,535.28	3,100.00	435.28	114.04%
50010 · Mileage Reimbursement	0.00	2,168.59	3,000.00	-831.41	72.29%
50015 · Building Maintenance	0.00	265.00	1,200.00	-935.00	22.08%
50017 · Janitorial	200.00	2,653.12	2,500.00	153.12	106.13%
50021 · Subscriptions	0.00	48.48	100.00	-51.52	48.48%

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
December 2011

91
6/22/2012

	Dec 11	Jan - Dec 11	YTD Budget	$ Over Budget	% of Budget
50023 · Professional Affiliations	0.00	1,661.00	1,300.00	361.00	127.77%
50030 · Travel - Training	0.00	1,182.35	3,000.00	-1,817.65	39.41%
50000 · Other Expenses - Other	0.00	0.00			
Total 50000 · Other Expenses	299.95	27,423.96	26,000.00	1,423.96	105.48%
51000 · Personnel					
51005 · Salary and Wages	16,523.06	129,539.69	129,045.00	494.69	100.38%
51006 · Payroll Exp. - IRA Contribution	76.50	795.60	2,000.00	-1,204.40	39.78%
51015 · Payroll Taxes	1,264.03	9,909.80	9,780.00	129.80	101.33%
51020 · Unemployment Tax	0.00	378.60	350.00	28.60	108.17%
51030 · Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	200.00	-200.00	0.0%
Total 51000 · Personnel	17,863.59	140,623.69	141,375.00	-751.31	99.47%
52000 · Office					
52005 · Postage	252.96	1,225.99	2,000.00	-774.01	61.3%
52020 · Copying	0.00	0.00	50.00	-50.00	0.0%
52025 · Stationery	39.63	106.44	100.00	6.44	106.44%
52030 · Supplies	843.97	3,189.34	2,000.00	1,189.34	159.47%
52035 · R&M/Computer	0.00	2,013.42	2,500.00	-486.58	80.54%
52040 · Office Equipment & Furniture	0.00	560.33	2,000.00	-1,439.67	28.02%
Total 52000 · Office	1,136.56	7,095.52	8,650.00	-1,554.48	82.03%
55000 · Utilities					
55005 · Electricity	177.11	1,887.55	2,200.00	-312.45	85.8%
55010 · Gas	20.63	157.64	200.00	-42.36	78.82%
55020 · Telephone	239.05	2,586.95	2,500.00	86.95	103.48%
55025 · Trash	22.66	258.54	250.00	8.54	103.42%
55030 · Water	42.86	561.80	650.00	-88.20	86.43%
55035 · Sewage	19.34	231.85	250.00	-18.15	92.74%
55040 · Internet Service	57.46	651.65	600.00	51.65	108.61%

337

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
December 2011

	Dec 11	Jan - Dec 11	YTD Budget	$ Over Budget	% of Budget
55045 · Cable	0.00	0.00	200.00	-200.00	0.0%
Total 55000 · Utilities	579.11	6,335.98	6,850.00	-514.02	92.5%
57000 · Fundraisers Expense					
57005 · Patriotic Festival	0.00	4,619.56	8,000.00	-3,380.44	57.75%
57020 · Holiday Events	0.00	4,871.07	1,000.00	3,871.07	487.11%
57036 · Leadership BEST 2010-2011	0.00	2,586.81	1,200.00	1,386.81	215.57%
57037 · Leadership BEST 2011-2012	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	-2,000.00	0.0%
Total 57000 · Fundraisers Expense	0.00	12,077.44	12,200.00	-122.56	99.0%
58000 · Membership Expense					
58005 · Annual Banquet	0.00	10,166.30	13,500.00	-3,333.70	75.31%
58010 · Monthly Luncheon	500.00	10,698.87	12,000.00	-1,301.13	89.16%
58015 · Ribbon Cutting	0.00	192.30	100.00	92.30	192.3%
58020 · Board Meeting Expense	0.00	495.72	800.00	-304.28	61.97%
58025 · Awards & Memorials	0.00	0.00	150.00	-150.00	0.0%
58030 · Brochures	0.00	661.09	1,500.00	-838.91	44.07%
58035 · Mixer	1,658.75	9,213.30	500.00	8,713.30	1,842.66%
58045 · Web Page	0.00	333.67			
Total 58000 · Membership Expense	2,158.75	31,761.25	28,550.00	3,211.25	111.25%
62000 · Committee Expense					
62010 · Economic Development	0.00	0.00	50.00	-50.00	0.0%
62115 · Tourism/Hospitality	1,214.13	7,202.04	1,000.00	6,202.04	720.2%
62120 · Education	0.00	1,334.56			
62125 · Membership	0.00	269.09	750.00	-480.91	35.88%
62135 · Film Commission	0.00	2,361.07	150.00	2,211.07	1,574.05%
62140 · Government Affairs	0.00	0.00	250.00	-250.00	0.0%
62145 · Renew Bastrop County - Expense	1,707.80	10,588.01			
Total 62000 · Committee Expense	2,921.93	21,754.77	2,200.00	19,554.77	988.85%

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
December 2011

	Dec 11	Jan - Dec 11	YTD Budget	$ Over Budget	% of Budget
66000 · Rental					
66010 · 927 Main	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	0.0%
Total 66000 · Rental	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	0.0%
81000 · Property Tax Expense	0.00	3,951.26	4,000.00	-48.74	98.78%
Total Expense	24,959.89	251,023.87	229,925.00	21,098.87	109.18%
Net Ordinary Income	-13,878.75	30,799.22	0.00	30,799.22	100.0%
Other Income/Expense					
Other Expense					
82000 · Depreciation	204.60	2,455.20			
83000 · PriorYear Expense Pass through					
83000.1 · Visitor Center Donation	0.00	5,000.00			
Total 83000 · PriorYear Expense Pass through	0.00	5,000.00			
90001 · Real Property Remodeling	0.00	9,984.86			
Total Other Expense	204.60	17,440.06			
Net Other Income	-204.60	-17,440.06			
Net Income	**-14,083.35**	**13,359.16**	**0.00**	**13,359.16**	**100.0%**

6/22/2012
339

	2011 Budget	Jan - Sep 11	2012 Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense			
Income			
40000 · Program Income			
40117 - Leadership BEST 2011-2012	$ 5,700.00	$ -	
40118 - Leladership BEST 2012-2013			$ 6,500.00
40119 · Tourism	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00
40120 · Education	$ 2,000.00	$ 3,523.50	$ 2,000.00
40130 · Holiday Events	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00
40135 - Film Commission		$ 5,224.62	$ 3,000.00
40150 · Miscellaneous	$ 100.00	$ 192.30	$ 100.00
Total 40000 · Program Income	$ 10,800.00	$ 9,940.42	$ 16,600.00
41000 · Fundraisers Income			
41010 · Arts & Crafts	$ 800.00	$ 530.00	$ 800.00
41015 · Patriotic Festival			
41015.1 · Sponsorships	$ 18,000.00	$ 8,750.00	$ 18,000.00
41015.2 - Grants		$ 2,550.00	$ 2,000.00
41015.5 · Sales	$ 100.00	$ -	$ 100.00
		$ 70.00	
Total 41015 · Patriotic Festival		$ 11,370.00	$ 20,900.00
41020 - Holiday Events		$ 250.00	
41021 · Special Events Sponsor	$ 100.00	$ -	
41000 - Fundraiser Income Other		$ 750.00	$ 100.00
Total 41000 · Fundraisers Income	$ 19,000.00	$ 12,900.00	$ 21,000.00
41500 · Interest			
41505 · Franklin Bank	$ 200.00	$ 73.89	$ 100.00
41510 · FNB	$ 200.00	$ 166.69	$ 100.00
41515 · FSB	$ 200.00	$ 64.58	$ 100.00
41520 · Wells Fargo	$ 200.00	$ 0.40	$ 100.00
41525 · Roscoe State Bank	$ 200.00	$ 138.54	$ 100.00
41530 · GTFCU	$ 200.00	$ 86.47	$ 100.00
41535 · Austin Telco FCU	$ 200.00	$ 81.70	$ 100.00
41540 · Frontier Bank	$ 200.00	$ 105.98	$ 100.00
41545 · Classic CD		$ 87.61	$ 100.00
To 41550 - IBC Bank	$ 200.00	$ 102.17	$ 100.00
	$ 1,800.00	$ 908.03	$ 1,000.00
41600 · Membership			
41605 · Annual Banquet	$ 19,000.00	$ 17,360.00	$ 18,000.00
41610 · Luncheon	$ 14,000.00	$ 9,698.00	$ 11,000.00

41620 · Mixer		$ 4,599.18	$ 7,000.00
Total 41600 · Membership	$ 33,000.00	$ 31,657.18	$ 36,000.00
41700 · Publications			
41705 · Lists & Maps	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,186.03	$ 2,500.00
41715 · Brochure Income	$ 1,500.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00
41720 · Directory	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00
41730 · Web Page Sales	$ 8,000.00	$ 5,650.00	$ 7,000.00
41700 · Publications - Other	$ 100.00	$ -	$ 100.00
Total 41700 · Publications	$ 15,600.00	$ 11,936.03	$ 14,300.00
41800 · Rental Property			
41810 · 927 Main	$ 7,800.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 8,000.00
Total 41800 · Rental Property	$ 7,800.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 8,000.00
42000 · General Revenue			
42005 · Dues			
42005.1 · Administrative Fee	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,340.00	$ 2,000.00
42005 · Dues - Other	$ 89,000.00	$ 89,056.00	$ 90,000.00
Total 42005 · Dues	$ 90,500.00	$ 91,396.00	$ 92,000.00
42010 · Hotel/Motel Tax	$ 51,300.00	$ 43,475.00	$ 51,700.00
42015 · Retail Sales	$ 25.00	$ -	$ 25.00
42000 - General Revenue - other		$ 50.00	$ 25.00
Total 42000 · General Revenue	$ 141,825.00	$ 134,921.00	$ 143,750.00
49999 · Uncategorized Income	$ 100.00	$ -	$ 100.00
Total Income	$ 229,925.00	$ 208,362.66	$ 240,750.00
Expense			
50000 · Other Expenses			
50001 · Advertising			
50001.1 · Newspaper	$ 3,500.00	$ 4,743.16	$ 3,675.00
50001.2 · Print Ad/ Magazines	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,806.50	$ 2,000.00
50001.3 · Billboards	$ 500.00	$ -	$ 500.00
50001.5 · Sponsorships	$ 500.00	$ 300.00	$ 500.00
50001.6 · Advertising - Other	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,432.50	$ 1,000.00
50001.7- Radio/TV			$ 1,500.00
Total 50001 · Advertising	$ 8,000.00	$ 9,282.16	$ 9,175.00

50002 · Bank Fees	$ 600.00	$ 739.93	$ 800.00
50003 · Bookkeeping	$ 3,200.00	$ 2,600.00	$ 3,200.00
50007 · Insurance	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,181.28	$ 3,600.00
50010 · Mileage Reimbursement	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,168.59	$ 3,000.00
50015 · Building Maintenance	$ 1,200.00	$ 186.00	$ 1,200.00
50017 · Janitorial	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,053.12	$ 2,500.00
50021 · Subscriptions	$ 100.00	$ 48.48	$ 100.00
50023 · Professional Affiliations	$ 1,300.00	$ 862.00	$ 1,500.00
50030 · Travel - Training	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,182.35	$ 1,500.00
50000 - Other Expenses - Other	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total 50000 · Other Expenses	$ 18,000.00	$ 22,303.91	$ 17,400.00
51000 · Personnel			
51005 · Salary and Wages	$ 129,045.00	$ 93,779.74	$ 133,000.00
51006 · Payroll Exp. - IRA Contribution	$ 2,000.00	$ 596.70	$ 2,000.00
51015 · Payroll Taxes	$ 9,780.00	$ 7,174.14	$ 10,000.00
51020 · Unemployment Tax	$ 350.00	$ 378.60	$ 400.00
51030 · Contract Labor	$ 200.00	$ -	$ 200.00
Total 51000 · Personnel	$ 141,375.00	$ 101,929.18	$ 145,600.00
52000 · Office			
52005 · Postage	$ 2,000.00	$ 749.03	$ 1,000.00
52020 · Copying	$ 50.00	$ -	$ 50.00
52025 · Stationery	$ 100.00	$ 66.81	$ 100.00
52030 · Supplies	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,319.82	$ 2,500.00
52035 · R&M/Computer	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,013.42	$ 2,500.00
52040 · Office Equipment & Furniture	$ 2,000.00	$ 560.33	$ 2,000.00
Total 52000 · Office	$ 8,650.00	$ 5,709.41	$ 8,150.00
55000 · Utilities			
55005 · Electricity	$ 2,200.00	$ 1,289.20	$ 2,200.00
55010 · Gas	$ 200.00	$ 116.38	$ 200.00
55020 · Telephone	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,869.90	$ 2,500.00
55025 · Trash	$ 250.00	$ 193.38	$ 275.00
55030 · Water	$ 650.00	$ 430.60	$ 650.00
55035 · Sewage	$ 250.00	$ 171.55	$ 250.00
55040 · Internet Service	$ 600.00	$ 479.27	$ 600.00
55045 · Cable	$ 200.00	$ -	$ 200.00
Total 55000 · Utilities	$ 6,850.00	$ 4,550.28	$ 6,875.00
57000 · Fundraisers Expense			
57005 · Patriotic Festival	$ 8,000.00	$ 4,619.56	$ 8,000.00
57020 · Holiday Events	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00
57036 · Leadership BEST 2010-2011	$ 1,200.00	$ 2,586.81	
57037 - Leadership BEST 2011-2012	$ 2,000.00		
57038 - Leadership BEST 2012-2013		$ -	$ 2,800.00
Total 57000 · Fundraisers Expense	$ 12,200.00	$ 7,206.37	$ 12,800.00

58000 · Membership Expense			
58005 · Annual Banquet	$ 13,500.00	$ 10,166.30	$ 13,000.00
58010 · Monthly Luncheon	$ 12,000.00	$ 6,733.87	$ 10,000.00
58015 · Ribbon Cutting	$ 100.00	$ 192.30	$ 200.00
58020 · Board Meeting Expense	$ 800.00	$ 495.72	$ 800.00
58025 · Awards & Memorials	$ 150.00	$ -	$ 200.00
58030 · Brochures	$ 1,500.00	$ 661.09	$ 1,500.00
58035 · Mixer	$ 500.00	$ 5,975.80	$ 7,000.00
58045 - Webpage		$ 333.67	$ -
Total 58000 · Membership Expense	$ 28,550.00	$ 24,558.75	$ 32,700.00
62000 · Committee Expense			
62010 · Economic Development	$ 50.00	$ -	$ 50.00
62115 · Tourism/Hospitality	$ 1,000.00	$ 8,487.91	$ 3,800.00
62120 · Education		$ 1,334.56	$ 750.00
62125 - Membership	$ 750.00	$ 294.09	
62135 - Film Commission	$ 150.00	$ 2,085.98	$ 100.00
62140 - Government Affairs	$ 250.00		$ 250.00
62145 - President-Special Project		$ -	$ 3,000.00
Total 62000 · Committee Expense	$ 2,200.00	$ 12,202.54	$ 7,950.00
66000 · Rental			
66010 · 927 Main	$ 100.00	$ -	$ 100.00
Total 66000 · Rental	$ 100.00	$ -	$ 100.00
81000 · Property Tax Expense	$ 4,000.00	$ 3,951.26	$ -
Total Expense	$ 229,925.00	$ 182,411.70	$ 240,750.00

Internal Revenue Service

Department of the Treasury

District
Director

10 MetroTech Center
625 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY 11201

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
927 Main Street
Bastrop, TX 78602-3809

Person to Contact: Patricia Holub

Telephone Number: (718) 488-2333

Refer Reply to: EP/EO:CSU

Date: JUN 16 1998

EIN: 74-0501825

Dear Sir or Madam:

Reference is made to your request for verification of the tax exempt status of Bastrop Chamber of Commerce.

A determination or ruling letter issued to an organization granting exemption under the Internal Revenue Code remains in effect until the tax exempt status has been terminated, revoked or modified.

Our records indicate that exemption was granted as shown below.

Sincerely yours,

Patricia Holub

Patricia Holub
Manager, Customer
Service Unit

Name of Organization: Bastrop Chamber of Commerce

Date of Exemption Letter: April 1944

Exemption granted pursuant to section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Foundation Classification (if applicable): Not applicable.

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Roger Williams
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, does hereby certify that the attached is a true and correct copy of each document on file in this office as described below:

BASTROP CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
Filing Number: 3736901

Articles of Incorporation

January 14, 1922

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in Austin, Texas on May 10, 2006.

Roger Williams
Secretary of State

No. 37369

CHARTER OF

Rostrop Chamber

of Commerce

Rostrop

Corp. Stock $ none

Filing Fee $ 10.00

Franchise none

Remarks 50 years

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE
THIS 14 DAY OF Jan. 1922

Secretary of State

THE STATE OF TEXAS, }
COUNTY OF BASTROP. } KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, the undersigned being citizens of said County and State aforesaid, do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a corporation under the laws of the State of Texas, for ourselves and those who may become associated with us as members of said corporation, and for that purpose do hereby declare:

Article I.

The name of this corporation shall be "The Bastrop Chamber of Commerce ~~of Bastrop~~" by which name it shall contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and transact all of its business.

Article II.

The purpose for which this corporation is organized is declared to be to promote the civic, intellectual, moral and general commercial conditions of the town of Bastrop, and surrounding territory, by ~~intellectual~~ the intelligent association of its citizenship for the purpose of disseminating public, business and agricultural information concerning Bastrop and surrounding territory.

Article III.

The place of business of the corporation shall be Bastrop, Bastrop County, Texas.

Article IV.

The term of existence of this corporation shall be fifty years from date of filing in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Texas.

Article V.

This corporation shall have nine Directors for the first year, and those elected to serve for said first year, together with their residences are as follows:

R - 1

E. C. Erhard	Bastrop, Texas	
Paul D. Page	"	"
W. B. Ransome	"	"
I. .. Meusebach	"	"
.. S. Orgain	"	"
J. C. Turner	"	"
C. E. Turner	"	"
P.C.Maynard	"	"
W. A. McCord	"	"

ARTICLE VI.

This corporation shall have no capital stock, and at the present time has assets of approximate value of $500.00.

In testimony whereof we, the undersigned have signed our names and acknowledge same and make application to the Secretary of State for the aforesaid charter.

E C Erhard
Paul D Page
C E Turner
E S Orgain
P C Maynard
Jno Meusebach
W A McCord
W B Ransome
John O Turner

THE STATE OF TEXAS, }
COUNTY OF BASTROP, } Before me, the undersigned authority on this day personally, E. C. Erhard, Paul D Page, C E Turner, E S Orgain, P C Maynard, Jno Meusebach, W A McCord, W B Ransome, John O Turner, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they signed the same for the purposes

and consideration therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, Witness my hand and seal of office this the 19th day of January, A.D.1928.

Signal Jones
Notary Public, Bastrop County, Texas.

County Clerk
By Annie Lee Alexander, Deputy.

a - 3

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce

Board of Directors 2012

3rd WED--8:00 am--Conference Room

6/22/2012

Name	Office	Term	Company	Address	Phone	Alt phone	Fax	Email
Debbie Denny	Chairman	2014	Bastrop Advertiser	PO Box 459	321-2557	844-3930		debbie.denny@coxinc.com
Amy Bruder	Chair Elect	2013	Roadhouse Bastrop	2804 Hwy 21 E	304-5357			amy@roadhousebastrop.com
Drusilla Rogers	Past Chair	*	Sugar Shack	114 Loop 150 West	321-3777	565-5848		drusilla@sugarshackbastrop.com
Jim Attra		2012	B & B Auto Supply	1101 Chestnut St.	321-2122		321-3944	bbauto@austin.rr.com
Jana Hellbusch		2012	LCRA McKinney Roughs	1884 Hwy 71 W, Cedar Creek	303-5073	284-0220	985-5833	Jana@bastropexecutiveassistance.com
Greg Johnson		2012	Agilent Technologies	1834 Hwy 71 W, Cedar Creek	332-8098		321-3128	greg.johnson@agilent.com
Larry Lynn		2012	Centex Image Design	PO Box 584, Smithville, 78957	360-2866	563-8952	360-2867	llynn@advinadv.com
Dave Quinn		2012	Bastrop EDC	903 Main St.	303-9700		321-4191	dquinn@bastropedc.org
Tommy Frizell		2013	Individual Member	131 S. Pohakea Dr.	321-2180	979-540-0197		tfrizell@austin.rr.com
Willie Piña		2013	Bastrop County Commissio	804 Pecan St.	332-7295	581-4000	332-7269	william.pina@co.bastrop.tx.us
Tom Scott		2013	Frontier Bank of Texas	907 Pine St.	303-0760	581-2715		tscott5@austin.rr.com
Steve Sonday		2013	Best Buy	761 Hwy 71 W	308-5849	254-258-2461	308-5812	steven.sonday@bestbuy.com
Patti Bridges		2014	Bridges Enterprises, Inc.	201 Hunter's Crossing #10-136	237-2530	922-2362	237-9640	patti@bridgesenterprisesinc.com
Joann Harkins		2014	Prosperity Bank	PO Box 710	308-9957		321-2825	joann.harkins@prosperitybanktx.com
Thomas Pausewang		2014	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	735 Old Austin Hwy #B	321-9600		321-9603	ds3425@searshc.com
Janis Penick		2014	RE/MAX Bastrop Area	87 Loop 150 W	921-9134	303-4441	366-9613	janis@bastropforsale.com
Reid Sharp	Treasurer	*	First National Bank	PO Drawer F	303-1003		321-1577	rsharp@fnbbastrop.com
Steve Murray		*	Bastrop Independent Schoo	906 Farm	321-2292	718-2094	321-1371	smurray@bisdtx.org
								nbarrientos@bisdtx.org
Mike Talbot		*	City of Bastrop	904 Main St.	321-0329	369-2426		mtalbot@cityofbastrop.org
Troyanne Bush, IOM	Secretary	**	Bastrop Chamber of Comm	927 Main St.	321-2419	913-1739	303-0305	info@bastropchamber.com
Susan Wendel, IOM	President	**	Bastrop Chamber of Comm	927 Main St.	321-2419	284-4107	303-0305	chamberpres@bastropchamber.com
* Appointed Advisory Members								
** Staff								

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 6/1/12 4:50 pm

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance — 6/1/2012

Official Name of Organization — Date

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance — fun@sugarshackbastrop.com

Contact Person — E-mail

Drusilla Rogers — 512-565-5848

Organization Address — Phone Number

906 Main St suit #123 Bastrop TX 78602

Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit xxxxx Private/For Profit

$ 57,100.00

Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

The Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance works very hard to bring events to the downtown area of Bastrop. We feel that if we can get 5,000 - 12,000 people to visit our wonderful town during an given event they will be charmed as all of we were with this lost treasure in the pines. They may not always stay on the night of the event but we believe that if we build it they will return on another visit. If we treat them right and welcome them, they will return when the town is not bursting with people. Hopefully spend the weekend. It is a very hard thing to track how many return visitors we get each year that were introduced to our beautiful city during a special event.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service ✓
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 5

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Halloween
Name of Event or Project

Oct 31,2012
Date of Event or Project

$1,800.00
Amount Requested

Main street
Primary Location of Event or Project

7,000.00
Expected Attendance

5
How many years have you held this Event or Program

1.80
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

108.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Main Street committee will be doing the counting on all of our events. They will be putting together a report for us and the city after each one. We have set up a new great line of communication between the hotels into. Please see attachment concerning this plan.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Halloween Fest is a fantastic community event promoting the old town spirit Bastrop is Famous for. This even includes homeowners, business owners, nonprofits, civic clubs and of course attendees from not only Bastrop but the surrounding areas. Families are given a safe fun environment to participate in games, contests and of course trick or treating. 2011 the Halloween fest added a Haunted house out on by CASA in one of our great historic building downtown. This was a very big success. Promotion of this event in 2012 includes Central Texas Community newspapers as well as banners and posters. One of the great this about this event is that it bring tons of people in 4 hours.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Halloween is not our biggest event for hotel stays but it has become so well attended that is has given Bastrop National recognition which promotes tourism. In 2009 "Bastrop Halloween festival" was listed on the web second in the nation only to Salem for Halloween events. In the past 5 years we have done this event it has become known through the state as on of the best places to be on halloween.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ _____

[XXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ 1400

[XXXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ 400

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 5

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance Name of Organization	2013 Fiscal Year of Request
Veteran's Day Car Show Name of Event or Project	Nov.9 -11,2012 Date of Event or Project
$21,600.00 Amount Requested	Main street Primary Location of Event or Project
1,200.00 Expected Attendance	6 How many years have you held this Event or Program
12.00 Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels	1,440.00 Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Main Street committee will be doing the counting on all of our events. They will be putting together a report for us and the city after each one. We have set up a new great line of communication between the hotels into. Please see attachment concerning this plan.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

This annual event brought 10,000 attendees to the City of Bastrop in 2011. This is by far Bastrop's largest event and getting bigger every year. Local retail businesses and restaurants throughout the city, from downtown to Hwy 71 benefit from influx of people from across the state.
This three day event includes:
- A drive in movie with concessions on Friday night.
- Saturday activities include a Classic Car show that we had over 250 cars in 2011, craft and merchandise and food vendors. A "Veteran Canteen" is set up next to the Oprah House on Spring street that will include entertainment and free food and beverages for our area veterans. A ceremony with honorary guest speaker, essay contest winners and music. New this year is a wall of honor, children's craft activities and information area to assist veterans and their families. These activities are from 9am to 4pm.
- On Sunday, visitors are invited to the Hyatt Regency Resort and Spa for brunch.

Promotion of the annual event includes expanding the advertising reach to the Houston and San Antonio areas through billboards and newspaper. We will also concentrate on the Central Texas area for newspaper advertising incuding the Austin American Statesman, Hill Country Current and 20 Central Texas community newspapers. We advertise on TV with 30-second commercials and in trade get interviews and spots on the TV programs. We advertise on radio and again trade-off for inclusion in the radio station's programming schedule. History has shown us that the area hotels fill up the weekend. With the addition of two new hotels, we are sure the revenue will be up for the city.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Promotion of the annual event includes expanding the advertising reach to the Houston and San Antonio areas through billboards and newspaper. We will also concentrate on the Central Texas area for newspaper advertising including the Austin American Statesman, Hill Country Current and 20 Central Texas community newspapers. We advertise on TV with 30-second commercials and in trade get interviews and spots on the TV programs. We advertise on radio and again trade-off for inclusion in the radio station's programming schedule. History has shown us that the area hotels fill up the weekend. With the addition of two new hotels, we are sure the revenue will be up for the city.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ _____

[XXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ 8,100

[XXXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ 3500

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 5

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance

Name of Organization

2013

Fiscal Year of Request

Lost Pines Christmas & Parade

Name of Event or Project

Dec. 7&8,2012

Date of Event or Project

$9,800.00

Amount Requested

Main street

Primary Location of Event or Project

10,000.00

6

Expected Attendance

How many years have you held this Event or Program

10.00

100.00

Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Main Street commiltee will be doing the counting on all of our events. They will be putting together a report for us and the city after each one. We have set up a new great line of communication between the hotels into. Please see attachment concerning this plan.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

A Lost Pines Christmas is this year's theme for the holidays. Each year the Christmas Parade brings in at least 95 - 100 floats for the breath taking lighted parade.
DBA plans to continue to work hand and hand with the Lost Pines Christmas committee on coordinating and celebrating the season with 4 days of incredible entertainment and festivities from local organizations that will encourage tourists to spend the night in our city. DBA will promote on all our advertising from Hot Money funds shopping, business open houses, the lighted Christmas parade plus all the festivities for the long weekend by putting the Lost Pines Christmas logo and their website on all our advertising. We will also include the LPC logo and link to their website on the DBA website which receives thousands of hits every time we put on an event. We will include on our advertising and our website the new lodging website www.bastroplodging.com that will easily link visitors to our local hotels

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*
How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Promotion of the annual event includes expanding the advertising reach to the Houston and San Antonio areas through billboards and newspaper. We will also concentrate on the Central Texas area for newspaper advertising including the Austin American Statesman, Hill Country Current and 20 Central Texas community newspapers. We advertise on TV with 30-second commercials and in trade get interviews and spots on the TV programs. We advertise on radio and again trade-off for inclusion in the radio station's programming schedule. History has shown us that the area hotels fill up the weekend. With the addition of two new hotels, we are sure the revenue will be up for the city.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[XXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 9000

[XXXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 1000

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 4 of 5

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance Name of Organization	2013 Fiscal Year of Request
Yesterfest Name of Event or Project	April 26&27,2013 Date of Event or Project
$23,000.00 Amount Requested	Main street Primary Location of Event or Project
9,000.00 Expected Attendance	7 How many years have you held this Event or Program
8.00 Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels	720.00 Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Main Street committee will be doing the counting on all of our events. They will be putting together a report for us and the city after each one. We have set up a new great line of communication between the hotels into. Please see attachment concerning this plan.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Yesterfest has been an annual tradition in Bastrop for over 25 years. In 2012, the DBA group continued with the "EL Camino Real music Festival" the Friday night which makes Yesterfest 2 day event. Yesterfest is Bastrop Celebration of the towns history, cultures and the different time periods our city has grown through. DBA spent over $24,000 in advertising this event from Austin to San Antonio to Houston inviting the public to come to Bastrop to join in the celebration of our past with everything from 2 stages of live music, one stage of different dance performers, to see reenactments of the old west, a kids area and a lot more.
Our hopes in 2013 is to bring cowboy cooking to the event.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 4 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Promotion of the annual event includes expanding the advertising reach to the Houston and San Antonio areas through billboards and newspaper. We will also concentrate on the Central Texas area for newspaper advertising including the Austin American Statesman, Hill Country Current and 20 Central Texas community newspapers. We advertise on TV with 30-second commercials and in trade get interviews and spots on the TV programs. We advertise on radio and again trade-off for inclusion in the radio station's programming schedule. History has shown us that the area hotels fill up the weekend. With the addition of two new hotels, we are sure the revenue will be up for the city.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ _____

[XXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ 12,000

[XXXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ 11,000

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 5 of 5

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Pet & Pal parade
Name of Event or Project

July 6,2013
Date of Event or Project

$900.00
Amount Requested

Main street
Primary Location of Event or Project

400.00
Expected Attendance

7
How many years have you held this Event or Program

1.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

40.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Main Street committee will be doing the counting on all of our events. They will be putting together a report for us and the city after each one. We have set up a new great line of communication between the hotels into. Please see attachment concerning this plan.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The Pet and pal parade is the most happiest events DBA does. If you could just imagine about 100 kids and adults with their pets all dressed up in Red, White and Blue. The parade starts at the court house where we have contests and prizes. Then after we have registered and ready we take off going down Pine street to Main then north on Main street to Spring. We all end up in front of the Oprah house.
DBA & the Chamber join together to promote each of their events together to help bring people to town for a full day experience.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 5 of 5

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Most of the promotion for this event is done with the ads DBA put in several magazines promoting all 5 events through the year.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[XXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 800

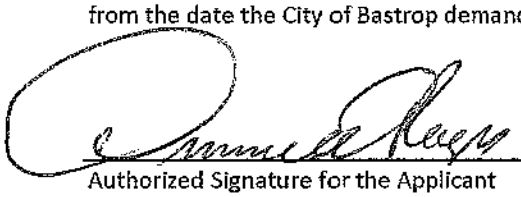
[XXXXXXX] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 100

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.



Authorized Signature for the Applicant

6/01/2012

Date

Drusilla Rogers

Name Printed or Typed

President

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

2:25 PM
06/01/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Profit & Loss by Job
October 2010 through September 2011

	Hotel Motel Tax Funding	TOTAL
Ordinary Income/Expense		
Income		
Christmas		
Christmas - HOT	12,300.00	12,300.00
Total Christmas	12,300.00	12,300.00
Halloween		
Halloween - HOT	1,700.00	1,700.00
Total Halloween	1,700.00	1,700.00
Hotel Motel Tax Fund - HOT	0.00	0.00
Pet & Pal		
Pet & Pal - HOT	800.00	800.00
Total Pet & Pal	800.00	800.00
Veterans Day		
Veterans Day - HOT	19,800.00	19,800.00
Total Veterans Day	19,800.00	19,800.00
Yesterfest		
Yesterfest - HOT	20,500.00	20,500.00
Total Yesterfest	20,500.00	20,500.00
Total Income	55,100.00	55,100.00
Expense		
Advertising Expenses		
Banners - Signs	3,105.87	3,105.87
Flyers - Posters	897.33	897.33
Magazines & Print Media	525.00	525.00
Newspapers	22,022.41	22,022.41
Online-Advertising	1,399.74	1,399.74
Radio-Advertising	6,160.00	6,160.00
TV-Advertising	11,616.00	11,616.00
Advertising Expenses - Other	70.00	70.00
Total Advertising Expenses	45,796.35	45,796.35
Bank Charges	4.00	4.00
Event Expenses		
Entertainment - for Events	17,400.00	17,400.00
Event Expenses - Other	689.86	689.86
Total Event Expenses	18,089.86	18,089.86
Total Expense	63,890.21	63,890.21
Net Ordinary Income	-8,790.21	-8,790.21
Other Income/Expense		
Other Expense		
Ask My Accountant	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expense	0.00	0.00
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00
Net Income	**-8,790.21**	**-8,790.21**

2:22 PM
06/01/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Profit & Loss by Job
January through December 2011

	Hotel Motel Tax Funding	TOTAL
Ordinary Income/Expense		
Income		
Christmas		
Christmas - HOT	12,300.00	12,300.00
Total Christmas	12,300.00	12,300.00
Halloween		
Halloween - HOT	1,700.00	1,700.00
Total Halloween	1,700.00	1,700.00
Hotel Motel Tax Fund - HOT	0.00	0.00
Pet & Pal		
Pet & Pal - HOT	800.00	800.00
Total Pet & Pal	800.00	800.00
Veterans Day		
Veterans Day - HOT	19,800.00	19,800.00
Total Veterans Day	19,800.00	19,800.00
Yesterfest		
Yesterfest - HOT	20,225.00	20,225.00
Total Yesterfest	20,225.00	20,225.00
Total Income	54,825.00	54,825.00
Expense		
Advertising Expenses		
Banners - Signs	3,332.87	3,332.87
Flyers - Posters	776.01	776.01
Magazines & Print Media	100.00	100.00
Newspapers	18,706.71	18,706.71
Online-Advertising	1,450.00	1,450.00
Radio-Advertising	7,220.00	7,220.00
TV-Advertising	9,417.00	9,417.00
Advertising Expenses - Other	750.00	750.00
Total Advertising Expenses	41,752.59	41,752.59
Bank Charges	4.00	4.00
Event Expenses		
Entertainment - for Events	18,771.00	18,771.00
Equipment Rental	1,300.00	1,300.00
Event Expenses - Other	2,465.28	2,465.28
Total Event Expenses	22,536.28	22,536.28
Operations		
Printing and Copying	338.91	338.91
Total Operations	338.91	338.91
Total Expense	64,631.78	64,631.78
Net Ordinary Income	-9,806.78	-9,806.78
Other Income/Expense		
Other Expense		
Ask My Accountant	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expense	0.00	0.00
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00
Net Income	-9,806.78	-9,806.78

2:31 PM
06/01/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Profit & Loss
January through December 2011

	Jan - Dec 11
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
ADirect Public Support	
Individ, Business Contributions	
Marketing	1,920.00
Individ, Business Contributions - Other	6,880.00
Total Individ, Business Contributions	8,800.00
Total ADirect Public Support	8,800.00
Christmas	
Christmas-Sponsors In-kind	540.00
Christmas - Booth Sales	2,440.00
Christmas - Event Sales	
Beer Sales	600.00
Total Christmas - Event Sales	600.00
Christmas - HOT	12,300.00
Christmas - Sponsors	4,675.00
Total Christmas	20,555.00
Halloween	
Halloween-Sponsors In-kind	540.00
Halloween - Booth Sales	800.00
Halloween - Event Sales	499.07
Halloween - HOT	1,700.00
Halloween - Sponsors	4,995.00
Total Halloween	8,534.07
Hotel Motel Tax Fund - HOT	0.00
Interest Income	0.01
Juneteenth	544.06
Other Types of Income	134.35
Pet & Pal	
Pet & Pal - HOT	800.00
Pet & Pal - Sponsors	1,250.00
Pet & Pal - Sponsors In-Kind	540.00
Total Pet & Pal	2,590.00
Returned / Bad Checks	0.00
Special Events Income	
T-Shirt Sales	1,269.00
Total Special Events Income	1,269.00
Veterans Day	
Veterans Day-Sponsors In-kind	540.00
Veterans Day - Booth Sales	2,035.00
Veterans Day - Car Entry	4,960.55
Veterans Day - Event Sales	
Beer Sales	1,220.75
Raffle	136.00
Total Veterans Day - Event Sales	1,356.75
Veterans Day - HOT	19,800.00
Veterans Day - Sponsor	
Veterans Day - Sponsor - Wheels	614.00
Veterans Day - Sponsor - Other	6,023.50
Total Veterans Day - Sponsor	6,637.50
Total Veterans Day	35,329.80
Web Site Ads	291.68
Yesterfest	
Yesterfest - Booth Sales	3,940.00
Yesterfest - Donations	2,520.00
Yesterfest - Event Sales	
Beer Sales	2,446.25
Spit off the Bridge	575.00
Total Yesterfest - Event Sales	3,021.25

2:31 PM
06/01/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Profit & Loss
January through December 2011

	Jan - Dec 11
Yesterfest - HOT	20,225.00
Yesterfest - Sponsors	7,010.75
Yesterfest - Sponsors In-Kind	540.00
Total Yesterfest	37,257.00
Total Income	115,304.97
Expense	
Advertising Expenses	
Banners - Signs	4,510.67
Flyers - Posters	1,632.96
Magazines & Print Media	100.00
Newspapers	20,472.71
Online-Advertising	1,450.00
Radio-Advertising	7,220.00
TV-Advertising	12,417.00
Advertising Expenses - Other	2,476.77
Total Advertising Expenses	50,280.11
Bank Charges	178.29
Business Expenses	
Insurance - Business	4,842.90
Total Business Expenses	4,842.90
Event Expenses	
Awards, Recognition & Gifts	4,784.98
Entertainment - for Events	19,258.26
Equipment Purchases	689.42
Equipment Rental	8,065.79
Event Fee-Non Refundable	1,334.00
Event Expenses - Other	8,152.50
Total Event Expenses	42,284.95
In-Kind Donations	2,700.00
Operations	
Meals & Entertainment	273.04
Office Supplies	494.45
Postage, Mailing Service	288.84
Printing and Copying	1,941.20
Storage Rental	570.00
Supplies	488.09
Operations - Other	1,095.66
Total Operations	5,151.28
Professional Fees	
Accountant	225.00
Bookkeeping	1,422.50
Total Professional Fees	1,647.50
Website Expenses	
Ad Design	275.00
Hosting & Domain	154.40
Website Maintenance	515.00
Total Website Expenses	944.40
Total Expense	108,029.43
Net Ordinary Income	7,275.54
Other Income/Expense	
Other Expense	
Ask My Accountant	0.00
Total Other Expense	0.00
Net Other Income	0.00
Net Income	7,275.54

2:27 PM
06/01/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Profit & Loss
October 2010 through September 2011

	Oct '10 - Sep 11
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
ADirect Public Support	
Individ, Business Contributions	
Marketing	1,920.00
Individ, Business Contributions - Other	6,270.00
Total Individ, Business Contributions	8,190.00
Total ADirect Public Support	8,190.00
Christmas	
Christmas-Sponsors In-kind	570.00
Christmas - Booth Sales	4,260.00
Christmas - HOT	12,300.00
Christmas - Sponsors	5,075.00
Total Christmas	22,205.00
Halloween	
Halloween-Sponsors In-kind	540.00
Halloween - Booth Sales	210.00
Halloween - Event Sales	524.00
Halloween - HOT	1,700.00
Halloween - Sponsors	4,645.00
Total Halloween	7,619.00
Hotel Motel Tax Fund - HOT	0.00
Interest Income	0.01
Juneteenth	544.06
Other Types of Income	134.35
Pet & Pal	
Pet & Pal - HOT	800.00
Pet & Pal - Sponsors	1,250.00
Pet & Pal - Sponsors In-Kind	540.00
Total Pet & Pal	2,590.00
Returned / Bad Checks	0.00
Veterans Day	
Veterans Day-Sponsors In-kind	560.00
Veterans Day - Booth Sales	2,569.47
Veterans Day - Car Entry	225.00
Veterans Day - HOT	19,800.00
Veterans Day - Sponsor	
Veterans Day - Sponsor - Wheels	282.00
Veterans Day - Sponsor - Other	3,955.50
Total Veterans Day - Sponsor	4,237.50
Total Veterans Day	27,391.97
Web Site Ads	666.68
Yesterfest	
Yesterfest - Booth Sales	4,000.00
Yesterfest - Donations	2,520.00
Yesterfest - Event Sales	
Beer Sales	2,446.25
Spit off the Bridge	805.00
Total Yesterfest - Event Sales	3,251.25
Yesterfest - HOT	20,500.00
Yesterfest - Sponsors	7,010.75
Yesterfest - Sponsors In-Kind	570.00
Total Yesterfest	37,852.00
Total Income	107,193.07
Expense	
Advertising Expenses	
Banners - Signs	3,273.45
Flyers - Posters	1,716.19
Magazines & Print Media	525.00
Newspapers	22,629.41

2:27 PM
06/01/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Profit & Loss
October 2010 through September 2011

	Oct '10 - Sep 11
Online-Advertising	1,399.74
Radio-Advertising	6,160.00
TV-Advertising	12,116.00
Advertising Expenses - Other	1,471.84
Total Advertising Expenses	49,291.63
Bank Charges	138.00
Business Expenses	
Business Registration Fees	290.00
Insurance - Business	4,842.90
Total Business Expenses	5,132.90
Event Expenses	
Awards, Recognition & Gifts	4,060.76
Entertainment - for Events	17,700.00
Equipment Purchases	735.91
Equipment Rental	6,400.38
Event Fee-Non Refundable	902.00
Event Expenses - Other	5,563.79
Total Event Expenses	35,362.84
In-Kind Donations	2,780.00
Operations	
Meals & Entertainment	65.00
Office Supplies	524.64
Postage, Mailing Service	217.15
Printing and Copying	783.02
Storage Rental	300.00
Supplies	194.46
Travel	213.40
Operations - Other	300.00
Total Operations	2,597.67
Professional Fees	
Accountant	225.00
Bookkeeping	1,590.00
Total Professional Fees	1,815.00
Website Expenses	
Ad Design	300.00
Commissions	37.50
Hosting & Domain	264.30
Website Maintenance	565.00
Total Website Expenses	1,166.80
Total Expense	98,284.84
Net Ordinary Income	8,908.23
Other Income/Expense	
Other Expense	
Ask My Accountant	0.00
Total Other Expense	0.00
Net Other Income	0.00
Net Income	**8,908.23**

6/22/2012

DBA Expenses/Revenue

Item	Expense	Revenue	Notes
Permit Fee	100		
Advertising	700		
Entertainment	200		
Awards	200		
Portalets	85		
Printing	150		
Signs/Banner	175		
Insurance	560		
Art Work	$250		
Sponsors		1500	
HOT Money		900	
Vendors			
People's Choice			
Total	2420	2400	

6/22/2012

DBA Expenses/Revenue

Item	Expense	Revenue	Notes
Permit Fee	100		
Advertising	18,000		
Entertainment	11,000		
Awards	250		
Portalets	1000		
Printing	600		
Movie Equipment	1000		
Signs/Banner	1500		
Insurance	560		
merchandise	1000		
Art Work	$250		
Sponsors		8000	
HOT Money		23,000	
Vendors		4000	

Total	35260	35000

6/22/2012

DBA Expenses/Revenue

Item	Expense	Revenue	Notes
Permit Fee	100		
Advertising	11,000		
Entertainment	1000		
Awards	150		
Portalets	1000		
Printing	500		
Movie Equipment	100		
Signs/Banner	750		
Insurance	560		
Grand Marshall	250		
Art Work	$250		
Sponsors		2000	
HOT Money		9,800	
Vendors		3500	
Total	15660	15300	

Veteran's weekend 2012

6/22/2012

DBA Expenses/Revenue

Item	Expense	Revenue	Notes
Permit Fee	100		
Advertising	18,000		
Entertainment	3500		
Awards	800		
Portalets	2500		
Printing	2350		
Movie Equipment	1600		
Signs/Banner	1200		
Insurance	260		
Car Club	2000		
Art Work	$250		
Sponsors		7000	
HOT Money		21,600	
Vendors		2000	

Total	32560	30600

6/22/2012

DBA Expenses/Revenue

Item	Expense	Revenue	Notes
Permit Fee	$100		
Advertising	2,200		
Entertainment	$400		
Lighting	200		
Awards	1100		
Portalets	350		
Printing	325		
Rental	350		
Signs/Banner	175		
Insurance	560		
Misc.	100		
Art Work	$225		
Sponsors		2000	
HOT Money		1,800	
Vendors		700	
Total	6085	4500	

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date APR 07 2008

Employer Identification Number:
20-5587587
DLN:
408071030
Contact Person:
KAREN T HOOD
ID# 75069
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
September 21, 2006
Contribution Deductibility:
No

BASTROP DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ALLIANCE
908 MAIN ST
BASTROP, TX 78602-3810

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax-exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Please see enclosed Information for Organizations Exempt Under Sections Other Than 501(c)(3) for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

Sincerely,

Robert Choi
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Enclosure: Information for Organizations Exempt Under Sections Other Than 501(c)(3)

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

6/22/2012

Roger Williams
Secretary of State

375

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
File Number: 800710286

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Formation for the above named Domestic Nonprofit Corporation has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 09/21/2006

Effective: 09/21/2006

Roger Williams
Secretary of State

Phone: (512) 463-5555
Prepared by: Rosa Arrellano

Certificate of Formation

of

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
(A Non-Profit Corporation)

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
SEP 21 2006
Corporations Section

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the filing entity is Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance (the "Corporation").

ARTICLE TWO

The filing entity being formed is a non-profit corporation.

ARTICLE THREE

The Corporation is formed exclusively for charitable, religious, educational, or scientific purposes, including, for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Formation, this Corporation shall not, except to an insubstantial degree, engage in any activities or exercise any powers that are not in furtherance of the purposes of this Corporation.

ARTICLE FOUR

The street address of the Corporation's initial Registered Office, and the name of its initial Registered Agent at this address, are as follows:

Jimmie Ann Vaughan
908 Main Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

ARTICLE FIVE

Management of the Corporation's affairs will be vested solely in its Members.

ARTICLE SIX

No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth above. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of, or in opposition to, any candidate for public office.

ARTICLE SEVEN

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Formation, the Corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from Federal Income Tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding provisions of any future federal tax code, or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

ARTICLE EIGHT

Upon the winding up and termination of the Corporation, assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction of the county in which the principal office of the Corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization(s), as said court shall determine, which are organized and operated for such purposes.

ARTICLE NINE

The undersigned Organizer hereby disclaims any past or future interests in or control of Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance and resigns as the Organizer effective upon the formation of the Corporation.The Members are directed to call the organizational meeting of the Corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of September, 2006.

Sharon M. Leal

Sharon M. Leal, Organizer
408 W. 17th Street, Suite 101
Austin, Texas 78701-1207
(512) 474-2002

Benny Boyd

Bastrop Tire & Auto

Texas Boot Co.

Crown Imports, LLC

Sonic Drive-

ABC Pest Control

First National Bank

BlueBonnet Electric

Shiner-Gambrinus

AT&T-Texas Office

Coufal-Prater Equipment, Lt

Frontier Bank

Bastrop Downtown Business Alliance
Steering Committee 2011

Name	E-mail	Phone	Term End
Drusilla Rogers President	fun@sugarshackbastrop.com	321-3777 Work 565-5848 Cell	
Martha Granger Vice-President	fringeme@austin.rr.com	944-2112 Cell	
Nancy Wood Secretary	mainstreet@cityofbastrop.org	332-8996 wk 297-5382 cell	
Michelle Adams	michelle672@sbcglobal.net	718-1504 Cell	
Debra Viesel	debviesel@yahoo.com	718-1438 Cell	
Diane Newsom	LADEDINUMBER1@YAHOO.COM		
Debbie Moore	diamonddebcal@gmail.com	225-802-4702 Cell	
Deborah Johnson	djohnsonart2006@yahoo.com	727-643-2977 Cell	
Jeff & Jane Brister	jane_brister@yahoo.com	632-7522	
Violet Cleary	vcearley@yahoo.com		

RECEIVED 6/7/12

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Bastrop Fine Arts Guild — Official Name of Organization

June 6, 2012 — Date

Jeanette Condray — Contact Person

jcondray5@gmail.com — E-mail

1009 Main Street — Organization Address

512-321-8055 — Phone Number

bastropfineartsguild@att.net — Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [yes] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 10,000.00 — Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

The Fine Arts Guild is an association which promotes artist in the Bastrop County Community and other cities. The Guild serves to encourage cultural interest in and appreciation of fine art. The Guild provides teaching of various art mediums for all ages. The Guild holds monthly and yearly events to help promote our over 140 membership artist as well as children art events. Our 12 years of Art on the Green allows our artists and artist all over Texas to participate in the event. This allows musical entertainment for the events as well.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 2

Bastrop Fine Arts Guild
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Artful Afternoon
Name of Event or Project

April, 2013
Date of Event or Project

$3,500.00
Amount Requested

Historical Residence in Bastrop
Primary Location of Event or Project

300.00
Expected Attendance

6
How many years have you held this Event or Program

15.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

1.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We register each guest and have them mark if they are staying overnight.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

This is a yearly event for the past 6 years. We send personal invitations to over 800 people and advertise the event during the year. The invitations are sent to local and state wide customers, businesses, and residents. This event shows the quality of original art and brings people to the city of Bastrop.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 2

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

This yearly events bring people from all over Texas. They have the opportunity to stay in the hotels or bed and breakfast. This promotes Bastrop and brings people to shop and see the advancements of Bastrop.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ _____

[yes] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ 3,500.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 2

Bastrop Fine Arts Guild
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Art on the Green
Name of Event or Project

October, 2013
Date of Event or Project

$6,500.00
Amount Requested

Bastrop Convention Center
Primary Location of Event or Project

1,000.00
Expected Attendance

12
How many years have you held this Event or Program

30.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

2.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We can determine the impact from the artists that sign up to participate in the event. We can not calculate the visitors for the event, but can only estimate.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

This is a yearly event for the past 12 years. We advertise the event during the year in local and state magazines and newspapers. We have artist from all over the state that advertise the event as well. We have 50-100 artist participate with approximate 800-1000 visitors. This is our first year to hold a two day event that will encourage over night lodging. We are holding another event at the same time that should help promote more visitors and overnight participants and visitors. This is our first year to move the event indoors and use the Bastrop Convention Center.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 2

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

This yearly events bring people from all over Texas. They have the opportunity to stay in the hotels or bed and breakfast. This promotes Bastrop and brings people to shop and see the advancements of Bastrop. Since this is our 12 year, we will have a lot of visitors that have attended before and we will be bringing a lot of new visitors. With the two day event, we will have many more vendors as well.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ _____

[yes] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 6,500.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Jeanette Condray — Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Jeanette Condray — Name Printed or Typed

6/4/12 — Date

President — Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

2:47 PM
06/04/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Fine Arts Guild
Profit & Loss
October 2011 through September 2012

	Oct '11 - Sep 12
Gala	
Artist Commissions	7,180.75
Decorations	22.82
Gala- food and beverage	5,235.78
gala Entertainment	250.00
Gala Printing	1,841.98
Gala Rentals	3,299.56
Gala - Other	1,030.59
Total Gala	18,861.48
Gala Postage	96.00
Gallery Furniture	89.83
Gallery Maintenance	448.22
Gallery Supplies	801.35
Gifts	50.00
Insurance - nonemployee	1,438.61
internet	152.10
Maintenance	22.00
New Members	-5.94
Office Supplies	630.64
Postage and Delivery	233.69
Printing and Reproduction	281.95
Programs	215.00
Rent	12,200.00
Salaries and Related Expenses	-24.75
Socials	123.87
Supplies and Materials	32.24
Teaching Room Rent	117.51
Telephone	414.57
Transfer	7,000.00
Web Site	210.00
Total Expense	203,226.14
Net Ordinary Income	-158,423.53
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
CD Sales	30.00
Circle of Friends	
Circle of Friends; Friend	6,575.00
Circle of Friends; Supporter	3,450.00
Circle of Friends;Ambassador	2,500.00
Circle of Friends;Benefactor	1,000.00
Circle of Friends;Patron	3,125.00
Total Circle of Friends	16,650.00
Designated Funds	40.50
Donation	-11.06
Gala Attendance	
Gala Guest	225.00
Gala Member	1,250.00
Gala Attendance - Other	1,250.00
Total Gala Attendance	2,725.00
Interest Earned	623.75
Total Other Income	20,058.19
Net Other Income	20,058.19
Net Income	-138,365.34

2:47 PM
06/04/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Fine Arts Guild
Profit & Loss
October 2011 through September 2012

		Oct '11 - Sep 12
Ordinary Income/Expense		
Income		
Art on the Green		
Ads	25.00	
Art on the Green Vendors	70.00	
Art on the Green - Other	-1,982.00	
Total Art on the Green		-1,887.00
Artist Sales		
Gala		
Gala Live	13,285.00	
Gala - Other	6,519.69	
Total Gala	19,804.69	
Artist Sales - Other	19,318.56	
Total Artist Sales		39,123.25
Artist Sales; no tax		637.00
Capital Campaign		700.00
Cash		160.00
Contributions and Support		20.00
Donations		
Jobe Fund	50.00	
Total Donations		50.00
Fire Relief Contribution		0.41
Gallery Commission		8.49
Gallery Space		2,815.46
Membership Dues		
Associate	40.00	
Family	500.00	
Membership Dues - Other	2,415.00	
Total Membership Dues		2,955.00
Petty Cash		-40.00
Shirts		260.00
Total Income		44,802.61
Gross Profit		44,802.61
Expense		
Accounting		1,700.00
Advertising		2,881.00
Art on the Green Expense		1,232.23
Artist 10%		1,888.58
Artist Commissions		13,999.99
Artist of the Month		1,274.26
bank fees		5.00
Board		3.25
Building Project		
Building Project Architects	19,052.75	
Permits	50.00	
Building Project - Other	102,555.96	
Total Building Project		121,658.71
Building Project Fundraising		14,381.95
Christmas Party		316.96
Credit Card Charges		495.84

BASTROP FINE ARTS GUILD 2012 PROPOSED BUDGET

INCOME	Proposed	Actual
Art on the Green & Events	$3,750.00	
Artists Sales	$21,000.00	
Bank Interest	$500.00	
Circle of Friends	$10,000.00	
Donations	$500.00	
Fundraising	$1,418.00	
Gala Donations	$250.00	
Gala Attendance	$3,000.00	
Gallery Space	$3,500.00	
City HOT Grant	$7,650.00	
Membership Dues	$3,000.00	
Miscellaneous Income	$5,000.00	
Operating Grant	$0.00	
Total Income	$59,568.00	
EXPENSES		
Accounting	$2,400.00	
Advertising	$2,500.00	
Art on the Green/Events	$2,745.00	
Artist Commissions	$5,000.00	
Artist 10% to Greg Warner	$500.00	
Artist of the Month	$1,800.00	
Bank Credit Card Fees	$600.00	
Board	$100.00	
Brochures	$200.00	
Christmas Party	$250.00	
Donations	$100.00	
Festival of Trees	$150.00	
Gallery Equipment	$1,500.00	
Gallery Supplies	$500.00	
Gala	$11,000.00	
Gala Artist Commissions	$9,400.00	
Gifts	$150.00	
Halloween	$100.00	
Insurance	$950.00	
Internet	$483.00	
New Members	$40.00	
Member Gifts	$50.00	
Office Supplies	$500.00	
Postage	$500.00	
Printing	$250.00	
Programs	$300.00	
Receptions	$200.00	
Rent for Gallery	$15,600.00	
Scholarships	$500.00	
Socials	$200.00	
Telephone	$500.00	
Web Site	$500.00	
Total Expenses	$59,568.00	

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: APR 27 2007

BASTROP FINE ARTS GUILD
C/O KAROL RICE
1009 MAIN ST STE 7
BASTROP, TX 78602

Employer Identification Number:
57-1239456
DLN:
17053226007016
Contact Person:
ROBERTA VAN METER ID# 52624
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
September 30
Public Charity Status:
509(a)(2)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
April 26, 2006
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Advance Ruling Ending Date:
September 30, 2010

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. During your advance ruling period, you will be treated as a public charity. Your advance ruling period begins with the effective date of your exemption and ends with advance ruling ending date shown in the heading of the letter.

Shortly before the end of your advance ruling period, we will send you Form 8734, Support Schedule for Advance Ruling Period. You will have 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period to return the completed form. We will then notify you, in writing, about your public charity status.

Please see enclosed Information for Exempt Organizations Under Section 501(c)(3) for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
BASTROP FINE ARTS GUILD

The undersigned, acting as incorporators of a corporation under the Not for Profit Corporation Act of the State of Texas adopt the following articles of incorporation for such corporation:

ARTICLE I

The name of the corporation, hereinafter referred to as the "Corporation" is Bastrop Fine Arts Guild.

ARTICLE II

The period of duration of the Corporation is perpetual.

ARTICLE III

The Corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, religious, educational, and scientific purposes, including for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code. The Corporation may receive and administer funds for scientific, religious, educational, and charitable purposes, within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and to that end, the Corporation is empowered to hold any property, or any undivided interest therein, without limitation as to amount or value; to dispose of any such property and to invest, reinvest, or deal with the principal or the income in such manner as, in the judgment of the directors, will best promote the purposes of the Corporation, without limitation, except such limitations, if any, as may be contained in the instrument under which such property is received, these Articles of Incorporation, the By-Laws of the Corporation, or any applicable laws, to do any other act or thing incidental to or connected with the foregoing purposes or in advancement thereof, but not for the pecuniary profit or financial gain of its directors or officers except as permitted under the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law.

No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of any member, trustee, officer of the Corporation, or any private individual, except that reasonable compensation may be paid for services rendered to or for the Corporation affecting one or more of its purposes, and no member, trustee, officer of the Corporation, or any private individual shall be entitled to share in the distribution of any of the corporate assets on dissolution of the Corporation. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate in or intervene in, including the publication or distribution of statements, any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

Upon the dissolution of the Corporation or the winding up of its affairs, the assets of the Corporation shall be distributed exclusively to one or more charitable, religious, scientific, testing for public safety, literary, or educational organizations which would then qualify under the provisions of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may be hereafter amended, or to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Court of Common Pleas of the county in which the principal office of the Corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

ARTICLE IV

The qualifications for members and the manner of their admissions shall be regulated by the by-laws.

ARTICLE V

The initial street address in the state of Texas of the initial registered office of the Corporation is 1212 Guadalupe, Suite 103, Austin, Texas 78701 and the name of the initial registered agent at such address is Victor A. Gonzalez, Attorney at Law.

ARTICLE VI

The territory in which the operations of the Corporation are principally to be conducted is the United States of America and its territories and possessions, but the operations of the Corporation shall not be limited to such territory.

ARTICLE VII

The initial board of directors shall consist of at least eight (8) members, who need not be residents of the state of Texas.

ARTICLE VIII

The names and addresses of the persons who shall serve as directors until the first annual meeting of members, or until their successors shall have been elected and qualified, are as follows:

Karol Rice, President
218 Kipahulu Drive
Bastrop, TX 78602

Ann Papadakis, Vice President
106 Spanish Trail
Bastrop, TX 78602

Jeanette Condray, Secretary
138 Serenity
Bastrop, TX 78602

Karel Danford, Treasurer
190 Kona Lane
Bastrop, TX 78602

Charlie McDaniel, Parliamentarian
402 Pettytown Rd.
Red Rock, TX 78662

Tina Woodruff
318 Pine Valley Loop
Smithville, TX 78957

Melba Mabry
1810 Wilson
Bastrop, TX 78602

Marti M. Burns
430 Old Fire Tower Road
Bastrop, TX 78602

ARTICLE IX

The names and addresses of the initial incorporators are as follows:

Karol Rice, President
218 Kipahulu Drive
Bastrop, TX 78602

Karel Danford
190 Kona Drive
Bastrop, TX 78602

Jeanette Condray, Secretary
138 Serenity
Bastrop, TX 78602

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have made and subscribed to these Articles of Incorporation at _____ on _____ day of _____, 2006.

_____ Karol Rice, President

_____Karel Danford, Treasurer

_____ Jeanette Condray, Secretary

Bastrop Fine Arts Guild 57-1239456

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2006.

_____, Notary Public
State of Texas

My Commission Expires:

art gallery
Bastrop Fine Arts Guild

Board Members:

Jeanette Condray	President
Jane Hunt	Vice-President
Gretchen Deuble	Treasurer
Linda Neubauer	Secretary
Karol Rice	Fundraising Chair
Dan Minix	
Carolyn Wiginton	
Natalie Cooke	

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 5/31/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Bastrop County Historical Society — Official Name of Organization

31-May-12 — Date

Robbie Sanders — Contact Person

bchs1832@sbcglobal.net — E-mail

702 Main St. — Organization Address

512.303.0057 — Phone Number

www.BastropMuseumandVisitorCenter.org — Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [X] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 25,500.00 — Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

The mission of the Historical Society is "To preserve and promote the history of Bastrop County." The Society accomplishes its mission by preserving donated heirlooms-documents, photographs, and objects so that they can be shared with the public. The Society also preserves historic sites. Fairview Cemetery and the Kerr Community Center are two examples.

To promote Bastrop's history, the Museum is open six days a week. Displayed objects range from lattice-work produced by slaves in the 1850s to flapper dresses from the 1920s. One of its most recent acquisitions is an original copy of Bastrop's first newspaper, The Reveille, printed in 1851. Ten new exhibits including El Camino Real, the Texas Revolution, and the Colorado River are being designed for the new museum and will educate and entertain local citizens as well as tourists from a much wider geographical area than previously identified.

The Society promotes Bastrop History by providing a variety of tours. Historical Society staff has developed self guided walking and driving tours, bus tours, historic home tours, tours of Fairview Cemetery, and the museum. All are available to local citizens, tourists, and school children.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 3

Bastrop County Historical Society
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Regional and local advertising
Name of Event or Project

on-going
Date of Event or Project

$4500.00
Amount Requested

NA
Primary Location of Event or Project

3,000.00
Expected Attendance

Approximately 6 years to regional travel centers
How many years have you held this Event or Program

25.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

750.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Society conducts written and oral surveys of visitors to determine (1) where they learned about the event and (2) are they staying overnight.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes, website and museum

Tell us about your event or project:

Regional advertising for the new museum will produce rewards for all aspects of Bastrop's tourist industry. The new museum will generate a new focus for tourism in Bastrop and funds are needed for extensive advertising during the construction period and during its grand opening in 2013.

By targeting our visitors, our advertising will not only promote the exciting new exhibits in the new museum, but further promote our historic homes, Convention Center, and promote area hotels and bed and breakfasts. Sunday supplements and travel sections of regional newspapers would be our focus. We have discovered that small ads in magazines such as Texas Monthly as not worth the money spent. However, we still believe ads in these magazines are important, but must be at least ¼ page . . . and are much more costly.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 3

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Historical Society ads have been in The Bastropian, Texas Live, Destination, a publication of the Hyatt and brochures distributed throughout the state. These publications reach a local and regional audience. We would like to advertise heavily in Corpus Christi, San Antonio, Dallas, Beaumont, and Houston newspapers, and also place larger ads in Texas Highways and Texas Monthly. Museum ads would directly attract tourists by promoting museum activities. Ads would be designed (and articles written) to include the Visitor Center, the Convention Center and the local hotel industry.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 2,000

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 4,500.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 3

Bastrop County Historical Society
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Historical research
Name of Event or Project

on-going
Date of Event or Project

$ 2,500.00
Amount Requested

Museum
Primary Location of Event or Project

300.00
Expected Attendance

50
How many years have you held this Event or Program

50.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

150.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Society keeps a daily log of visitors to the Museum. Visitors indicate if they are staying overnight and contact information and records are kept of those whose purpose of their visit is family or historical research. Often visitors ask for recommendations for places to stay; most stay in local hotels.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes, website and museum

Tell us about your event or project:

Tourism naturally occurs when researchers remain for a weekend or even a week while conducting research at the Museum and venture downtown for shopping and dining. In the case of writers, an additional boost to tourism occurs during "book signings" after a book is completed.

The Society's archival materials are important to tourism. The Preservation of Materials is an on-going project to collect and preserve historical documents, photographs, maps, and family files. Our collection spans over 200 years and attracts historians, genealogists, writers, families, and students who are interested in the history of Texas, Bastrop, and its people.

Our historic photographs are a valuable resource for local businesses to use in promotional materials. Copies of our photographs decorate the walls of many downtown businesses as well the halls of the new City Hall building the and mural at the new Toyota dealership.

We are preserving our collection for future generations by handling it with care, knowledge, and respect. Preserved materials must be kept in acid-free flies, sleeves, or boxes and must be kept in a controlled environment. Archival storage materials, a knowledgeable staff, and humidity control are among the major costs related to operating a professional museum.

In 2012, the Historical Society will incur additional expenses when historical documents are moved to the new museum. Additional storage and packing materials will be necessary to protect the collection.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 3

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Historical Society ads have been in The Bastropian, Texas Live, Destination, a publication of the Hyatt and brochures distributed throughout the state. These publications reach a local and regional audience. We would like to advertise heavily in Corpus Christi, San Antonio, Dallas, Beaumont, and Houston newspapers, and also place larger ads in Texas Highways and Texas Monthly. Museum ads would directly attract tourists by promoting museum activities. Ads would be designed (and articles written) to include the Visitor Center, the Convention Center and the local hotel industry.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ _____

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ ~~4,500.00~~ 10,500

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 3

Bastrop County Historical Society
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Tours
Name of Event or Project

on-going
Date of Event or Project

$1,500.00
Amount Requested

Historic District
Primary Location of Event or Project

1,500.00

Home Tour (1985); Driving & walking (2007); Step-on (2000)
How many years have you held this Event or Program

25.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

375.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The Society conducts written and oral surveys of visitors to determine (1) where they learned about the event and (2) are they staying overnight.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants?

Yes, website and museum

Tell us about your event or project:

The Society's annual Holiday Homes Tour attracts local citizens and tourists to Bastrop. Historical research, tickets, news articles, signage, posters, a special website, paid staff members, and 50 or more volunteers, all work together to entice visitors to the tour and to Bastrop. The tour is the anchor event for a weekend of activities. Surveys indicate a large number of visitors spend the night solely to attend the Home Tour.

Throughout the remainder of the year, the Society conducts "step-on" bus tours for groups ranging from 10 to 50 people. Step-on tours of the historic district are scheduled through museum staff and are conducted by knowledgeable, volunteer tour guides. We promote local bed and breakfasts as well as our historic homes. Tour busses return to their hometowns at the end of the day, but often, members of the group may return for a weekend in Bastrop. Staff salaries have increased because staff must accommodate many tour groups who request a tour of the museum during hours when the museum is normally closed.

Museum volunteers and staff, together with Cindye Wolford, Director of the Visitor Center, have developed brochures for the Museum and the Visitor Center that are distributed to tourists. Approximately $2,000 of the above requested HOT money will be dedicated to a new museum brochure which will have to be reprinted in January of 2013. Brochures that greatly enhance the visitor experience.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 3

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

As shown, there is no question that Historical Society tours attract tourists to Bastrop and that these tourists support our downtown merchants and the hotel industry. Advertising and quality tours promote new and repeat visitors. We are available to provide tours to Convention Center attendees.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 4,000

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 4,500.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Robbie Sanders

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Robbie Sanders

Name Printed or Typed

31-May-12

Date

President

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

2:53 PM
05/24/12
Accrual Basis

BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Profit & Loss - Old Museum
January through December 2011

	Jan - Dec 11
Income	
Admissions	1,833.50
Cash Advance	400.00
Donations	
Society Donations	2,288.70
Total Donations	2,288.70
Dues	
Business member	900.00
Hero Business Sponsor	1,750.00
Business Member of the Month	4,950.00
Individual	3,580.00
Dues - Other	40.00
Total Dues	11,220.00
Homes Tour-Rendezvous Income	
Rendezvous	
Donations	120.00
Rendezvous - Other	2,600.00
Total Rendezvous	2,720.00
Sponsorships	25,900.00
Tour	4,435.00
Total Homes Tour-Rendezvous Income	33,055.00
Hotel Motel Tax	13,500.00
Interest Income	458.24
Local Grant	729.79
Miscellaneous Income	110.75
Museum Sales	
Sales Item	8.82
Museum Sales - Other	1,573.73
Total Museum Sales	1,582.55
Photo scans	45.00
Reimbursement	18.25
Tour	1,665.00
Total Income	66,906.78
Expense	
Advance	400.00
Advertising	1,128.81
Archival Supplies	1,270.87
Bank Charge	45.99
Book Purchase	839.00
Building permit	25.00
Building Maintenance	
Shelves for storage area	32.48
Vacuum cleaner repair	114.01
Rug purchase	24.33
Refinish floors	297.04
Repair to rear of building	575.39
A C Repair	536.00
Electrical	116.39
Grounds	46.30
Light Bulbs	6.27
Pest Control	207.00
Lock and Keys	9.19
Total Building Maintenance	1,964.40
Business membership	88.00

2:53 PM
05/24/12
Accrual Basis

BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Profit & Loss - Old Museum
January through December 2011

	Jan - Dec 11
Computer Expenses	
Computer Installation	175.00
Computer Repair	290.00
Computer Software	248.86
Total Computer Expenses	713.86
Depreciation	4,030.00
Donation	209.00
Dues & Memberships	150.00
Equipment	137.22
Exhibit	
Colorado Reveille	668.44
Exhibit - Other	116.44
Total Exhibit	784.88
Flowers	45.00
Gifts	77.45
Guest Speaker Expenses	100.00
Homes Tour/Rendezvous	
Homes Tour	925.16
Rendezvous	
Server	240.00
Bartender	198.00
Music	50.00
Table Rental	963.14
Rendezvous - Other	2,228.68
Total Rendezvous	3,679.82
Total Homes Tour/Rendezvous	4,604.98
Housekeeping	
Cleaning supplies	22.64
Housekeeping - Other	900.00
Total Housekeeping	922.64
Insurance	1,158.00
Labor law posters	57.25
Museum move	356.00
Newsletter	526.09
Office Supplies	367.71
Paper Goods	68.51
Payroll Expenses	
Payroll Subscription	299.00
Payroll Expenses - Other	25,976.30
Total Payroll Expenses	26,275.30
Postage	151.21
Refreshments	4.56
Safe Deposit	35.00
Signage	120.00
Tax preparation	1,217.50
Telephone	1,600.11
Utilities	4,496.21
Video Copies	742.50
Video purchase	15.00
Water	279.45
Web site	200.00
Total Expense	55,207.50
Net Income	**11,699.28**

Bastrop County Historical Society
Budget FY 2013

Income:

Admissions	2,000	
Donations	1500	
Dues	11,500	
Fund raiser	30,000	
Interest Income	500	
HOT funds (2012 total)	13,200	
Museum sales	1000	
Tours	1600	
Total Income		**$ 61,300**

Expenses:

Administration and office		
Advertising	4500	
Archival supplies	2000	
Computer software /repair	2000	
Exhibits	1500	
Insurance (50%)	1325	
Internet	430	
Newsletter	550	
Office supplies	500	
Postage	550	
Printing brochure	2000	
Rendezvous/HT	6000	
Sales tax	85	
Signage	850	
Telephone	1500	
Tax form preparation	1300	
Website	400	
Building operations		
Bldg maintenance (incl elevator & ac 50%)	1000	
Bldg maintenance (old museum)	500	
Housekeeping (50%)	1800	
Utilities (30%)	6950	
Grounds	500	
Payroll &payroll taxes	$38,000	
Total expenses		**$73,580**
		<$12,250>

IRS Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

OGDEN UT 84201-0038

In reply refer to: 0441707700
Apr. 30, 2010 LTR 4168C E0
74-1650053 000000 00
00031247
BODC: TE

BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
INC
702 MAIN ST
BASTROP TX 78602

01701

Employer Identification Number: **-***0053
Person to Contact: S Lewis
Toll Free Telephone Number: 1-877-829-5500

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your Apr. 21, 2010, request for information regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that your organization was recognized as exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code in a determination letter issued in September 1966.

Our records also indicate that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are described in section 509(a)(2).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely yours,

Rita A. Leete

Rita A. Leete
Accounts Management II

NON-PROFIT

In the name and by the authority of

The State of Texas

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF

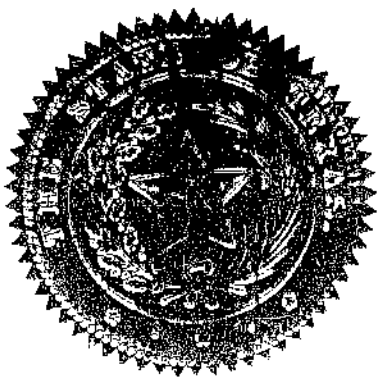
BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.

CHARTER NO. 201075

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of the State of Texas, hereby certifies that duplicate originals of Articles of Incorporation for the above corporation duly signed and verified pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, have been received in this office and are found to conform to law.

ACCORDINGLY the undersigned, as such Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in him by law, hereby issues this Certificate of Incorporation and attaches hereto a duplicate original of the Articles of Incorporation.

Dated MARCH 9, 1964. Crawford C. Martin
Secretary of State



RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION WITH AMENDMENT

STATE OF TEXAS #
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BASTROP #

That we, Clara L. Maynard, Sue R. Denman, Elsie H. Maynard, Silky R. Crockett and Nell B. Davis, all over twenty-one years of age, all now residing in Bastrop County, Texas, and all native born citizens of Texas, under and by virtue of the laws of this State, do hereby voluntarily associate ourselves for the purpose of forming a non-profit corporation under such laws, upon the following terms and conditions:

1.

The name of the corporation shall be:

BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.

2.

The purpose for which it is formed: To acquire property and to operate and maintain an historical society for civic, educational and literary purposes.

3.

The place where the affairs of the corporation are to be conducted: In the town of Bastrop, Bastrop County, Texas, with its principal place of business in said town and county.

4.

The term for which it is to exist: Perpetual.

5.

In the event of dissolution of the "Bastrop County Historical Society", the assets shall pass to a non-profit educational group or association named by the Governing Body of the County of Bastrop, State of Texas.

6.

The number of Directors shall be five, and the names and residences of those who are appointed for the first year are as follows:

Name	Address
Clara L. Maynard	1408 Pecan, Bastrop, Texas
Sue R. Denman	1402 Jefferson, Bastrop, Texas
Elsie H. Maynard	1313 Jefferson, Bastrop, Texas
Silky R. Crockett	601 Ramona, Smithville, Texas
Nell B. Davis	1006 N. Ave. C, Elgin, Texas

6.

Sue R. Denman is initial registered agent in Texas, and receives mail at 1402 Jefferson Street, Bastrop, Texas, which is the street address of the official registered office.

The value of the goods, chattels, lands, rights and credits owned by the corporation is estimated at $6,000.00. The corporation is, and is to continue to be, without capital stock, and has no intention of having capital stock.

In testimony whereof we have hereunto signed our names this 31st day of August, 1966.

Clara L. Maynard

Sue R. Denman

Elsie H. Maynard

Silky R. Crockett

Nell B. Davis

Sworn to and subscribed by Clara L. Maynard, Sue R. Denman, Elsie H. Maynard, Silky R. Crockett and Nell B. Davis before me, the undersigned notary, in and for said county and state. In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office this 31st day of August, 1966.

B Maynard
Notary Public, Bastrop County, Texas

State of Texas
County of Bastrop

Before me, the undersigned notary public, on this day personally appeared Clara L. Maynard, Sue R. Denman, Elsie H. Maynard, Silky R. Crockett and Nell B. Davis, each known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and each known to me to be a citizen of the State of Texas, and each acknowledged to me that she executed same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

In testimony whereof I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of this office this 31st day of August, 1966.

B Maynard
Notary Public, Bastrop County, Texas

Dated this 31st day of August, 1966.

BASTROP COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.

By Mrs. J. E. Johnson
President

By Mrs. J. A. McMillan
Secretary

RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
(With Amendment)
of
Bastrop County Historical Society, Inc.

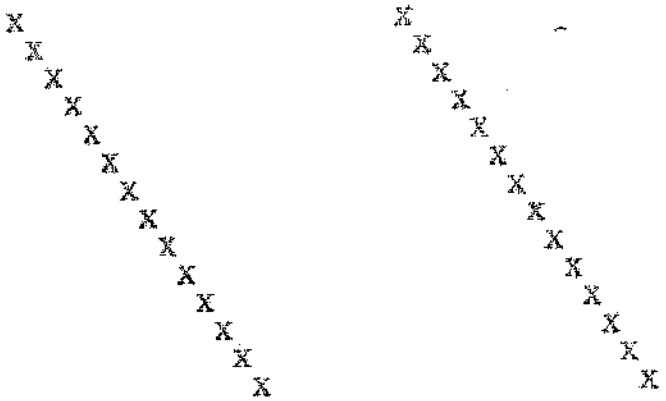
1. Bastrop County Historical Society, Inc., pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.07 of the Texas Business Corporation Act, hereby adopts restated articles of incorporation which accurately copy the articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto that are in effect to date, and as further amended by such restated articles of incorporation as hereinafter set forth, and which contain no other change in any provision thereof.

2. The articles of incorporation of the corporation are amended by the restated articles of incorporation as follows:

In the event of dissolution of the "Bastrop County Historical Society, Inc.", the assets shall pass to a non-profit educational group or association named by the Governing Body of the County of Bastrop, State of Texas.

3. Each such amendment made by these restated articles of incorporation have been effected in conformity with the provisions of the Texas Business Corporation Act, and duly adopted by the corporation.

4. The articles of incorporation and all amendments and supplements thereto are hereby superseded by the following restated articles of incorporation which accurately copy the entire text thereof, and amended as above set forth:



Additional Sources of Funding for Bastrop County Historical Society

In addition to the Hotel/Motel Funding the Historical Society is requesting for FY 2013, the Society's other sources of funding are:

1) Membership Dues (business and individual memberships)
2) Donations (from $1 to $50)
3) Step-on tours, Holiday Home Tour, Rendezvous
4) Proceeds from sale of books, maps, DVDs, etc.

2012 BCHS Officers and Trustees

Officers

Robbie Sanders, President	303-3389 or 461-2246
Libby Sartain, Vice President	581-1554
Betty Dunkerley, Treasurer	750-9215
Barbara Vana, Secretary	303-0056 or 581-2820

Trustees

Marvin Beck	327-0596	Term expires 2014
Lee Ann Calaway	659-4558	Term expires 2014
Sandra Chipley	963-8265	Term expires 2014
Dan Hays-Clark	303-7701	Term expires 2014
Lisa Dougherty	321-8580	Term expires 2014
Jane Wright	303-5111 (h) 321-4411 (w)	Term expires 2014
Sophia Williams	303-7732	Term expires 2012
Mark Rose		Term expires 2013
Betty Dunkerley	750-9215	Term expires 2013
Neil Gurwitz	303-2207	Term expires 2013
Frank Huffman	303-9501 (h) 304-8390 (c)	Term expires 2013
Mary McMurrey	303-2160 (h) 922-1607 (c)	Term expires 2013
Robbie Sanders	303-3389 (h) 461-2246 (c)	Term expires 2013
Libby Sartain	581-1554	Term expires 2013
Nancy Scott	303-0760 (h) 913-1708 (c)	Term expires 2013

RECEIVED 6/1/12

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Bastrop Homecoming, Inc.	June 1, 2012
Official Name of Organization	Date
Lori Chapin	lchapin_2@hotmail.com
Contact Person	E-mail
PO Box 215	512-923-1440
Organization Address	Phone Number
www.bastrophomecomingrodeo.org	
Website Address	

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [X] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 30,000.00
Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

Bastrop Homecoming, Inc. supports local community activities by raising funds that assist youth groups and other non-profit organizations in the area with local projects and providing scholarships for students in educational and outreach endeavors. Funds are generated for these endeavors by promoting tourism to Bastrop through a four day event that includes rodeos, live music, dances, vendors, class reunions, carnival, sport tournaments and a parade. Bastrop Homecoming, Inc. contributes all proceeds to supporting local non- profit organizations.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 3

Bastrop Homecoming, Inc
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Bastrop Homecoming and Rodeo
Name of Event or Project

First full weekend in August
Date of Event or Project

$30,000.00
Amount Requested

Mayfest Hill Park-American Legion Drive, Bastrop
Primary Location of Event or Project

6,000.00
Expected Attendance

65
How many years have you held this Event or Program

40.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

3.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

During the event a hard copy survey with questions specific to overnight lodging will be made available and promoted to all in attendance. Prior to and after the event, an online survey will be available at www.bastrophomecomingrodeo.org. Use rodeo day sheets to estimate travel distance.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The name for Bastrop's home-town celebration results from its beginnings. During World War II, business boomed in Bastrop as 90,000 military men were based at Camp Swift a few miles north of town. When the war ended and camp essentially closed, business lessened. As an attempt to give the city a boost, civic and business leaders created the first Homecoming Jubilee for area residents and to entice former residents, who spent time there during the war, to "come home" for the festivities. Past celebrations took place in various months, May-August, and some included such things as fishing boat class races from Montopolis Bridge in Austin to the boat docks at Fisherman's Park, Beauty Pageants, arts and crafts shows, kiddie parades, pet parades, speed boat races and dances at the American Legion Hall. This annual tradition has provided an enjoyable weekend for the citizens of Bastrop and the surrounding area while maintaining a positive impact on the community.

Bastrop Homecoming and Rodeo will celebrate an anniversary 65th year in 2012 making it the longest running festival in Bastrop. The event is held every year during the 1st full weekend of August, including three nights of live music/dance and four nights of rodeo. Other activities include a carnival, food and gift vendors, memorial horseshoe/washer and golf tournaments, high school class reunions, 4-H cake auction and exhibits. A Grand Parade is held on Saturday with more than 250 invitations mailed locally and to surrounding areas. Immediately following the parade, a Sports Reunion is held at the Bastrop Convention Center, recognizing past and present athletes who have made an impact in the school system and in our community. In 2012, another scholarship will be added making a total of seven $1000.00 scholarships awarded to Bastrop High School (BHS) graduating seniors who will attend an institution of higher learning. Cedar Creek High School will be added when applicable. The Mike Mathison Memorial Horseshoe Tournament awards three of those scholarships and the Margaret Pfeiffer Memorial awards four. The Fred Wright, Jr. Memorial Golf Tournament, held in conjunction with Homecoming, awards its own scholarship to BHS graduating seniors.

All event and lodging information, along with other community event information, is posted on our website.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 3

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Advertising purchased through radio, television, print, billboard and/or internet will encourage tourists to visit Bastrop for a family oriented four day event. On average, 10 BHS class reunions are scheduled each year with an overnight stay of 1-2 days per group. Reunion organizers have been known to book blocks of hotel rooms in Bastrop along with renting hotel facilities and/or the convention center to hold their event. Class reunion information along with travel and hotel/motel/B&B information is posted on the Homecoming website. Rodeo workers, along with rodeo contestants will have overnight stays that average of 1-2 nights along with purchases of fuel and food. Rodeo contestants for 2010 included 98 traveling from less than 60 miles, 98 traveling a distance of 60-100 miles, 119 traveling from a distance more than 100 miles but less than 200, 26 traveling a distance of 200 miles or more, 8 traveling from out of state and 3 traveling from another country (Brazil). Homecoming purchases hotel rooms for the rodeo producer/stock contractor and for the music producer and band members. The number of rooms and length of stay will vary.The Grand Parade averages 300 entries. An invitation is mailed asking them to come to Bastrop early and stay the entire weekend to enjoy the festivities. Additional advertising is listed at www.cprarodeo.com and on websites for bands that have been booked for the event. Ads are placed in "The Bastropian", REALmagazine, the Chamber directory and the Bastrop Bear Football Program.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$

[Yes] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 15,000.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$

[Yes] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ 15,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Lori Chapin

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Lori Chapin

Name Printed or Typed

June 1, 2012

Date

Treasurer

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Bastrop Homecoming, Inc. Income/Expense Report for Bastrop Homecoming and Rodeo August 4-6, 2011

INCOME				
Thursday				$4,383.00
Friday				$22,020.00
Saturday				$51,115.60
Online				$1,970.00
Pre-Sale at COC		Weekend Pass @ $25.00		$3,250.00
Rodeo Box Seats				$2,035.00
TX Hold'EM		Tournament		$780.00
Horseshoe/Washers		Tournament		$1,000.00
Donation	Sunday	Team ropers		$86.00
Carnival		Magic Valley Rides		$2,482.20
Vendor fees				$3,800.00
Sponsors				$13,100.00
				$106,021.80
EXPENSE				
Advertising				$1,555.20
Beverage				$14,743.65
Donation				$2,015.36
Entertainment		Extreme Music Group	Deposits	$35,363.32
Fees		FNB(Money Orders)	Liq.License	$201.00
Insurance				$1,285.15
Rental		Showbarn rental		$700.00
		Mathis Rentals	light towers	$595.00
		Bear Country	Golf cart rental	$300.00
		Austin's World of Rentals	tables, chairs	$542.00
		Jackpot	Porta Potties	$3,038.00
Misc		PPD	wrist bands	$680.00
		AIA Corp	drink tickets	$675.00
		HEB	Containers	$6.50
		TABC Seller Training		$33.90
		Grounds repairs/improvements		$515.04
		Diesel fuel for generators		$50.37
Parade				$460.14
Grounds cleanup				$1,200.00
Parking				$1,200.00
Scholarships				$6,000.00
Rodeo		Production		$19,013.48
Tax Prep				$390.00
City of Bastrop Police		Security		$2,642.50
City of Bastrop Utilities		Electric/Water		$478.83
City of Bastrop Utilities		Water-Arena restroom		$27.16
City of Bastrop Parks		Parks fee		$100.00
				$93,811.60

Bastrop Homecoming & Rodeo DRAFT Budget for 2013

Advertising-	$9,500.00
City permits, fees-	
Parks deposit (refundable)	$500.00
Water meter deposit (refundable)	$500.00
May special event fee	$100.00
August special event fee	$100.00
Cleanup [grounds]-	
May Rodeo	$500.00
Homecoming	$1,500.00
Chamber membership-	$75.00
Donations and memorials-	
As requested	$5,500.00
Relay for Life	$1,000.00
Livestock Show donation	$1,000.00
4-H Cake Auction donation	$1,000.00
Virginia Wright Golf Tournament	$500.00
Fred Wright, Jr. Golf Tournament	$1,000.00
Entertainment / EMG-	$50,000.00
Insurance-	$4,500.00
Lease-	
Showbarn-May Rodeo	$300.00
Showbarn-Homecoming	$700.00
Bastrop Convention Center	$2,000.00
License fees [TABC]-	
March	$235.00
May Rodeo	$235.00
June	$235.00
Homecoming	$235.00
Maintenance (Grounds)	$9,500.00
Miscellaneous, Business-	
Koozies	$1,000.00
Wristbands	$1,520.00
Tickets	$1,000.00
Computer, printer supplies, office	$500.00
Parade-	
Ribbons	$200.00
Registration forms, tape	$65.00
Shriner meal	$300.00
Parking-	
May Rodeo	$500.00
Homecoming	$1,200.00
Portable bathrooms-	
May Rodeo	$500.00
Homecoming	$3,500.00
Postage, box rental (USPS)-	$250.00
Rentals-(golf carts,table/chairs,marg machine)	
May Rodeo	$1,000.00
Homecoming	$2,500.00
Rodeo Production-	
May Rodeo	$9,000.00
Homecoming	$25,000.00
Scholarship [6 $1,000 awards]-	$6,000.00
Security-	

May Rodeo	$1,000.00
Homecoming	$3,000.00
Tax preparation-	$400.00
Utilities-	
May Rodeo	$700.00
Homecoming	$1,000.00
Web Host-	$150.00
	$151,000.00

Internal Revenue Service

Date: August 4, 2006

BASTROP HOMECOMING COMMITTEE
% RALPH SWEARINGEN
PO BOX 215
BASTROP TX 78602-0215

Department of the Treasury
P. O. Box 2508
Cincinnati, OH 45201

Person to Contact:
Mrs. E. Eckert ID 31-07436
Customer Service Specialist
Toll Free Telephone Number:
877-829-5500
Federal Identification Number:
74-2849719

Dear Sir or Madam:

This is in response to your request of August 4, 2006, regarding your organization's tax-exempt status.

In March 1999 we issued a determination letter that recognized your organization as exempt from federal income tax. Our records indicate that your organization is currently exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records indicate that your organization is also classified as a public charity under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records indicate that contributions to your organization are deductible under section 170 of the Code, and that you are qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Internal Revenue Code.

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely,

Janna K. Skufca

Janna K. Skufca, Director, TE/GE
Customer Account Services

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

BASTROP HOMECOMING COMMITTEE, INC.

I, the undersigned and a natural person, a citizen of the State of Texas, and at least 18 years of age, acting as the incorporator of a corporation under the Texas Non-profit Corporation Act, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation for such Corporation.

ARTICLE I. NAME

The name of this corporation is Bastrop Homecoming Committee, Inc.

ARTICLE II. NON-PROFIT

The corporation is a non-profit corporation.

ARTICLE III. DURATION

The period of its duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE IV. PURPOSES

The corporation is organized for the following purposes:

1. To organize civic events that provide all segments of the community with opportunities to cooperate and participate together.

2. To receive and maintain a fund or funds of real or personal property, or both, and subject to the restrictions and limitations hereinafter set forth, to use and apply the whole or any part of the income therefrom and the principal thereof exclusively for charitable, religious, church, scientific, literary or educational purposes, either directly or by contributions, to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

3. No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any director of the corporation, officer of the corporation, nor shall any private individual be entitled to share in the distribution of any of the corporate assets on dissolution of the corporation. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

4. The corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to tax as defined in Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

5. The corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provision of any subsequent federal tax laws.

6. The corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

BASTROP
HOMECOMING COMMITTEE, INC.
P.O. Box 215 • Bastrop, Texas 78602

List of Officers for 2011-2012

Tanya Mathison - President
246 McAllister Road
Bastrop, TX 78602

Jane Sanders - Secretary
258 Trigg Road
Bastrop, TX 78602

Lori Chapin - Treasurer
401 Cedar Street
Bastrop, TX 78602

6/22/2012

RECEIVED 6/1/12 3:35

426

CITY OF BASTROP

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Bastrop Juneteenth Committee — Official Name of Organization

June 1, 2012 — Date

Dock Jackson — Contact Person

dock_jackson@yahoo.com — E-mail

P. O. Box 1015, Bastrop, TX 78602 — Organization Address

(512) 629-2859 — Phone Number

Bastrop Juneteenth Celebration@facebook.com — Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [X] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 5,000 — Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

The Bastrop Juneteenth Committee annually provides cultural and historic events to educate and inspire visitors and locals about the importance of the Emancipation Day known as Juneteenth.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

Bastrop Juneteenth Committee
Name of Organization

2012 - 2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Bastrop Juneteenth Celebration
Name of Event or Project

June 14-15, 2013
Date of Event or Project

$ 5,000
Amount Requested

Dowtown Bastrop / Kerr Park / convention center
Primary Location of Event or Project

2,000
Expected Attendance

25th Anniversary (1987-2012)
How many years have you held this Event or Program

60%
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

75-100
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

Family reunions and host hotels have been established. Room blocks have been secured in the past and will continue and hopefully expand.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The Bastrop Juneteenth Celebration is a tradition of history, culture and fun. The celebration which is held the third weekend each year includes a parade, emancipation program, numerous musical and cultural activities and a street dance. The event along with many reunions and other events including a CAR show has become a popular attraction for the city. Guests return to visit with family and friends and book bed and breakfast and hotels for lodging. The local economy is definetely influenced by this event.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*
How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Funds will be used to provide advertising in television, newspaper and radio advertising. Postees, Flyers and street bannees will also be utilized to promote the weekend in Bastrop. Hotels have previously been booked by visitors.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 5,000

[X] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 5,000

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Dock Jackson
Authorized Signature for the Applicant

June 1, 2012
Date

DOCK JACKSON
Name Printed or Typed

President
Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Bastrop Juneteenth Committee

P. O. Box 1015
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Proposed Budget for FY 2012-13 for Promotions/Advertising/Marketing

Television Commercials	$1,500.00
Posters, Banners, Flyers	1,000.00
Newspaper Advertising	2,000.00
Radio Spots	800.00
Entertainment	3,000.00
Total	$8,300.00

Internal Revenue Service
District Director

Department of the Treasury

P. O. Box 2508
Cincinnati, OH 45201

Date: JUN 18 1998

Kerr Community Center
c/o Elroy Williams
te 3 Box 370
Cedarcreek, TX 78612

Person to Contact:
D A Downing
Telephone Number:
513-241-5199
Fax Number:
513-684-5936
Federal Identification Number:
74-2387654

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter is in response to your request for a copy of your organization's determination letter. This letter will take the place of the copy you requested.

Our records indicate that a determination letter issued in June 1988 granted your organization exemption from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. That letter is still in effect.

Based on information subsequently submitted, we classified your organization as one that is not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because it is an organization described in section 509(a)(2).

This classification was based on the assumption that your organization's operations would continue as stated in the application. If your organization's sources of support, or its character, method of operations, or purposes have changed, please let us know so we can consider the effect of the change on the exempt status and foundation status of your organization.

Your organization is required to file Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax, only if its gross receipts each year are normally more than $25,000. If a return is required, it must be filed by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of the organization's annual accounting period. The law imposes a penalty of $20 a day, up to a maximum of $10,000, when a return is filed late, unless there is reasonable cause for the delay.

All exempt organizations (unless specifically excluded) are liable for taxes under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (social security taxes) on remuneration of $100 or more paid to each employee during a calendar year. Your organization is not liable for the tax imposed under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

6/22/2012

Non–Profit

The State of Texas

SECRETARY OF STATE

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF

KERR COMMUNITY CENTER
CHARTER NO. 1005164

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of the State of Texas, hereby certifies that Articles of Incorporation for the above corporation duly signed and verified pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, have been received in this office and are found to conform to law.

ACCORDINGLY the undersigned, as such Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the Secretary by law, hereby issues this Certificate of Incorporation and attaches hereto a copy of the Articles of Incorporation.

Dated JULY 23, 19 '86.

Secretary of State

dae

The Kerr Community Center
Constitution

ARTICLE I.

The name of this organization is: The Kerr Community Center of Bastrop, Texas (hereinafter called "the Center").

ARTICLE II.

The purpose for which the Center is organized is to promote family, community, civic and social oriented recreational and educational activities in a centralized community environment.

ARTICLE III.

Section 3.01 – Membership Eligibility

The Center shall have one level of membership. A member may be any individual who resides in Bastrop, Texas and surrounding areas and have paid the annual membership fee.

Section 3.02 – Voting Rights

Each member shall be entitled to one vote on each issue submitted to the membership for a vote.

Section 3.03 – Resignation

The officers may resign from the Center Committee by filing a written resignation with the secretary.

Section 3.04 – Absence from Meeting

Any member who is absent from three consecutive meetings without excuses satisfactory to a majority of the Center shall be deemed to have resigned.

Section 3.05 – Reinstatement

Upon written request signed by a former member and filed with the Secretary, the Center may reinstate such former member upon such terms, as the membership may deem appropriate.

Section 3.06 – Membership Liability for the Center's Obligations

Members shall not be liable for any debts or obligations of the Center but the members at any meeting called for the purpose may fix annual dues to become effective after not less than 30 days written notice to all members of the dues.

ARTICLE IV.

Section 4.01 – Annual Meeting

An annual meeting of the Center shall be held the 3rd Monday in the month of November each year for the purpose of electing officers and for the transaction of such business as may come before the meeting. The election of officers shall be by ballot or voice, each member shall have one vote per vacant position in the Center.

Section 4.02 – Monthly Meetings

Monthly meetings shall be held the 3rd Monday of each month at 5:30 p.m., unless prior notice is given to all the membership.

Section 4.03 – Special Meetings

In case of a special meeting, the membership shall be notified not less than three days before the date of the meeting. The notice will state the purpose(s) for which the meeting is called. The person calling the special meeting shall deliver this notice to each member of the Center by voice, postal mail or email.

Section 4.04 – Quorum

No action may be taken at a meeting of the Center unless a quorum of the Center is present. A quorum shall consist of one-half of the membership of the Center plus one. If a quorum is not present at any meting, a majority of the members present may adjourn the meeting without further notice.

ARTICLE V.

Section 5.01 – Policy

No one shall be eligible for nomination to serve as an officer whose membership is not current.

Section 5.02 – Officers

The officers of the Center shall consist of a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Recording Secretary, Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, Corresponding Secretary and Historian. The Center may elect or appoint other qualified officers as it shall deem necessary. These officers shall have the authority and shall perform the duties as stated in the position descriptions.

Section 5.03 – Election and Term of Office

The officers of the Center shall be elected from the membership by majority vote at Biannual Meetings of the Center. The officers and trustees shall be elected every two years by ballot.

Section 5.04 – Vacancies

Any vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, removal, disqualification or otherwise shall be appointed by the Chairperson until the next election.

Section 5.05 – Chairperson

The Chairperson shall be the principal executive officer of the Center and shall coordinate and control the business of the Center. The Chairperson will preside at all meetings and may sign, with attestation of the Secretary or any other proper officer of the Center, any instruments that the Center authorizes to be executed. The Chairperson shall appoint any subcommittees if not otherwise ordered by the body.

Section 5.06 – Vice-Chairperson

In the absence of the Chairperson or in the event of his/her inability or refusal to act, the Vice-Chairperson shall perform the duties of the Chairperson, and when acting, shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the Chairperson. A Vice-Chairperson shall perform such duties as from time to time may be assigned to Vice-Chairperson by the Chairperson or the Center.

Section 5.07 – Recording Secretary

The Recording Secretary shall keep a true and faithful record of the business transacted by the Center. The Recording Secretary shall receive all monies coming into the Center, and shall keep an accurate record of it and shall turn all monies over to the Treasurer and take a receipt for it. In the absence of the Recording Secretary, the Assistant Secretary shall perform such duties.

Section 5.08 – Assistant Recording Secretary

In the absence of the Recording Secretary or in the event of his/her inability or refusal to act, the Assistant Recording Secretary shall perform the duties of the Recording Secretary. The Assistant Recording Secretary shall take notes of all minutes and assist the Recording Secretary and have supporting documentation.

Section 5.09 – Treasurer

The Treasurer shall receive all monies of the Center at the hand of the Recording Secretary, giving a receipt for the same. The Treasurer shall keep an accurate account of said monies and the objective for which it is designated. The Treasurer shall make pay outs by consent of the body, with written order signed by the Recording Secretary and Chairperson of the Center. The Treasurer shall report the state of the Treasury at each monthly meeting and at the Annual Meeting.

Section 5.10 – Corresponding Secretary

The Corresponding Secretary shall keep, along with the Recording, Secretary, the register of the post office addresses of each member, this information shall be furnished to the secretaries by each member. In general, the Corresponding Secretary shall perform all clerical duties pertaining to corresponding with the members and the community via mail/email/fax or phone.

Section 5.11 – Historian

The Historian shall develop a chronology of memorabilia, displays, artifacts, programs, documents and any and all pertinent information for preservation and information purposes.

Section 5.12 – Trustees

The Center shall have a Board of Trustees composed of seven (7) members. Trustees shall be elected by the Center. They shall be the custodians of all the property of the above named Center, but shall not contract for the purchase of any additional property, or contract for the sale or lease of the present property unless it has the authorized vote of the Center. They will only serve as managers of said property.

Section 5.13a – Board of Directors

The above-named officers and Trustees shall constitute the Board of Directors, eight of whom shall constitute a quorum.

Section 5.13b – Board of Directors

The Board of Directors shall do the Executive Business of the Organization and make written reports of its transactions unless otherwise ordered by the Organization.

ARTICLE VI.

Section 6.01 – Order of Business

The order of business at any regular or special meeting of the Center shall be:

1. Call to Order

2. Reading and approval of minutes and treasurer's report
3. Report of officers and committees
4. Unfinished business
5. New business
6. Adjournment

Section 6.02 – Parliamentary Procedure

Questions about Parliamentary procedure shall be resolved by consulting Robert's Rules of Order.

ARTICLE VII.

Section 7.01 – Subcommittee of Members

The Chairperson or Center, by a majority vote, may create one or more subcommittees to perform specific tasks for a determined period of time. The Chairperson will appoint a Chair for the subcommittee.

ARTICLE VIII.

Section 8.01 – Contracts, Checks, Deposits, Funds

The Center may authorize any officer to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Center, and such authority may be general or specific.

Section 8.02 – Checks, Drafts, etc.

All checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Center shall by signed by the designated officer(s) of the Center.

Section 8.03 – Deposits

All funds of the Center shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the Center in the bank.

Section 8.04 – Gifts

The Treasurer may accept on behalf of the Center any contributions, gifts and bequests.

ARTICLE IX.

Section 9.01 – Books and Records

The Center shall keep correct and complete books and records of accounts and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of its members and any subcommittees having any of the authority of the Center. The Center shall also keep the registered address of the Center and a record listing the names and addresses of the membership. All books and records of the Center may be inspected by any member, or their agent or attorney, for any property purpose at any reasonable time. The Center may cause an audit of records to be made each year by a competent auditor.

Section 9.02 – Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the Center shall begin on the first day of January and end on the last day of December in each year.

ARTICLE X.

Section 10.01 – Privileges

Any person or organization that holds membership in the Center will be allowed the privilege of using the Center subject to the Building Use Policy.

Section 10.02 Building Use

Persons or organizations that do not hold membership will be required to make application to the Board of Trustees; and Building Use Policy guidelines will apply.

ARTICLE XI.

Any part of this Constitution may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present by giving 30 days notice of such action.

ARTICLE XII.

WAIVER OF LIABILITY
FOR
KERR COMMUNITY CENTER

1. In consideration for receiving permission to use the Kerr Community Center facilities in Bastrop, Texas, I hereby RELEASE, WAIVE, DISCHARGE AND COVENANT NOT TO SUE Kerr Community Center, their officers, agents, servants, or employees (hereinafter referred to as RELEASEES) from any and all liability, claims, demands, actions and causes of action whatsoever arising out of or related to any loss, damage, or injury, including death, that may be sustained by me, or any of the property belonging to me, WHETHER CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF THE RELEASEES, or otherwise, while participating in such activity, or while in, on or upon the premises where the activity is being conducted.

2. I am fully aware of the unusual risks involved and hazards connected while upon the premises, including but not limited to risks and/or accidents. I hereby elect to voluntarily participate in use of equipment and any activities with full knowledge that said equipment and activities may be hazardous to me and my property. I VOLUNTARILY ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY RISKS OF LOSS, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH, that my be sustained by me, or any loss or damage of property owned by me, as a result of being engaged in such activity, WHETHER CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF RELEASEES OR OTHERWISE.

3. I further hereby AGREE TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS the RELEASEES from any loss, liability, damage or costs, including court costs and attorney fees, that they may incur due to my participation in said activities, WHETHER CAUSED BY NEGLIGENCE OF RELEASEES or otherwise.

4. I understand that Kerr Community Center does not maintain any insurance policy, covering any circumstance arising from my participation in any event or any activity associated with or facilitating that participation. As such, I am aware that I should review my personal insurance portfolio.

5. It is my express intent that this Waiver of Liability and Hold Harmless Agreement shall bind the members of my family and spouse, if I am alive, and my heirs, assigns and personal representative, if I am deceased, and shall be deemed as a RELEASE, WAIVER, DISCHARGE AND COVENANT NOT TO SUE the above-named RELEASEES. I hereby further agree that this Waiver of Liability and Hold Harmless Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

6. IN SIGNING THIS RELEASE, I ACKNOWLEDGE AND REPRESENT THAT I have read the foregoing Waiver of Liability and Hold Harmless Agreement, understand it and sign it voluntarily as my own free act and deed; no oral representations, statements, or inducements, apart from the foregoing written agreement, have been made; I am at least eighteen (18) years of age and fully competent; and I execute this Release for full, adequate and complete consideration fully intending to be bound by same.

Signed on this _____ day of _____, 2007.

Participant's Name:

_____ _____

Printed Name **Signature**

If _____ is under the age of 18, Parent/Guardian consents to the minor's participation in use of the facilities, equipment and events, and consents for Kerr Community Center to seek reasonable and necessary medical treatment during such events or associated activities, and agrees to be responsible for any cost of such treatment.

_____ _____

Parent/Guardian Signature **Date**

ARTICLE XIII.

Section 13.01 – Disclosure

In the event the organization known as 'The Kerr Community Center' of Bastrop should cease to exist or discontinue, all assets are to be transferred to the following entities:

- Mt. Rose Missionary Baptist Church
- Macedonia First Baptist Church
- Paul Quinn African Methodist Episcopal Church

These churches will serve as the Trustees of Kerr Community Center.

***

Bastrop Juneteenth Committee
P. O. Drawer X
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Sources of Funding

Hotel/Motel Tax Funding	**3,300**
Membership Dues	**1,440**
Fundraisers	**3,000**
In-Kind Donations	**4,600**
(Cash, meeting space, artwork, printing, labor)	
Total	**$12,340**

Bastrop Juneteenth Committee

P. O. Box 1015
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Executive Board

President	Dock Jackson	dock_jackson@yahoo.com (512) 629-2859
Vice President	Cladie Haywood	(512) 985-5199
Secretary	Willie Ruth Peterson	twowillies@earthlink.com (512) 308-5052
Asst. Secretary	Sandra Moore	sandramoore7@yahoo.com (512) 230-3549
Treasurer	Betty Peterson	(512) 303-7912
Asst. Treasurer	Linda Greene	(512) 321-1048
Immediate Past President	T. C. Clemons	tommyclemons18@att.net (512) 736-8342

Members

Bill Peterson	twowillies@earthlink.com (512) 308-5052
Rose Clemons	deborahclemons59@att.net (512) 788-6768
Jerry Haywood	(512) 985-5199
Tammy Johnson	bastropcountybell@yahoo.com (512) 689-6814
Kenneth Strain	margaretiik@sbcglobal.net (512) 922-1856
Ommaney Smith	Ommaney@msn.com (512) 789-6097
Tish Winston	tish.winston@bluebonnet.coop (512) 718-2622

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

Received 5/31/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Bastrop 'Old Town' Visitor Center	May 29, 2012
Official Name of Organization	Date
Cindye Wolford	cindyewolford@aol.com (also Info@BastropVisitorCenter.com)
Contact Person	E-mail
1016 Main Street	512-303-0904
Organization Address	Phone Number
VisitBastrop.com (or VisitBastrop.org)	
Website Address	

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [YES] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 78,820.00
Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

In 2006, the Bastrop County Historical Society (BCHS) Trustees formed the Bastrop Visitor Center as a separate 5013C nonprofit organization. The Society recognized tourism, especially heritage tourism, was on the rise and could help bolster Bastrop's economy in a big way.

Our mission as the official visitor center for Bastrop is to enhance the experience of every visitor by providing information about shops, restaurants, recreation, local attractions and our history – and, above all, in making all visitors feel welcomed so they will want to return again and again. Through the promotion of tourism, the Bastrop Visitor Center plays a key role in stimulating the economic vitality of the City and surrounding area.

Our efforts will be greatly enhanced upon the move to the old City Hall building in October 2012. The facility will provide: 1) a fully renovated space attached to the new museum 2) a warm and welcoming space designed specifically to serve as a visitor center 3) better technology – the building will be pre-wired for video 4) a direct connection to the Riverwalk and river 5) new public restrooms, greatly needed downtown.

The Visitor Center stays busy promoting Bastrop. For example, Visitor Center staff designed and wrote the copy for a "family" of brochures to include a map of attractions, shopping guide, dining and entertainment guide, walking tour guide of historic downtown Bastrop, walking/driving tour guide of historic homes, an accommodations guide (hotels and B&Bs) plus a brochure detailing the histories behind the bronze medallions manufactured by Deep in the Heart Art Foundry which can be found embedded in the sidewalks along Chestnut Street. In addition, the Visitor Center designed and wrote the copy for the annual Chamber of Commerce BEST (Bastrop, Elgin Smithville, Texas) guide to events taking place throughout Bastrop County. All of these brochures are consistent in design and appearance, creating a fresh, unified look for Bastrop's promotional materials. We are currently working on a piece to promote the arts district to include a list of art venues, performing arts and movies filmed in Bastrop. Visitor Center staff mails the map of attractions and lodging guides to numerous cities throughout Bastrop and fulfills requests for information received via various publications, such as Texas Highways magazine.

The Visitor Center produces the Downtown Business Alliance (DBA) shopping guide. It is a simple one-color list of shops and restaurants with a map on the back and is distributed to various local shops and restaurants. The Center also produces materials and ads to promote our many events, such as Yesterfest, Veterans Day Car Show and Lost Pines Christmas.

The Visitor Center maintains a tourism-based web site, VisitBastrop.com (VisitBastrop.org). The web site includes general information of interest to visitors, lists our shops and restaurants and notes events happening within the month. In addition, Visitor Center staff maintains and updates the "Explore Your Options" section of the VisitLostPines.com web site. In response to the City of Bastrop's approval to purchase a smartphone app, Visitor Center staff is currently composing the content for the 12 categories: shops, restaurants, entertainment, recreation, lodging, events, services, historic sites, art and galleries, places of interest near Bastrop (zoo, dinosaur park, etc.), maps and City info. In summary, the Bastrop Visitor Center devotes 100 percent of its time to promoting Bastrop to encourage visitors to see our town and spend the night.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

Bastrop Visitor Center	2013
Name of Organization	Fiscal Year of Request
Visitor Center (Tourism)	October 2012 through September 2013
Name of Event or Project	Date of Event or Project
$78,820.00	904 Main Street (new Museum and Visitor Center of BCHS)
Amount Requested	Primary Location of Event or Project
8,000.00	6 years, daily (excluding holidays)
Expected Attendance	How many years have you held this Event or Program
25.00	2,000.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels	Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

When visitors register, they note whether or not they are spending the night and, if yes, how many nights. (At times visitors also note the hotel or B&B.) The Visitor Center maintains a record of this information for submission to the City of Bastrop on a quarterly basis. In addition, the Visitor Center maintains records on visitor origins according to the following categories: Bastrop County, Austin, Other Texas Cities, Other States and Other Countries. To date, visitors from 24 different countries have registered at the Visitor Center. This is useful data, negating the need for the City to spend additional dollars toward this type of research. In addition, we have created and distribute a brochure which promotes all of Bastrop's lodging facilities, including the Hyatt, to numerous destinations throughout Texas. For these visitors, we have no way of measuring the number who spend the night as a result.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? YES

Tell us about your event or project:

Created and managed by the Bastrop County Historical Society, the Bastrop Visitsor Center devotes 100 percent of its time to welcoming visitors to Bastrop; providing information regarding shopping, dining, recreation, local attractions and history; and producing and mailing a variety of brochures to attract visitors to our city.

The Center's primary focus is in informing our many visitors of the shopping, dining and recreational opportunities available in and near Bastrop. Although our annual count, currently approximately 5,000 per year, may not seem like a large number, please keep in mind Visitor Center staff have conversations with each of these visitors. Granted, some pop into the Center, grab the information they need and go, but many stay to watch a video, tour the bank lobby or just visit! When they step into the old bank building, it is often that memories come to mind and they want to share. We're here to listen. In short, it is our job to make each visitor feel welcomed and informed about all there is to do in Bastrop. When they leave, information in hand, they are both excited and equipped to discover the town.

In October of this year, the Bastrop Visitor Center will relocate to the old City Hall building with the Museum following in early 2013. As a result, our ability to welcome and serve visitors will be greatly enhanced. In turn, operating expenses will increase. In addition to current expenses which include payroll, office equipment and supplies plus limited advertising, the Visitor Center staff will be responsible for its share of water, electricity and elevator maintenance, security, janitorial service, trash pick-up and property insurance. These new expenses necessitate our request for an increase from $54,500 to $78,820 in annual Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax (HOT) funding.

The new facility will allow more space for large tour groups, a more entertaining venue for promoting our shops, restaurants and recreation and will accommodate a larger gift shop. These services we currently provide won't change -- visitors will still have information available to them through brochures and guides; they will still be able to check their emails while on the road or shop for property on spare computers; and they will have the opportunity to see videos promoting Bastrop and pick up information on other destinations in Texas (which we provide in return for these locations displaying our material). Although the old bank lobby provides nostalgia which cannot be duplicated, the new facility will be more comfortable, spacious and equipped with technology to better enable us to tell the exciting story of Bastrop.

The City of Bastrop deserves a state-of-the-art visitor center. Your support will enable the Bastrop Visitor Center to draw visitors to Bastrop in greater numbers and play a role in ensuring every visitor to Bastrop has a great experience, whether it is to explore the historic district, kayak the river or simply to shop for the afternoon and/or dine at one of our great restaurants. Please consider supporting the Bastrop Visitor Center in its mission to welcome and inform our visitors and to promote Bastrop, the heart of the Lost Pines.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

HOT funding enables the Bastrop County Historical Society to operate the Bastrop Visitor Center in downtown historic Bastrop. The Visitor Center is open daily to welcome visitors to Bastrop. According to the guidelines for HOT funding, the operation of a Visitor Center ranks first in regard to facilities eligible to receive funding through hotel/motel occupancy tax (HOT). To date, more than 30,000 people have registered at the Visitor Center, meaning Visitor Center staff and volunteers have had personal conversations with thousands of people, encouraging them to shop, dine and play in Bastrop. We also encourage them to spend the night at one of our hotels or B&Bs. Our goal is to ensure every visitor to Bastrop has a great experience to the point they will return often. In addition, a good many visitors to the Center have chosen Bastrop as their new home! We like to think we played a minor role in their decision. The new location will allow the Visitor Center to be even more effective in promoting Bastrop through new displays and videos in a specially designed space. Visitors will still have access to the services currently provided, but the space will be better equipped for groups, large and small, to discover Bastrop.
In addition to serving as a visitor center, the staff actively supports the Bastrop County Historical Society, as well as the Main Street Program, through copywriting and coordination of printed materials, posting of information on two tourism-related web sites. Visitor Center staff will also maintain and update the information stored on our new phone app (soon to be unveiled).

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

YES Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ 68,240.00

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$

YES Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 10,580.00

YES Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 0.00

YES Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 0.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Cynthia (Cindye) Wolford

Name Printed or Typed

May 31, 2012

Date

Visitor Center Director

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

12:47 PM
05/29/12
Accrual Basis

Bastrop Old Town Visitor Center
Profit & Loss
January through December 2011

	Jan - Dec 11
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Award/prize	75.00
BOTVC Sale	55.44
Dividend	96.03
Donations	4,200.00
Donations/Ghost Tour	160.00
Field Trip	185.00
Hotel/Motel Tax	52,400.00
Prof. Services	1,190.00
Refund	68.95
Support of Visitor Center (C of	2,500.00
Total Income	60,930.42
Expense	
Advertising	475.37
Building repair	600.00
Computer repair/service	250.00
Gifts	97.50
Insurance	1,016.60
Keys	17.86
Maintenance	626.89
Office Supplies	620.60
Payroll Expenses	39,830.59
Pictures frames	35.00
Registration fee	75.00
Rental office space	4,800.00
Signage	63.00
Tax preparation	555.00
Telephone	2,269.26
Utilities	2,282.80
Water	255.97
Website	320.00
Total Expense	54,191.44
Net Ordinary Income	6,738.98
Net Income	6,738.98

ptember 2013

	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	DISCARDED
)	$3,350.00	$3,350.00	$3,350.00	$3,350.00	$3,350.00	$3,350.00	$3,350.00	$3,350.00	**$40,200.00**
)	$1,645.00	$1,645.00	$1,645.00	$1,645.00	$1,645.00	$1,645.00	$1,645.00	$1,645.00	**$19,740.00**
)	$535.00	$535.00	$535.00	$535.00	$535.00	$535.00	$535.00	$535.00	**$6,975.00**
)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$1,325.00**
)	$100.00	$280.00	$2,350.00	$800.00	$600.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	**$10,580.00**
)	**$5,630.00**	**$5,810.00**	**$7,880.00**	**$6,330.00**	**$6,130.00**	**$5,630.00**	**$5,630.00**	**$5,630.00**	$78,820.00

	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	GRAND TOTAL	
)	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	**$30,000.00**	
)	$850.00	$850.00	$850.00	$850.00	$850.00	$850.00	$850.00	**$10,200.00**	
0	**$3,350.00**	**$3,350.00**	**$3,350.00**	**$3,350.00**	**$3,350.00**	**$3,350.00**	**$3,350.00**	**$40,200.00**	**$40,200.00**
0	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	**$3,000.00**	
0	$90.00	$90.00	$90.00	$90.00	$90.00	$90.00	$90.00	**$1,080.00**	
0	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	**$14,400.00**	
0	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	**$420.00**	
0	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	**$840.00**	
0	**$1,645.00**	**$1,645.00**	**$1,645.00**	**$1,645.00**	**$1,645.00**	**$1,645.00**	**$1,645.00**	**$19,740.00**	**$19,740.00**
0	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	**$2,100.00**	
0	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	**$420.00**	
0	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	**$1,800.00**	
0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$555.00**	
0	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	**$1,800.00**	
0	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	**$300.00**	
0	**$535.00**	**$535.00**	**$535.00**	**$535.00**	**$535.00**	**$535.00**	**$535.00**	**$6,975.00**	**$6,975.00**
0	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$1,325.00**	**$1,325.00**
0	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	**$1,200.00**	
0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$340.00**	
0	$180.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$180.00**	
0	$0.00	$0.00	$700.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$700.00**	
0	$0.00	$2,250.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$4,500.00**	
0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$3,000.00**	
0	**$280.00**	**$2,350.00**	**$800.00**	**$600.00**	**$100.00**	**$100.00**	**$100.00**	**$10,580.00**	**$10,580.00**
									$78,820.00

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: JAN 29 2009

BASTROP OLD TOWN VISITORS CENTER
1016 MAIN ST
BASTROP, TX 78602

Employer Identification Number:
56-2596139
DLN:
17053354317028
Contact Person:
JOAN C KISER ID# 31217
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
December 17, 2008
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

Please see enclosed Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

6/22/2012 450

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF

Bastrop Old Town Visitor Center
File Number: 801064482

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Formation for the above named Domestic Nonprofit Corporation has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 12/17/2008

Effective: 12/17/2008

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Articles of Incorporation

The undersigned, a majority of whom are citizens of the United States, desiring to form a Non-Profit Corporation under the Non-Profit Corporation Law of Texas, do hereby certify:

FIRST: The name of the Corporation shall be Bastrop Old Town Visitor Center.

SECOND: The place in this state where the principal office of the Corporation is to be located in the City of Bastrop, Bastrop County.

THIRD: Said Corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, religious, educational, and scientific purposes, including for such purposes, the making of distributions to organization that qualify as exempt organizations under 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

FOURTH: The names and addresses of the persons who are the initial trustees of the corporation are as follows:

Name	Address
Marvin Beck	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Lee Ann Callaway	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Neil Gurwitz	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Michael Helmick	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
O. Frank Huffman, Jr.	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Mary M. McMurrey	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Thomas R. Phillips	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Robbie M. Sanders	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Suzanne W. Sanders	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Nancy W. Scott	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Reid Sharp	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Carol P. Snyder	1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602

Sophie B Williams 1016 Main St, Bastrop, Texas 78602

FIFTH: No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, trustees, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article Third hereof. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

SIXTH: Upon the dissolution of the corporation, assets shall be distributed for one or more except purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government for a public purpose. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Court of Common Pleas of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is then located exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

SEVENT: No action will be taken by the Board of Directors, officers and anyone else involved with the organization which will violate the prohibited transactions cited by Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

EIGHTH: Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, this corporation is organized and operated exclusively for charitable and educational purpose.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names this 8th day of December, 2008,

O. Frank Huffman, President, Trustee/Director

Kenneth Bibb, Treasurer

Barbara Vana. Secretary

OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDING

The Bastrop Visitor Center has received $3K to $5K from the Bastrop Chamber of Commerce each year, but there is no guarantee we will receive an amount from the Chamber this year. Each contribution must be approved by the Chamber's board.

In past years, the Visitor Center has designed and produced ads for various organizations including the Downtown Business Alliance (DBA) and Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC). BEDC ads alone ranged from $300 to $500 each quarter for several years. This helped the Visitor Center tremendously in covering the cost of utility bills and building maintenance. We hope to win back the business of the BEDC so that we can supplement our income while producing professional ads which fit the "new look" developed for Bastrop. At a flat fee of $50 per ad, we felt we offered a great service and a reasonable price.

***

BASTROP VISITOR CENTER BOARD MEMBERS

BCHS OFFICERS
Robbie Sanders, President
Libby Sartain, Vice President
Betty Dunkerley, Treasurer
Barbara Vana, Secretary

TRUSTEES
Marvin Beck
Lee Ann Calaway
Sandra Chipley
Dan Hays-Clark
Lisa Dougherty
Betty Dunkerley
Neil Gurwitz
Frank Huffman
Mary McMurrey
Mark Rose
Robbie Sanders
Libby Sartain
Nancy Scott
Sophia Williams
Jane Wright

SPECIAL ADVISORS
Bill Ennis
Tom Phillips
Suzanne Sanders
Tom Scott

VISITOR CENTER EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Robbie Sanders
Libby Sartain
Mary McMurrey
Susan Wendel
Cindye Wolford

SOCIETY STAFF
Barbara Vana, Administrator
Stephanie Peterson, Curator/Archivist
Cindye Wolford, VC Director
Howard New, Researcher

***

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 5/29/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

BASTROP OPERA HOUSE — Official Name of Organization

May 25, 2012 — Date

Chester Eitze — Contact Person

chesleo@sbcglobal.net — E-mail

P O Box 691 (711 Spring Street) — Organization Address

(512) 922-1159 cell phone — Phone Number

BastropOperaHouse.com — Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [X] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 65,000.00 — Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

The mission of the Bastrop Opera House, a nonprofit 501(c)(3) theatre organization, is to produce quality theatrical stage productions along with other programs that entertain, inform and stimulate our audiences. Our goals are:

1.) To maintain a strong arts business for community business support and cultural tourism development;
2.) To build theatre audiences of all ages;
3.) To educate performers and technicians in the performing arts;
4.) To create or sponsor new stage works (premiering city, state, national and world playscripts);
5.) To nurture new related arts programs (fine art and film art);
6.) To provide professional direction, instruction, supervision and leadership;
7.) To represent Bastrop in state and national theatre markets (outreach);
8.) To tour appropriate theatrical productions to suitable venues in other geographic locations (outreach);
9.) To host theatre or non-related conferences, seminars, and meetings; cooperating with and encouraging support of the local lodging entities, and,
10.) To preserve, restore, maintain, promote and respect the historic landmark - Bastrop Opera House.

Required Attachments:

- ✓ 1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
- ✓ 2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
- ✓ 3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
- ✓ 4) Articles of Incorporation
- ✓ 5) Identify other sources of funding
- ✓ 6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

BASTROP OPERA HOUSE
Name of Organization

FY2013
Fiscal Year of Request

2012-2013 Theatre Season - "See It! Experience It! Remember It!"
Name of Event or Project

October 1, 2012 - September 30, 2013
Date of Event or Project

$65,000.00
Amount Requested

Bastrop Opera House, 711 Spring St., Bastrop, Texas 78602
Primary Location of Event or Project

18,000.00
Expected Attendance

28 years
How many years have you held this Event or Program

1.67
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

300.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

Overnight Guest Discount Tickets distributed to lodging industry as perks to their guests along with Lucite counter top Opera House show placards and tickets will be replenished as lodges run out; printed lobby surveys each event; day visitor/other guest book; online ticketing survey address field; telephone or online interviews with lodges; attend meetings of local lodging industry for their input and BOH updates; BOH facility rental survey. Solicit further suggestions from the American Association of Community Theatre, the Texas Nonprofit Theatres, Inc. and Texans for the Arts. Canvas Greater Austin Arts Alliance and Austin's Long Center for the Performing Arts for suggestions.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

BOH will offer eight to ten major stage productions in 2012-2013 playing Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays as scheduled. Six to nine performances of each show. Additional shows of cabaret music theatre; children's theatre; radio plays; guest theatre shows and opera companies; classic movie series; and murder mystery game tours. We will continue to rent BOH for weddings, seminars, and conferences. Likewise, we will continue to work with the Bastrop Chamber of Commerce, the Main Street Project, the Downtown Business Alliance, the Bastrop Independent School District, the Bastrop Visitor's Center and the new Bastrop Convention and Exhibit Center to provide a co-operative events schedule.

New partners are the one-woman shows of Anna Lively and Bernadette Nason of Austin and Elgin's Franco-American Vocal Academy's opera performances. As a film magnet during the 1900's, BOH relives its film history with the Bastrop Film Commission showing movies and continuing to draw the professional film industry to Bastrop. We have initiated our own film programming with the recent Alamo Drafthouse fire evacuees nights, the Bastrop YMCA film nights, our Irish films shown during our March Irish events, and the upcoming BOH date night dinner/film events.

In this new season, we will host three significant special attractions:

September 2012 - Bastrop County Complex Fire Labor Day Anniversary Observance
December 2012 - 200th Anniversary Oberservance of Charles Dickens with a one-woman show of A Christmas Carol
March 2013 - 25th Anniversary Observance of the Pan Am Flight 103 Lockerbie Bombing

Classic Country Music Show was born during Yesterfest 2012 and will return during August's Homecoming 2012 and November's Veteran's Day Car Show 2012. Then in 2013 the three-quarter cycle begins with April's Yesterfest.

Attached is BOH information pertaining to supporting cultural tourism, marketing, and budgeting as requested.

Programs of work for 2012 accomplished and 2013 projected are attached supporting HOT funding.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Any event at BOH has the potential to draw overnight guests to experience cultural and historic tourism. Whether stage shows, conferences, weddings, day tours, co-operating with other community organziations events, and building new bridges with the local lodging industry, BOH strives to fulfill its role in promoting the tenants of the state law. In FY2012 BOH established the "Stay two days; see two plays" as part of our theatre escape weekends. Running two shows in tandem or repertory consists of performing Show A on Friday night, Show B on Saturday afternoon, Show A again on Saturday night and Show B again on Sunday afternoon the first weekend. Then the shows flip on the second weekend: B, A, B, A. And return to A, B, A, B the next weekend. Demanding as it is for the volunteers, it did work well last Christmas and during the Irish events in March.

This will again be developed more this summer as we begin to market FY2013 events.

True, it is possible that day visitors might benefit from the Saturday rotation but a satisfied day visitor will return as an overnight guest with the program BOH offers with the rep system, dinner theatre, and co-operative event participation.

BOH is initiating a marketing for overnight visitors with interested lodging hosts this season. Our Overnight Guest Discount Ticket is the foundation block for working with any hotel, B&B, or campsite/RV venue.

Attached is more information to support this request.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 37,000.00

[X] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 18,000.00

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 10,000.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

May 25, 2012
Date

Chester Eitze
Name Printed or Typed

Executive Director
Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Form **990-EZ**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Short Form
Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code
(except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

▶ Sponsoring organizations of donor advised funds, organizations that operate one or more hospital facilities, and certain controlling organizations as defined in section 512(b)(13) must file Form 990 (see instructions). All other organizations with gross receipts less than $200,000 and total assets less than $500,000 at the end of the year may use this form.

▶ The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements.

OMB No. 1545-1150

2010

Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2010 calendar year, or tax year beginning 10/01/10 , and ending 09/30/11

B Check if applicable:
- ☐ Address change
- ☐ Name change
- ☐ Initial return
- ☐ Terminated
- ☐ Amended return
- ☐ Application pending

C Name of organization
BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC

Number and street (or P.O. box, if mail is not delivered to street address) | Room/suite
PO BOX 691

City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4
BASTROP TX 78602

D Employer identification number
74-2161743

E Telephone number

F Group Exemption Number ▶

G Accounting Method: ☒ Cash ☐ Accrual Other (specify) ▶

I Website: ▶ N/A

H Check ▶ ☐ if the organization is not required to attach Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

J Tax-exempt status (check only one) — ☒ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c) ( ) ◀ (insert no.) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527

K Check ▶ ☐ if the organization is not a section 509(a)(3) supporting organization and its gross receipts are normally not more than $50,000. A Form 990-EZ or Form 990 return is not required though Form 990-N (e-postcard) may be required (see instructions). But if the organization chooses to file a return, be sure to file a complete return.

L Add lines 5b, 6c, and 7b, to line 9 to determine gross receipts. If gross receipts are $200,000 or more, or if total assets (Part II, line 25, column (B) below) are $500,000 or more, file Form 990 instead of Form 990-EZ ▶ $ 100,913

Part I Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets or Fund Balances (see the instructions for Part I.)

Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part I ☒

Revenue	1	Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts received	1	51,000
	2	Program service revenue including government fees and contracts	2	47,052
	3	Membership dues and assessments	3	
	4	Investment income	4	161
	5a	Gross amount from sale of assets other than inventory — 5a		
	b	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses — 5b		
	c	Gain or (loss) from sale of assets other than inventory (Subtract line 5b from line 5a)	5c	
	6	Gaming and fundraising events		
	a	Gross income from gaming (attach Schedule G if greater than $15,000) — 6a		
	b	Gross income from fundraising events (not including $ _____ of contributions from fundraising events reported on line 1) (attach Schedule G if the sum of such gross income and contributions exceeds $15,000) — 6b		
	c	Less: direct expenses from gaming and fundraising events — 6c		
	d	Net income or (loss) from gaming and fundraising events (add lines 6a and 6b and subtract line 6c)	6d	
	7a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances — 7a		
	b	Less: cost of goods sold — 7b		
	c	Gross profit or (loss) from sales of inventory (Subtract line 7b from line 7a)	7c	
	8	Other revenue (describe in Schedule O)	8	2,700
	9	Total revenue. Add lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 5c, 6d, 7c, and 8 ▶	9	100,913
Expenses	10	Grants and similar amounts paid (list in Schedule O)	10	
	11	Benefits paid to or for members	11	
	12	Salaries, other compensation, and employee benefits	12	
	13	Professional fees and other payments to independent contractors	13	
	14	Occupancy, rent, utilities, and maintenance	14	1,501
	15	Printing, publications, postage, and shipping	15	
	16	Other expenses (describe in Schedule O)	16	105,912
	17	Total expenses. Add lines 10 through 16	17	107,413
Net Assets	18	Excess or (deficit) for the year (Subtract line 17 from line 9)	18	-6,500
	19	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (from line 27, column (A)) (must agree with end-of-year figure reported on prior year's return)	19	87,964
	20	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	20	
	21	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 18 through 20 ▶	21	81,464

COPY

Form 990-EZ (2010) BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC 74-2161743 Page 2

Part II Balance Sheets. (see the instructions for Part II.)
Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part II [X]

	(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
22 Cash, savings, and investments	31,993	22	23,244
23 Land and buildings	0	23	60,597
24 Other assets (describe in Schedule O)	112,050	24	51,622
25 Total assets	144,043	25	135,463
26 Total liabilities (describe in Schedule O)	56,079	26	53,999
27 Net assets or fund balances (line 27 of column (B) must agree with line 21)	87,964	27	81,464

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments (see the instructions for Part III.)
Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part III [ ]

What is the organization's primary exempt purpose?
PROMOTE CITY OF BASTROP TOURISM

Describe what was achieved in carrying out the organization's exempt purposes. In a clear and concise manner, describe the services provided, the number of persons benefited, or other relevant information for each program title.

Expenses (Required for section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts; optional for others.)

28 ORGANIZATION PRODUCES LIVE PLAYS FOR PUBLIC ENJOYMENT. FACILITY IS ALSO UTILIZED BY BASTROP ISD DRAMA STUDENTS AND TO PROMOTE TOURISM.
(Grants $) If this amount includes foreign grants, check here ▶ [ ] 28a 107,413

29
(Grants $) If this amount includes foreign grants, check here ▶ [ ] 29a

30
(Grants $) If this amount includes foreign grants, check here ▶ [ ] 30a

31 Other program services (describe in Schedule O)
(Grants $) If this amount includes foreign grants, check here ▶ [ ] 31a

32 Total program service expenses (add lines 28a through 31a) ▶ 32 107,413

Part IV List of Officers, Directors, Trustees, and Key Employees. List each one even if not compensated. (see the instructions for Part IV.)
Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part IV [ ]

(a) Name and address		(a) Title and average hours per week devoted to position	(c) Compensation (If not paid, enter -0-.)	(d) Contributions to employee benefit plans & deferred compensation	(e) Expense account and other allowances
PATTY BUSHONG	BASTROP	CHAIRMAN			
443 FM 969	TX 78602	0.00	0	0	0
ENGELA EDWARDS	BASTROP	SECRETARY			
PO BOX 691	TX 78602	0.00	0	0	0
LISA HOLCOMB	BASTROP	TREASURER			
PO BOX 691	TX 78602	0.00	0	0	0
CHESTER EITZE	BASTROP	EX DIRECTOR			
PO BOX 691	TX 78602	0.00	0	0	0

Part V **Other Information** (Note the statement requirements in the instructions for Part V.)
Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part V ☐

			Yes	No
33	Did the organization engage in any activity not previously reported to the IRS? If "Yes," provide a detailed description of each activity in Schedule O	33		X
34	Were any significant changes made to the organizing or governing documents? If "Yes," attached a conformed copy of the amended documents if they reflect a change to the organization's name. Otherwise, explain the change on Schedule O (see instructions)	34		X
35	If the organization had income from business activities, such as those reported on lines 2, 6a, and 7a (among others), but not reported on Form 990-T, explain in Schedule O why the organization did not report the income on Form 990-T.			
a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of $1,000 or more or was it a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization subject to section 6033(e) notice, reporting, and proxy tax requirements?	35a		X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a tax return on **Form 990-T** for this year (see instructions)?	35b		
36	Did the organization undergo a liquidation, dissolution, termination, or significant disposition of net assets during the year? If "Yes," complete applicable parts of Schedule N	36		X
37a	Enter amount of political expenditures, direct or indirect, as described in the instructions ▶ 37a			
b	Did the organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year?	37b		X
38a	Did the organization borrow from, or make any loans to, any officer, director, trustee, or key employee or were any such loans made in a prior year and still outstanding at the end of the tax year covered by this return?	38a		X
b	If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II and enter the total amount involved 38b			
39	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on line 9 39a			
b	Gross receipts, included on line 9, for public use of club facilities 39b			
40a	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Enter amount of tax imposed on the organization during the year under: section 4911 ▶ ; section 4912 ▶ ; section 4955 ▶			
b	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in any section 4958 excess benefit transaction during the year, or did it engage in an excess benefit transaction in a prior year, that has not been reported on any of its prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	40b		X
c	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Enter amount of tax imposed on organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under sections 4912, 4955, and 4958 ▶			
d	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Enter amount of tax on line 40c reimbursed by the organization ▶			
e	All organizations. At any time during the tax year, was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction? If "Yes," complete Form 8886-T	40e		X

41 List the states with which a copy of this return is filed. ▶ None

42a The organization's books are in care of ▶ CHESTER EITZE Telephone no. ▶
PO BOX 691
Located at ▶ BASTROP TX ZIP + 4 ▶ 78602

			Yes	No
b	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)? If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: ▶ See the instructions for exceptions and filing requirements for **Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts.**	42b		X
c	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization maintain an office outside of the U.S.? If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: ▶	42c		X

43 Section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trusts filing Form 990-EZ in lieu of **Form 1041** — Check here ▶ ☐ and enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year ▶ 43

			Yes	No
44a	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds during the year? If "Yes," Form 990 must be completed instead of Form 990-EZ	44a		X
b	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities during the year? If "Yes," Form 990 must be completed instead of Form 990-EZ	44b		X
c	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the year?	44c		X
d	If "Yes," to line 44c, has the organization filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	44d		

		Yes	No
45	Is any related organization a controlled entity of the organization within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
a	Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," Form 990 and Schedule R may need to be completed instead of Form 990-EZ (see instructions)		
45a			X
46	Did the organization engage, directly or indirectly, in political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		X

Part VI **Section 501(c)(3) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trusts only.** All section 501(c)(3) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trusts must answer questions 47-49b and 52, and complete the tables for lines 50 and 51.

Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part VI ☐

		Yes	No
47	Did the organization engage in lobbying activities? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		X
48	Is the organization a school as described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E		X
49a	Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?		X
b	If "Yes," was the related organization a section 527 organization?		

50 Complete this table for the organization's five highest compensated employees (other than officers, directors, trustees and key employees) who each received more than $100,000 of compensation from the organization. If there is none, enter "None."

(a) Name and address of each employee paid more than $100,000	(b) Title and average hours per week devoted to position	(c) Compensation	(d) Contributions to employee benefit plans & deferred compensation	(e) Expense account and other allowances
None				

f Total number of other employees paid over $100,000 ▶

51 Complete this table for the organization's five highest compensated independent contractors who each received more than $100,000 of compensation from the organization. If there is none, enter "None."

(a) Name and address of each independent contractor paid more than $100,000	(b) Type of service	(c) Compensation
None		

d Total number of other independent contractors each receiving over $100,000 ▶

52 Did the organization complete Schedule A? **Note:** All section 501(c)(3) organizations and 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trusts must attach a completed Schedule A ▶ [X] Yes [ ] No

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer	Date
	Type or print name and title	

COPY

Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name: James E Medack	Preparer's signature: James Medack	Date: 01/16/12	Check ☐ if self-employed	PTIN: P00168175
	Firm's name ▶ Medack & Oltmann LLP			Firm's EIN ▶	
	Firm's address ▶ P.O. Box 237 Giddings, TX 78942			Phone no. 979-542-3713	

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions ▶ [X] Yes [ ] No

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2010

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC

Employer identification number

74-2161743

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**

2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E.)

3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**

4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state:

5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)

6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**

7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)

8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)

9 ☒ An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)

10 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**

11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h.

a ☐ Type I b ☐ Type II c ☐ Type III–Functionally integrated d ☐ Type III–Other

e ☐ By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).

f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box ☐

g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?

		Yes	No
(i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?	11g(i)		
(ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?	11g(ii)		
(iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?	11g(iii)		

h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col. (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col. (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col. (i) organized in the U.S.?		(vii) Amount of support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
(A)									
(B)									
(C)									
(D)									
(E)									
Total									

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2010 BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC 74-2161743

Part II **Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**
(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 **Total.** Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 **Public support.** Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
11 **Total support.** Add lines 7 through 10						

12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) 12

13 **First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ..... ▶ ☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2010 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) ..... 14 %

15 Public support percentage from 2009 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 ..... 15 %

16a **33 1/3% support test—2010.** If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ..... ▶ ☐

b **33 1/3% support test—2009.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ..... ▶ ☐

17a **10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2010.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ..... ▶ ☐

b **10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2009.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ..... ▶ ☐

18 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ..... ▶ ☐

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2010 BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC 74-2161743

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)
(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	34,758	33,617	86,600	50,000	51,000	255,975
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose				44,782	49,913	94,695
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 **Total.** Add lines 1 through 5	34,758	33,617	86,600	94,782	100,913	350,670
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of $5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 **Public support** (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						350,670

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	34,758	33,617	86,600	94,782	100,913	350,670
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources		12	18			30
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b		12	18			30
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on					0	
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
13 **Total support.** (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	34,758	33,629	86,618	94,782	100,913	350,700

14 **First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ▶ ☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15	Public support percentage for 2010 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	99.99%
16	Public support percentage from 2009 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	99.99%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17	Investment income percentage for **2010** (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18	Investment income percentage from **2009** Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a **33 1/3% support tests—2010.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ ☒

b **33 1/3% support tests—2009.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ ☐

20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ▶ ☐

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Complete this part to provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; and Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

▶ Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2010

Name of the organization

BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC

Employer identification number

74-2161743

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:	Section:
Form 990 or 990-EZ	[X] 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization
	[ ] 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation
	[ ] 527 political organization
Form 990-PF	[ ] 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation
	[ ] 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation
	[ ] 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule.**
Note. Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

[ ] For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, $5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II.

Special Rules

[X] For a section 501(c)(3) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and received from any one contributor, during the year, a contribution of the greater of **(1)** $5,000 or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

[ ] For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, aggregate contributions of more than $1,000 for use exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

[ ] For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions for use exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but these contributions did not aggregate to more than $1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Do not complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of $5,000 or more during the year ▶ $

Caution. An organization that is not covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules does not file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2 of its Form 990, or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ, or on line 2 of its Form 990-PF, to certify that it does not meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2010) Page 1 of 1 of Part I

Name of organization: BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC

Employer identification number: 74-2161743

Part I **Contributors** (see instructions)

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	CITY OF BASTROP 904 MAIN STREET BASTROP TX 78602	$ 51,000	Person [X] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		$	Person [ ] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		$	Person [ ] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		$	Person [ ] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		$	Person [ ] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		$	Person [ ] Payroll [ ] Noncash [ ] (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047
2010
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC

Employer identification number
74-2161743

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 8 - Other Revenue

Description	Amount
MISCELLANEOUS	$ 2,700
Total	$ 2,700

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16 - Other Expenses

Description	Amount
Expenses	
	$ 3,217
ADVERTISING	$ 4,130
CONCESSION SUPPLIES	$ 1,020
CATERING FEES	$ 2,654
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$ 324
PROFESSIONAL FEES	$ 3,141
OFFICE SUPPLIES	$ 599
POSTAGE	$ 56
PRINT/PHOTOGRAPHY	$ 521
PRODUCTION SUPPLIES	$ 1,821
EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$ 3,410
ROYALTIES	$ 2,802
TELEPHONE	$ 3,738
UTILITIES	$ 5,889
REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	$ 280
MUSIC & SOUND	$ 341
BANK CHARGES, PAY PAL	$ 2,459

Name of the organization: BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC

Employer identification number: 74-2161743

TAXES	$	107
MISCELLANEOUS	$	946
PUBLICITY/PROMOTION	$	43,759
SPECIAL EVENTS	$	4,731
PERFORMERS SALARIES	$	19,967
Total	$	105,912

Form 990-EZ, Part II, Line 24 - Other Assets

Description	Beg. of Year	End of Year
	$ 365,692	$ 306,765
Less Accumulated Depreciation	$ 253,642	$ 255,143
Total	$ 112,050	$ 51,622

Form 990-EZ, Part II, Line 26 - Other Liabilities

Description	Beg. of Year	End of Year
NOTE PAYABLE	$ 56,079	$ 53,999

CITY OF BASTROP FUNDING APPLICATION—HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FINANCIAL ASSISTANT—FY2013

The Bastrop Opera House has a long positive track record of drawing tourists (day visitors and overnighters alike) through cultural tourism even before we began receiving HOT funding. Since the summer of 1984, tourists have sought out Bastrop, particularly the historic playhouse, as a "distinctive destination" due to the ambiance of the theatre, the dinner theatre capabilities, and the quality of the theatrical presentations.

As Bastrop has grown, the Opera House has worked with other civic organizations, private citizens, local businesses and other community organizations to produce major attractions that tourists long to attend. BOH suggests itineraries for many day and weekend guests. The local lodging industry has not been overlooked.

This year BOH will include in print ads: "Stay overnight In Bastrop and attend our show with an Overnight Guest Discount Ticket. Ask your desk clerk or show hotel key at the box office."

BOH will provide each local lodging industry member with a lucite covered display per BOH event as well as 50 Overnight Guest Discount Tickets for that selected event. Additional tickets will be available upon request of the hotel, B&B, and park or RV campsite.

BOH will work with interested lodging industry members wishing to cooperate on package deals anytime during the 2012-1013 theater season. One B&B has expressed participation in this venture. It will be mentioned in designated BOH advertising.

Advertising our specific product focuses the visitor on our inventory of award-winning theatre. Our outreach program takes our product to those in other cities and markets Bastrop through tourism development. For such a small population, the Opera House successfully competes with metropolitan performing arts markets across Texas.

We cooperate with the Bastrop Chamber of Commerce, the Downtown Business Alliance, the Main Street Project, the Hyatt Regency Lost Pines Resort and Spa and others to generate tourism. Now we will be joining with Bastrop's Convention Center. Our involvement in Halloween, Veteran's Day Car Show, Lost Pines Christmas, Yesterfest, Pet and Pal Parade, Patriotic Day and Homecoming expands opportunities for tourists to experience Bastrop's unique theatre scene.

Going on its twenty-ninth year, our theatre season, outreach program, community arts support, successful advertising and business acumen underwritten in part by HOT funds shows significant strength in our partnership within the City of Bastrop.

We want to produce the most ambitious theatre/activity program in our history. We need the support of increased HOT funding for this endeavor. Most materials are copyrighted, royalties must be paid, and can not be performed whether charging admissions or not. Public domain materials are less popular but occasionally can be successful.

The City of Bastrop wants cultural tourism to flourish. The Opera House is proud to partner with the City of Bastrop to that end.

CITY OF BASTROP FUNDING APPLICATION—HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FINANCIAL ASSISTANT—FY2013

Tutorial regarding theatrical costs without sets, costumes, lights, and sound expenditures:

Publicity:

Eight to ten major theatre productions are planned for Oct. 2012-Sept. 2013: Ads purchased in:

Austin American-Statesman: ¼ pg in Austin 360; published on Thursdays.....$466.+ each

Austin Chronicle: 1/6 pg; published on Thursdays.....$400.+ each

Both of these papers run three to four ads per production; depending on the run-of-show scheduled

Bastrop Advertiser: various sizes; published Thursdays & Saturdays.....$160.+ each

Smithville Times: various sizes; published on Thursdays.....$160.+ each

These papers provide a vast central Texas advertising footprint with their distributions.

Special sections and featured editions in the above are purchased throughout the year mainly in travel destination and holiday issues. Prices vary per supplement. Average: $700. each

Texas Nonprofit Theatres, Inc. website ad and 3 program ads.....$1200.+ (annual contract)

Radio advertising as needed

Other metropolitan newspaper ads if affordable

Promotions:

Posters and programs for each theatre production.....$300.-500. per show total

Austin flyer distribution by Motorblade.....$100. per show

Oversized posters and banners as needed.....$60.-150. ea.

KEYE-CBS ***My Hometown*** spots range from $900+ to $1400.+ seasonally.

Television appearances – talk shows, public service, Central Texas Interest (free)

Art: Theatre Escape Weekends & more:

Some productions require financial assistance for specialty equipment (rental or purchase) or state improvements, as lighting instruments. With the exception of rentals, these are long-term investments with durability and reoccurrence.

Royalties (licensing fees) for performing major plays or musicals have increased. One performance of a full-length play is now $75. Seven performances total $525. Bastrop Opera House is raising its ticket prices on some shows due to overhead costs. **(Generally, HOT funds are not applied to utility bills, janitorial supplies, concessions supplies, most production supplies and routine overhead costs.)**

Play scripts average $9.95 per book multiplied by the number of cast and crew needing scripts:

Example: 10 x $9.95 = $99.95 x 10 shows this season = $999.95 in materials

Musicals cost for rental of scripts, music and marketing graphics, the base cost is $1750. Performance cost per show averages $150.00. Children's plays and musicals usually cost less.

Outreach:

Future conferences: March, 2013 - Texas Nonprofit Theatres, Inc. Annual Conference/AACTFest, Fort Worth, Texas

June, 2013 - Texas Nonprofit Theatres, Inc. Youth Conference & Play Festival, Odessa, Texas

BOH Executive Director Chester Eitze is President of the Texas Nonprofit Theatres, 2011-13 and Past President, 2013-15

CITY OF BASTROP HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

Program of Work accomplished – June, 2011 – May 31, 2012

June:	Children's Theatre – 4 performances
	TNT Youth Conference – 4 days Abilene (outreach)
	BOH Theatre – 5 performances
	National Theatre Conference – 5 days Rochester (outreach)
July:	USO show – 5 performances
	BOH Musical – 7 performances
	UT Film shoot – 2 days
	TNT Board meeting – 3 days Bastrop
August:	DBA meeting
	Chamber luncheon
	BOH Musical – 2 performances Homecoming
	YMCA drama camp – 5 days
	DBA meeting
	Cabaret theatre – 2 performances
September:	FIRE!
	Cancelations – 3 non-BOH events
	Alamo Drafthouse films – 2 days
	Cabaret theatre – 5 shows
	DBA meeting
	County retirement party
October:	DBA Meeting
	Chamber luncheon
	Canceled: insurance seminar – 8 days
	World premier production – 7 days
	DBA meeting
	El Camino Real de Tejas – 1 day
November:	DBA meetings – 2 days
	Veterans Day Car Show – 1 day
	Convention Center Expo – 1 day
	FAVA opera gala – 1 day
December:	Christmas musical – 6 days
	Nutcracker musical – 4 days
	Austin choral music – 1 day
	Wedding – canceled
January:	DBA meeting – 1 day
	Bastrop Film Commission – 1 day
	Chamber & BEDC luncheon – 1 day
February:	Chamber luncheon
	Radio theatre – 5 performances
	YMCA film night – 1 day
March:	Irish plays – 6 performances
	Irish chorale – 3 performances
	Irish film – 3 viewings
	Irish storetelling – 1 day
	Irish dance – 1 day
	Irish bands – 1 day

(continued)

Program of work through May 31, 2012:

March:	Chamber political forum – 1 day
April:	Chamber luncheon
	FAVA opera – 2 performances
	Yesterfest – day festival – 1 day
	Classic Country concert – 1 day
	County Beauty Pageant – 1 day
May:	Main Street youth day – 1 day
	FAVA opera – 1 day
	Stage remodeled – 7 days

Forecast for June, 2012:

	FAVA opera – 1 day
	TNT Youth Conference – 5 days Lewisville (outreach)
	Youth play – 2 performances
	FAM tour – 1 day
	Two week BOH cleaning/restoration

CITY OF BASTROP HOTEL OCCUPANCY FUNDING APPLICATION

<u>July, 2012 Projected Program of Work: – September 30, 2013</u>

Theatre Season: *"See It! Experience It! Remember It!"*

July:	Theatre comedy – 9 performances
	YMCA drama classes – 5 days
August:	Classic Country concert – 1 day Homecoming
	Musical theatre – 9 performances
	YMCA theatre classes – 5 days
September:	Anniversary: Bastrop County Complex Fire production – 5 days
	Youth theatre show – 5 days
October:	Theatre production – 7 days
	Halloween shadow theatre – 1 day
November:	Classic Country concert – 1 day
	Musical theatre – 9 performances
December:	Nutcracker musical – 7 performances
	Chas. Dickens Anniversary: A Christmas Carol – 3 performances
	Austin choral music – 1 day
January:	Silent movies and film tribute – 6 days
	Radio theatre – 5 performances
	Festival play – 2 performances
	TNT festival – 3 days Kerrville (outreach)
February:	Valentine musical – 7 performances
March:	Pan Am Flight 103 25th anniversary drama – 7 performances
	TNT Conference/Festival – 5 days Fort Worth (outreach)
April:	World premier musical – 3 performances
	Yesterfest Revisited – BOH & lot Pioneer Village/Stage Show
	Classic Country concert – 1 day
May:	Guest production – 7 performances
June:	Youth theatre – 5 performances
	TNT Theate Conference – 5 days Odessa (outreach)

(continued)

June:	BOH musical – 9 performances

July:	BOH musical – contined
	Patriotic musical – 9 performances
	YMCA drama classes – 5 days
August:	Classic Country concert – 1 day Homecoming
	BOH movie week – 5 days
	BOH musical – 9 performances
	YMCA theatre classes – 5 days
September:	BOH musical – continued

Proposed Budget – HOT Expenditures: (proposal request FY 2013)

Publicity	$37,000.
Preservation	10,000.
Arts	18,000.

BASTROP OPERA HOUSE – SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDING:

Admissions (box office)
Concessions (refreshments)
Show producers (marketing underwriters)
Advertising sales (poster/program/power point)
Building rentals (community or corporate; private or public)
Tuition (classes)
Mineral rights (Lina Pressley estate)
Fundraising events (project specific)
Donations (general fund)

BASTROP OPERA HOUSE BOARD MEMBERS:

Patty Bushong, President
Chester Eitze, Vice-president
Engela Edwards, Secretary
Lisa Holcomb, Treasurer
Terry Lyne Moore, Guild Chair
Production Board:
Terry Lyne Moore, Special Events
Bonnie Collier, Outreach
Lisa Holcomb, Box Office
Engela Edwards, Website/Graphics
Debbie Denny, Marketing
Nick Collier, Productions Manager
Scott Moore, Facilities Manager
Danielle Adams, Culinary Advisor

Internal Revenue Service
District Director

Department of the Treasury

Date: 9 JUN 1981

Employer Identification Number:
74-2161743
Accounting Period Ending:
September 30
Form 990 Required: [X] Yes [ ] No

Person to Contact:

Contact Telephone Number:
(214) 767-2728
EE:EO:7215:DLA
DAL:EO:81-2072

Bastrop Opera House Inc.
711 Spring St.
Bastrop, TX 78602

Dear Applicant:

Based on information supplied, and assuming your operations will be as stated in your application for recognition of exemption, we have determined you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

We have further determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code, because you are an organization described in section 509(a)(2).

If your sources of support, or your purposes, character, or method of operation change, please let us know so we can consider the effect of the change on your exempt status and foundation status. Also, you should inform us of all changes in your name or address.

Generally, you are not liable for social security (FICA) taxes unless you file a waiver of exemption certificate as provided in the Federal Insurance Contributions Act. If you have paid FICA taxes without filing the waiver, you should contact us. You are not liable for the tax imposed under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA).

Since you are not a private foundation, you are not subject to the excise taxes under Chapter 42 of the Code. However, you are not automatically exempt from other Federal excise taxes. If you have any questions about excise, employment, or other Federal taxes, please let us know.

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

The box checked in the heading of this letter shows whether you must file Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt from Income tax. If Yes is checked, you are required to file Form 990 only if your gross receipts each year are normally more than $10,000. If a return is required, it must be filed by the 15th day of the fifth month after the end of your annual accounting period. The law imposes a penalty of $10 a day, up to a maximum of $5,000, when a return is filed late, unless there is reasonable cause for the delay.

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas

SEP 21 1979

Lona Salmon
Deputy Director, Corporation Division

ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT
TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
YOUTH ORGANIZATION, INC.

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 1396---4.03 of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, Youth Organization, Inc., a Texas nonprofit corporation which is subject to the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, adopts the hereinafter stated Articles of Amendment to its Articles of Incorporation, which change the name of the corporation from Youth Organization, Inc. to Bastrop Opera House, Inc; change the term for which it is to exist from fifty years to perpetual; expand the purpose of the corporation and add a registered office and registered agent to the corporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

NAME

The name of the corporation is Youth Organization, Inc.

ARTICLE II

SPECIFICATION OF AMENDMENT

The following amendment to the Articles of Incorporation was adopted by the corporation on September 5, 1979.

Article I of the Articles of Incorporation is hereby amended to read as follows:

The name of the corporation shall be: Bastrop Opera House, Inc.

Article II of the Articles of Incorporation is hereby amended to read as follows:

The purpose for which it is formed is to acquire property and to maintain the old opera house in Bastrop, Texas to be used by the Citizens of Bastrop, Texas for recreational purposes; and to have and exercise all rights and powers conferred on nonprofit corporations under the laws of Texas, or which may hereafter be conferred, including the power to contract, rent, buy or sell personal or real property; provided, however, that this corporation shall not, except to an insubstantial degree, engage in any activities or exercise any powers that are not in furtherance of the primary purpose of this corporation. Buying and selling personal property specifically includes alcoholic beverages for on-premises consumption.

The Articles of Incorporation are hereby amended by adding thereto a new Article VI reading as follows:

The street address of the initial registered office of the corporation is 1028 Main Street, Bastrop, Texas, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is David Goertz.

ARTICLE III

HOW ADOPTED

The amendment was adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on September 5, 1979, and received the vote of a majority of the directors in office, there being no members having voting rights in respect thereof.

Dated September 19, 1979.

YOUTH ORGANIZATION, INC.

BY: Theo P. Dorrineard
President

BY: Connie Goertz
Secretary

THE STATE OF TEXAS, *
*
COUNTY OF BASTROP. *

I, Julie K. Swearingen, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this 19th day of September, 1979, personally appeared before me Theo P. Townsend, who, being duly sworn, declared that he/she is the President of the corporation executing the foregoing document in the capacity therein set forth, and that the statements therein contained are true.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year before written.

(Seal)

Julie K. Swearingen
Notary Public in and for
Bastrop County, Texas

my commission expires: 9-1-80

Julie K. Swearingen
printed name of notary

FILED
In the Office of the Secretary of State of Texas
JAN 15 1981
Corporation Division

ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT
TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC.

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 1396----4.03 of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, Bastrop Opera House, Inc., a Texas nonprofit corporation which is subject to the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, adopts the hereinafter stated Articles of Amendment to its Articles of Incorporation, which: will provide that no part of the net earnings of the corporation shall be distributed or otherwise inure to the benefit of any director, officer, or member of the corporation or any individual having a personal or private interest in the activities of the corporation, and the corporation shall not engage in any propaganda activity or attempt to influence legislation, or participate in political campaigns for or on behalf of any candidate for public office, nor shall the corporation give or contribute funds to any organization which engages in any activity in which the corporation cannot engage, and notwithstanding any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation, the corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt under Section 401(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may be hereafter amended, or by an organization contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c) (2) of such Code and Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended, and will provide that upon dissolution or winding up the affairs of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, the assets of the corporation, after all debts have been satisfied, then remaining in the hands of the Board of Trustees, shall be distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, literary, or educational organizations which would then qualify under the provisions of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE I

The name of the corporation is Bastrop Opera House, Inc.

ARTICLE II

SPECIFICATION OF AMENDMENT

The following amendment to the Articles of Incorporation was adopted by the corporation on January 7, 1981.

The Articles of Incorporation are hereby amended by adding thereto a new Article VII and a new Article VIII, reading as follows:

ARTICLE VII

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall be distributed or otherwise inure to the benefit of any director, officer, or member of the corporation or any individual having a personal or private interest in the activities of the corporation; provided, however, that reasonable compensation may be paid for services rendered to or for the corporation in furtherance of its purpose. The corporation shall not engage in any activity which includes the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to, influence legislation, or participate or intervene in any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office, by publishing or distributing statements or otherwise.

No gift or contribution of property or funds of the corporation shall be made to any organization which engages in any activity in which the corporation is precluded from engaging or to any person for the purpose of engaging in any such activity.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this certificate, the corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt under Section 401(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may be hereafter amended, or by an organization contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c) (2) of such Code and Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE VIII

In the event of liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, the directors shall dispose of the property and assets of the corporation in such manner as they, in the exercise of their absolute and uncontrolled discretion, and by majority vote, shall determine; provided, however, that such disposition shall be exclusively in the furtherance of the objects and purposes for which the corporation is formed, and shall not accrue to the benefit of any director, officer or member of the corporation or any individual having a personal or private interest in the affairs of the corporation or any organization which engages in any activity in which the corporation is precluded from engaging; and provided, furtyher, that any funds, property, or assets not consumed in furtherance of the purposes of this corporation prior to dissolution or termination shall be distributed only to entities which are qualified, or capable of qualifying, as exempt organizations under the provisions of Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE III

HOW ADOPTED

The amendment was adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on January 7, , 1981, and received the vote of a majority of the directors in office, there being no members having voting rights in respect thereof.

Dated January 15TH, 1981.

BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC.

By: Curtis C. McDonald
President

By: Martha M. Smith
Secretary

THE STATE OF TEXAS, §
§
COUNTY OF BASTROP. §

I, Maureen A. Lively, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this 15TH day of January, 1981, personally appeared before me CURTIS C. McDONALD, who, being duly sworn, declared that he is the President of the corporation executing the foregoing document in the capacity therein set forth, and that the statements therein contained are true.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year before written.

(SEAL)

Maureen A Lively
Notary Public in and for
Bastrop County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS, §
§
COUNTY OF BASTROP. §

I, Maureen A. Lively, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this 15TH day of January, 1981, personally appeared before me MARTHA SMITH, who, being duly sworn, declared that she is the Secretary of the corporation executing the foregoing document in the capacity therein set forth, and that the statements therein contained are true.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year before written.

(SEAL)

Maureen A. Lively
Notary Public in and for
Bastrop County, Texas

136805-H

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
APR 29 1981
CLERK H H
Corporation Division

ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT
TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC.

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 1396-4.03 of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, Bastrop Opera House, Inc., a Texas nonprofit corporation which is subject to the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, adopts the hereinafter stated Articles of Amendment to its Articles of Incorporation, which: will clarify purposes and powers of the organization and disposition of its assets upon dissolution and change the term for which it is to exist from fifty years to perpetual.

ARTICLE I

NAME

The name of the corporation is Bastrop Opera House, Inc.

ARTICLE II

SPECIFICATION OF AMENDMENT

The following amendments to the Articles of Incorporation were adopted by the corporation on April 16, 1981.

Article II of the Articles of Incorporation is hereby amended to read as follows:

Said corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, religious, educational, and scientific purposes, including, for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

Article IV of the Articles of Incorporation is hereby amended to read as follows:

The term for which it is to exist is perpetual.

Article VII of the Articles of Incorporation is hereby amended to read as follows:

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, its members, trustees, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article II hereof. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

FILMED

Article VIII of the Articles of Incorporation is hereby amended to read as follows:

Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the Board of Trustees shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all of the liabilities of the corporation, dispose of all of the assets of the corporation exclusively for the purposes of the corporation in such manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational, religious, or scientific purposes as shall at the time qualify as an exempt organization or organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law), as the Board of Trustees shall determine. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Court of Common Pleas of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

ARTICLE III

HOW ADOPTED

The amendments were adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on April 16, 1981, and received the vote of a majority of the directors in office, there being no members having voting rights in respect thereof.

Dated April 28, , 1981.

BASTROP OPERA HOUSE, INC.

By Curtis McDonald
President

By Martha M. Smith
Secretary

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BASTROP

I, David A. Goertz, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this 28 day of April, 1981, personally appeared before me Curtis E. McDonald, who, being duly sworn, declared that he is the President of the corporation executing the foregoing document in the capacity therein set forth, and that the statements therein contained are true.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year before written.

David A. Goertz
Notary Public in and for Bastrop County, TX
DAVID A. GOERTZ

9-30-84
My Commission Expires

6/22/2012

486

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 6/1/2012

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Boys and Girls Clubs of Bastrop County — May 24, 2012

Official Name of Organization — Date

Anthony A. Robles — roblesant@hotmail.com

Contact Person — E-mail

P. O. Box 1449 Bastrop TX 78602 — 512.988.9077

Organization Address — Phone Number

BastropBGC.Net

Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [X] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 5,000.00

Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

To Enable all Young People, especially those who need us most, to Reach their full Potential as productive, caring, responsible citizens. We are unique, We have five core programs. One being the arts, Encouraging youth to develop their creativity and cultural awareness through knowledge and appreciation of the arts. CORE programs engage young people in activities with adults, Peers and family members that Enable them to Reach their FULL Potential. With such stars Examples like Denzel Washington, Jennifer Lopez, Mark Wahlberg, Kevin Grandt and many more.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number
____ of ____

Boys and Girls Clubs of Bastrop County
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Annual Jazz Jam
Name of Event or Project

5-5 or 1st week in May
Date of Event or Project

$5,000.00
Amount Requested

Lakeside Professional Building, Hwy 71 Bastrop, TX
Primary Location of Event or Project

400
Expected Attendance

60
How many years have you held this Event or Program

5% to 7%
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We measure the impact of our event on area hotels by blocking off rooms at the Hyatt and Hampton Inn.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? YES

Tell us about your event or project:

This event always features some of the best Jazz players in the world.

Grammy winning guitar player, Eric Johnson will be jamming with the other musicians as well as playing a set featuring his own music with bassist Chris Maresh and drummer Shawne Saltzmann. Other artist include: Rick McRae (Lead guitar for George Strait), Paul Glasse (mandolin), Riley Cole (sax and bass flute), Liz Morphis (vocals), Hailey Tuck (vocals, Joe Gradytucky daughter) Bastrop's Grace Crowe (keyboard) and many others.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number _____ of _____

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Grammy winner Eric Johnson has a loyal Fan base. Theire many great Musicians that Perform in Austin, TX. Not many in Bastrop TX. We believe we bring an exceptional Artist to Bastrop, which promotes Tourism and Filling up hotel Rooms. this Past May 5, 2012 We got calls and Reservations From Connecticutt, Indiana, Louisiana, California, Dallas, San Antonio, Corpus Christi, Houston and Austin, TX.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[X2] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 2,000.00

[X] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 3,000.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

May 24, 2012
Date

Anthony A. Robles
Name Printed or Typed

Executive Director
Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2010

ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash	$	45,783
Grants Receivable		0
Receivables - Other		4,250
Total Current Assets	$	50,033
Restricted Cash	$	28,696
Fixed Assets		
Fixed Assets	$	27,491
Accumulated Depreciation		(8,869)
Total Fixed Assets	$	18,622
TOTAL ASSETS	$	97,351
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	$	127
Payroll Taxes Payable		776
Total Current Liabilities	$	903
Net Assets		
Unrestricted		
Available for General Operations	$	45,863
Investment in Fixed Assets		18,622
Total Unrestricted	$	64,485
Temporarily Restricted		31,963
Permanently Restricted		0
Total Net Assets	$	96,448
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$	97,351

See Accompanying Notes and Accountants' Report.

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

	Current Operating Funds			
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
REVENUES AND OTHER SUPPORT				
Grants	$ 56,375	$ 0	$ 0	$ 56,375
Contributions - Cash	0	0	0	0
Contributions - In Kind	23,743	0	0	23,743
Fund Raising	66,432	0	0	66,432
Program Fees	140	0	0	140
Interest Income	3	356	0	359
Miscellaneous Income	53	0	0	53
Loss on disposal of assets	0	0	0	0
Net Assets Released from Donor Restrictions	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	$ 146,746	$ 356	$ 0	$ 147,102
EXPENSES				
Program Services	$ 98,385	$ 0	$ 0	$ 98,385
Management and General	19,278	0	0	19,278
Fund Raising	9,817	0	0	9,817
Total Expenses	$ 127,480	$ 0	$ 0	$ 127,480
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	$ 19,266	$ 356	$ 0	$ 19,622
NET ASSETS				
Beginning of Year	$ 45,219	$ 31,607	$ 0	$ 76,826
End of Year	$ 64,485	$ 31,963	$ 0	$ 96,448

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2010

	Program Services	Management and General	Fundraising	2009 Memorandum Totals
Salaries	$ 33,160	$ 4,955	$ -	$ 38,115
Payroll Taxes	2,359	353	-	2,712
Total Personnel	$ 35,519	$ 5,308	$ -	$ 40,827
Advertising	$ 414	$ 178	$ -	$ 592
Bad Debt Expense	1,100	-	-	1,100
Board Training	-	2,725	-	2,725
Bookkeeping	-	681	-	681
Contract Labor	7,092	3,040	-	10,132
Conferences	2,203	-	-	2,203
Copier/Internet	1,000	500	167	1,667
Depreciation	2,250	964	-	3,214
Direct Program Expenses	8,419	-	-	8,419
Dues	5,482	-	-	5,482
Fundraising	-	-	9,526	9,526
Gang Outreach	252	-	-	252
Insurance	5,822	1,122	70	7,014
Miscellaneous	598	366	-	964
Office Supplies/Expenses	1,861	798	-	2,659
Postage	320	160	54	535
Professional Fees	1,500	-	-	1,500
Rent	20,350	2,250	-	22,600
Repairs/Maintenance	438	188	-	626
Staff Training	35	-	-	35
Telephone	50	34	-	84
Transportation/Bus	1,432	-	-	1,432
Utilities	2,246	963	-	3,209
TOTALS	$ 98,385	$ 19,278	$ 9,817	$ 127,478

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY (USED BY) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$	19,622
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets		
to net cash provided by operations		
Depreciation		3,214
In kind donation-- Fixed asset		(1,343)
(Increase) decrease in operating assets		
Accounts receivable		17,196
Promises to give		0
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities		
Accounts payable		(6,864)
Accrued expenses		0
Payroll taxes payable		776
Net cash provided by operating activities	$	32,601
CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY (USED BY) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	$	0
CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY (USED BY) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	$	0
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	$	32,601
CASH		
Beginning of year	$	41,878
End of year	$	74,479

Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash included in Current Assets	$	45,783
Restricted Cash		28,696
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$	74,479

See Accompanying Notes and Accountants' Report

BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS
OF BASTROP COUNTY

2012-13 Proposed Budget

Jazz in Bastrop

Musicians:	$2,000
Stage, Sound & Lighting	$1,400
Tables & Chairs	$ 800
Advertising	$ 800
Total	$5,000

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
DISTRICT DIRECTOR
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: APR 08 1997

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP
TEXAS INC
103 E CHILDERS DR #340
BASTROP, TX 78602-4124

Employer Identification Number:
74-2814067
DLN:
17053066167007
Contact Person:
D. A. DOWNING
Contact Telephone Number:
(513) 241-5199
Accounting Period Ending:
December
Foundation Status Classification:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Advance Ruling Period Begins:
December 9, 1996
Advance Ruling Period Ends:
December 31, 2000
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

Based on information you supplied, and assuming your operations will be as stated in your application for recognition of exemption, we have determined you are exempt from federal income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3).

Because you are a newly created organization, we are not now making a final determination of your foundation status under section 509(a) of the Code. However, we have determined that you can reasonably expect to be a publicly supported organization described in sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Accordingly, during an advance ruling period you will be treated as a publicly supported organization, and not as a private foundation. This advance ruling period begins and ends on the dates shown above.

Within 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period, you must send us the information needed to determine whether you have met the requirements of the applicable support test during the advance ruling period. If you establish that you have been a publicly supported organization, we will classify you as a section 509(a)(1) or 509(a)(2) organization as long as you continue to meet the requirements of the applicable support test. If you do not meet the public support requirements during the advance ruling period, we will classify you as a private foundation for future periods. Also, if we classify you as a private foundation, we will treat you as a private foundation from your beginning date for purposes of section 507(d) and 4940.

Grantors and contributors may rely on our determination that you are not a private foundation until 90 days after the end of your advance ruling period. If you send us the required information within the 90 days, grantors and contributors may continue to rely on the advance determination until we make a final determination of your foundation status.

If we publish a notice in the Internal Revenue Bulletin stating that we

The State of Texas

Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.
CHARTER NUMBER 01425495

THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE ATTACHED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION FOR THE ABOVE NAMED CORPORATION HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS OFFICE AND ARE FOUND TO CONFORM TO LAW.

ACCORDINGLY, THE UNDERSIGNED, AS SECRETARY OF STATE, AND BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN THE SECRETARY BY LAW, HEREBY ISSUES THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION.

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION DOES NOT AUTHORIZE THE USE OF A CORPORATE NAME IN THIS STATE IN VIOLATION OF THE RIGHTS OF ANOTHER UNDER THE FEDERAL TRADEMARK ACT OF 1946, THE TEXAS TRADEMARK LAW, THE ASSUMED BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL NAME ACT OR THE COMMON LAW.

DATED DEC. 9, 1996

EFFECTIVE DEC. 9, 1996



Antonio O. Garza, Jr., Secretary of State

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
DEC 09 1996
Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP, TEXAS, INC.

I, the undersigned natural person, and a citizen of the State of Texas, and at least 18 years of age, acting as the incorporator of a corporation under the Texas Non-profit Corporation Act, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation for such Corporation.

ARTICLE I. NAME

The name of this corporation is Boys and Girls Club of Bastrop, Texas, Inc.

ARTICLE II. NON-PROFIT

The corporation is a non-profit corporation. Under dissolution, all of the corporation's assets shall (after paying or making provisions for the payment of all of the liabilities of the Corporation) be distributed to the State of Texcas or an organization organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational, religious, or scientific purposes, and shall be exenpt from taxes under the Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) for one or more purposes that are exempt under the Texas franchise tax.

ARTICLE III. DURATION

The period of its duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE IV. PURPOSES

The corporation is formed for the following purposes:

1. The health, social, education, vocational and character development and guidance of youth; and

2. The transaction of any or all lawful business business for which non-profit corporations may be incorporated.

3. To receive and maintain a fund or funds of real or personal property, or both, and subject to the restrictions and limitations hereinafter set forth, to use and apply the whole or any part of the income therefrom and the principal thereof exclusively for charitable, religious, church, scientific, literary or educational purposes, either directly or by contributions, to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

4. No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any director of the corporation, officer of the corporation, nor shall any private individual be entitled to share in the distribution of any of the corporate assets on dissolution

of the corporation. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

5. The corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to tax as defined in Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

6. The corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provision of any subsequent federal tax laws.

7. The corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

8. The corporation shall not make any investment in such manner as to subject to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

9. The corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

10. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles of Incorporation, the corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

11. Upon dissolution of the corporation or the winding up of its affairs, the assets of the corporation shall be distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, testing for public safety, literary or educational organizations which would then qualify under the provisions of Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE V. REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT

The street address of the initial registered office of the corporation is 806 Water Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Philip Ducloux.

ARTICLE VI. DIRECTORS

The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors is three (3) and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as the initial directors are:

1. Mr. Charles Beber, 202 Childers Dr., Apt. 723, Bastrop, Tx. 78602;
2. Mrs. Judi Hoover, 902 Cedar Street, Bastrop, Tx. 78602;
3. Mrs. Linda Beber, 202 Childres Dr., Apt. 723, Bastrop, Tx. 78602.

ARTICLE VII. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS

A director is not liable to the corporation for monetary damages for an act or omission in the director's capacity as director except to the extent otherwise provided by a statute of the State of Texas.

ARTICLE VIII. INDEMNIFICATION

The corporation may indemnify a person who was, is ot is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in litigation or other proceedings because the person is or was a director or other person related to the corporation as provided by the provisions in the Act governing indemnification. As provided in the bylaws, the Board of Directors shall have the power to define the requirements and limitations for the corporation to indemnify directors, officers, or others related to the corporation.

ARTICLE IX. CONSTRUCTION

All references in the Articles of Incorporation to statutes, regulations or other sources of legal authority shall refer to the authorities cited, or their successors, as they may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE X. INCORPORATOR

The name and address of the incorporator is:

Philip Ducloux, P.O. Box 3, Bastrop, Texas 78602.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on this the 6 day of December, 1996.

Philip Ducloux

PHILIP DUCLOUX

TOTAL BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF BASTROP COUNTY

INCOME			JAN	FEB	MAR	APR
Grant Revenue/Local	City of Bastrop	General Operating Funding	0	0	2900	
Grant Revenue/Private	Texas Pioneer Foundation	Matching Grant	0	0	0	
Grant Revenue/Corp	Best Buy	Education Grant	0	0	0	
Grant Revenue/Non-Profit	Bastrop County Grant		0	5333	0	
Grant Revenue/Fed	BGCA	OJP Mentoring Grant	625	625	625	
Grant Revenue/State	DFPS/Texas Alliance	TEXSYN Grant- SMART Moves	450	450	450	
Grant Revenue/State	USDA/FP Assistance	Snack Program Grant	500	500	500	
Grant Revenue/Fed	SWAM Grant		2500	0	0	2
Program Income/Mbr Dues			0	0	250	
Program Income/Prog ServFees			0	0	0	
Direct Public Support/UTO			0	0	4700	4
Direct Public Support/Corp Cont		Dell Grant	10300	0	0	
Direct Public Support/Ind Cont			0	0	0	
Direct Public Support/Legacies			0	0	0	
Fundraising Events/Golf			0	0	0	
Fundraising Events/Jazz Jam			0	0	4125	
Fundraising Events/Art Stars			3500	3500	3500	3
Smithville ISD Funding			0	0	7500	
Smithville Unit	SW Region	New Unit Support				
	TOTAL ANTICIPATED INCOME		17875	10408	24550	12

6/22/2012

500

BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF BASTROP COUNTY

Board of Directors

President

William "Bill" Pauley
Modern Woodman,
Financial Advisor
489 Kaanapali Ln
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-818-0035 mobile
512-250-0458 work
william.t.pauley@mwarep.org
http:www.modern-woodmen.org

VP Operations

Irma Bookman
AT&T
Customer Service Manager
155 Frances Loop
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-970-9739 mobile
bluluvdove@aol.com

VP Support Services

Ronnie Greene
Classic Bank
Vice President
451 McDonald Ln. West
Cedar Creek, TX 78612
512-303-2944 home
512-584-56884 mobile
512-308-1882 work
dgreene@classicbank.com

Secretary

Jim Clark
Manor ISD
Counselor
1104 Pecan St.
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-303-7173 home
512-784-0073 mobile
512-278-7205 work
jec911@att.net

Treasurer

Jimmie Ann Vaughan
JAVCOM Real Estate
Retired
252 Cardinal Dr.
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-965-0000 mobile
jav@javcom.com

Members

Clara Beckett
Bastrop County
County Commissioner
681 Hwy 95 South
Smithville. TX 78957
512-988-1553 mobile
clara3606@gmail.com

Tommy Bookman
Manor ISD
Afterschool Programs
155 Frances Loop
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-965-0836 mobile
tommybookman@aol.com

Richard Latham
Attorney
Retired
1006 Gotier Trace
Paige, TX 78659
512-360-4608 home
rdlatham@earthlink.net

Ana Murray
Smithville ISD
Smithville Elementary Principal

512-304-0933 mobile
512-237-2406 work
amurray@smithvilleisd.org

Tish Winston
Bluebonnet Electric Coop
Community Relations Rep.
PO Box 729 (work)
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-718-2622 mobile
512-332-7831 work
tish.winston@bluebonnet.coop

Jason Kennon

Smithville, TX 78957

Jo Albers

512-569-6140
joalbers@dalleswayne.com

6/22/2012

CITY OF BASTROP

502

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 5/31/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Bastrop County Women's Shelter, dba Family Crisis Center — Official Name of Organization

5/23/2012 — Date

Sherry Murphy, Executive Director — Contact Person

sherrym@familycrisiscenter.us — E-mail

P.O. Box 736, Bastrop, TX, 78602 — Organization Address

(512) 321-7760 — Phone Number

www.family-crisis-center.org / www.pedalthrupines.org — Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [X] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 1,500.00 — Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

The Bastrop County Women's Shelter, dba Family Crisis Center started in 1981 from a coalition of rural Texas women with a shared vision of offering hope, support, and assistance to women victimized by domestic violence. Since becoming an incorporated nonprofit in 1983, the Center has evolved into a community leader in rural Central Texas focusing on domestic and sexual violence. The Center's mission is to be the expert resource and service provider in eliminating domestic and sexual violence in Bastrop, Colorado, Fayette and Lee Counties. The Center strives to provide quality, comprehensive programming to assure victim safety and offender accountability with the ultimate goal of helping families create and maintain violence-free lives. The Center envisions a safe community built on equality without the existence of violence. The services offered by the agency include: crisis services including intervention, advocacy, support, information and referral accessible 24/7 through the toll-free hotline; counseling services for adult and youth victims of domestic and sexual violence; emergency shelter and transitional housing for victims and their families; violence prevention education for adults and youth; referrals and information regarding other community resources; and the operation of the Center's community thrift store, Bits & Pieces.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

Family Crisis Center
Name of Organization

FY2012
Fiscal Year of Request

Pedal Thru The Pines
Name of Event or Project

Saturday, March 9, 2013
Date of Event or Project

$1,500.00
Amount Requested

Start/Finish: Riverbend Park, Smithville, TX; Route: Bastrop & Buescher State Parks
Primary Location of Event or Project

1,400.00
Expected Attendance

10
How many years have you held this Event or Program

15.30
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

214.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

For this year's event, the agency created an online participant survey in order to capture information related to the number of cyclists traveling to Bastrop for the event and staying overnight in local hotels/motels. We received just under a 20% response rate to the survey, and based estimates for percentage of attendees staying locally on the survey results. The agency will conduct a similar survey at next year's event.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

The Pedal Thru The Pines event is an established cycling event that supports the programs offered by the Family Crisis Center. The event is recommended as a training ride for cyclists participating in the BP MS150, the largest ride in Texas and one of nine regional rides benefitting the National Multiple Sclerosis Society. The event has been associated with the MS150 ride for the past 9 years. Cyclists may choose to complete routes of varying mileage (on paved roads) through both Bastrop and Buescher State Parks and the surrounding countryside. All routes have SAG (Support and Gear) coverage provided by support vehicle volunteers and rest stops with restrooms and refreshments. Mechanical support is provided at the start/finish line and at selected rest stops. Pre-registration is available online and by mail for cyclists. Registration on the day of the event is usually available as well. The event typically takes place on a Saturday in the early part of March. The ride starts at 9:00AM, and all routes are cleared by 4:00PM. The event has a capacity of 1500 cyclists, and over the last few years has averaged around 1200 participants. It is anticipated that approximately 30% of cyclists participating in the upcoming event will travel over 70 miles to Bastrop and approximately 15% will stay overnight in a local hotel/motel.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

The Pedal Thru The Pines event attracts cyclists from across Texas and as far away as Hawaii. The event is advertised on the agency's website, on the National Multiple Sclerosis Society's website, Austin on Two Wheels (an online cycling magazine), and in 60+ cycling shops throughout Texas. The Pedal Thru The Pines event promotes tourism and the local hotel/motel industry through the event website (www.pedalthrupines.org) and through informational handouts that are provided to cyclists participating in the event. The event website contains a link to the City of Bastrop's website. The event t-shirt will promote Bastrop and include the City of Bastrop logo. The event registration form also features the City of Bastrop logo.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ 1,500.00

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Authorized Signature for the Applicant	5/23/2012 Date
Sherry Murphy Name Printed or Typed	Executive Director Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

BASTROP COUNTY WOMEN'S SHELTER, INC.
DBA FAMILY CRISIS CENTER

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES

For the Years Ended September 30, 2011 and 2010

	2011			2010
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Total	Total
Public Support and Revenues				
Grants - federal awards	$ -	$ 805,221	$ 805,221	$ 750,889
Grants - state awards	-	225,041	225,041	420,849
Contributions	79,719	115,894	195,613	168,718
Cash: IN-KIND	358,069	-	358,069	372,624
Thrift store, net of $172,997 in cost of sales	183,674	-	183,674	198,217
Program	47,849	-	47,849	46,662
Special events	117,918	-	117,918	122,905
Rent income	-	47,608	47,608	32,815
Miscellaneous	15,792	-	15,792	22,062
Total Revenues	803,021	1,193,764	1,996,785	2,135,741
Net Assets Released from Restriction and Satisfaction of Purpose Restrictions	1,187,294	(1,187,294)	-	-
Total Public Support, Revenues and Reclassification	1,990,315	6,470	1,996,785	2,135,741
Expenses				
Program expenses	1,567,383	-	1,567,383	1,643,466
Administration	125,277	-	125,277	177,953
Fundraising	383,522	-	383,522	364,187
Total Expenses	2,076,182	-	2,076,182	2,185,606
Net Operating Income (Loss)	(85,867)	6,470	(79,397)	(49,865)
Beginning Net Assets	1,702,824	32,931	1,735,755	1,785,620
Ending Net Assets	$ 1,616,957	$ 39,401	$ 1,656,358	$ 1,735,755

See notes to financial statements.

BASTROP COUNTY WOMEN'S SHELTER, INC.
DBA FAMILY CRISIS CENTER

STATEMENTS OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

For the Years Ended September 30, 2011 and 2010

	2011				2010
	Program	Administrative	Fundraising	Total	Total
Salaries	$ 988,260	$ 104,219	$ 168,385	$ 1,260,864	$ 1,310,552
Payroll taxes	83,386	8,331	14,427	106,144	106,996
Retirement	19,069	2,855	3,010	24,934	23,089
Employee insurance	25,230	603	4,674	30,507	44,399
Worker compensation	5,856	687	4,247	10,790	12,793
Travel	45,315	1,142	583	47,040	55,551
Training	4,243	-	-	4,243	11,390
Specific assistance	122,879	4	2	122,885	119,976
Supplies	15,513	536	7,407	23,456	33,426
Postage	548	1,009	1,144	2,701	3,094
Furnishings and equipment	2,538	-	-	2,538	5,559
Equipment lease	15,823	1,311	886	18,020	17,525
Telephone	25,731	1,407	1,428	28,566	27,313
Utilities	33,810	841	15,222	49,873	51,989
Insurance	18,306	903	6,260	25,469	26,846
Contracts and professional fees	21,896	734	2,279	24,909	39,175
Maintenance and repairs	18,302	380	3,953	22,635	17,597
Subscriptions and memberships	5,937	82	175	6,194	5,235
Interest expense	44,866	-	34,985	79,851	83,614
Hospitality	906	82	29	1,017	1,129
Advertising	602	4	957	1,563	3,352
Vehicle expense	2,265	-	733	2,998	1,540
Miscellaneous	5,793	148	4,568	10,509	10,794
Special events	-	-	83,423	83,423	88,405
Depreciation	60,309	-	24,745	85,054	84,267
Expenses of the Statements of Activities	$ 1,567,383	$ 125,277	$ 383,522	$ 2,076,182	$ 2,185,606

See notes to financial statements.

Family Crisis Center
Pedal Thru The Pines
FY 2013 Proposed Event Budget
Saturday, March 09, 2013

Expenses	*Estimates based on past events*	
Advertising	$ 400	
Facility Fees	$ 1,700	
Rest Stop & Other Supplies	$ 1,700	
Announcer/DJ	$ 340	
BP MS150 Affiliation	$ 300	
Event T-Shirts	$ 8,000	*
Porta-Potties	$ 2,100	
Total Event Expenses	$ 14,540	

* HOT funds will help support the cost of event t-shirts.

6/22/2012 509

Internal Revenue Service
District Director

Department of the Treasury

1100 COMMERCE STREET
DALLAS TX 75242 0000

Date: FEB 17 1989

Employer Identification Number:
74-2304542
Contact Person:
EO TECHNICAL ASSISTOR
Contact Telephone Number:
(214) 767-3526

BASTROP COUNTY WOMENS SHELTER INC
P O BOX 736
BASTROP, TX 78602

Our Letter Dated:
July 10, 1984
Addendem Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization which is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(1).

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,

Gary O. Booth
District Director

Letter 1050(DO/CG)

6/22/2012

The State of Texas

Secretary of State

0018060372 3

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas

MAR 18 1994

Corporations Section

JOHN HANNAH, JR.
SECRETARY OF STATE

CHARTER NO. 00658401-01
ARTICLE 9.01, T.N.P.C.A. REPORT
FILING FEE $5.00

PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 9.01 OF THE TEXAS NON-PROFIT CORPORATION ACT, THE UNDERSIGNED CORPORATION HEREBY FILES ITS REPORT SETTING FORTH:

1. THE NAME OF THE CORPORATION IS:

BASTROP COUNTY WOMEN'S SHELTER, INC.

2. IT IS INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF: TEXAS

3. THE STREET ADDRESS OF THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IS: 705 SPRING ST. BASTROP, TX 78602
(MAKE ANY CHANGES HERE)

4. ITS REGISTERED AGENT AT SUCH ADDRESS IS: DEBBIE BRESETTE
(MAKE ANY CHANGES HERE)

5. IF A FOREIGN CORPORATION, THE STREET ADDRESS OF ITS PRINCIPAL OFFICE IN THE STATE OR COUNTRY UNDER THE LAWS OF WHICH IT IS INCORPORATED IS:

6. THE NAMES AND RESPECTIVE ADDRESSES OF ITS DIRECTORS (OR TRUSTEES, ETC.) AND OFFICERS ARE: (NAME AT LEAST 3)

NAME	TITLE	ADDRESS
Debbie Bresette	Executive Director	P.O. Box 736, Bastrop, Tx 78602
Julia Hickman	Board President	909 Pecan, Bastrop, Tx 7860
Mark Owen	Board Treasurer	105 E. 2nd, Elgin, Tx 78621
Steve Logan	Board Secretary	1104 Pecan, Bastrop, Tx 786

7. THE FOREGOING INFORMATION IS GIVEN AS OF THE DATE OF THE EXECUTION OF THIS REPORT:

DATED March 17, 19 94

Bastrop County Women's Shelter
NAME OF CORPORATION

BY Debbie Bresette
(SIGNATURE)

ITS Executive Director
(TITLE OF OFFICER SIGNING)

RECEIVED
SECRETARY OF STATE

MAR 18 1994

CORPORATION SECTION
MAIL CLERK

NOTE: ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED. MAKE CHANGES TO ITEMS 3 AND 4 AS NECESSARY. RETURN TO SECRETARY OF STATE, CORPORATIONS SECTION, P.O. BOX 13697, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711-3697 WITH A $5.00 FEE.

or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

4. The corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to tax on undistributed income imposed by applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

5. The Corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

6. The corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

7 The corporation shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

8. The corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

9. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles of Incorporation, the corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

10. Upon disolution of the corporation or the winding up of its affairs, the assets of the corporation shall be distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, testing for public safety, literary, or educational organizations which would then qualify under the provisions of Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE V. REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT

The street address of the registered office of the corporation is 705 Spring Street, Bastrop, Texas, 78602, and the name of its registered agent at that address is Debbie Bresette.

2. Article Five, Registered Office and Agent, was amended to change the address of the registered office and the name of the registered agent of the corporation.

3. Article Six, Board of Directors, was amended to state the names and addresses of the present board of directors.

4. The provisions of Article Eight and Nine were combined into Article IV, Purposes, of these Restated Amended Articles of Incorporation, without substantive change in those provisions.

5. There are no members having voting rights. Amendments made herein were adopted by resolution approved by a majority of the board of directors in office, at its regular meeting on August 14, 1989.

ARTICLE IX. VERIFICATION OF AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT

1. Every amendment herein has been effected in conformity with the provisions of Art. 1396, V.A.T.C.S., Non-Profit Corporation Act.

2. This instrument accurately copies the original articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto in effect to date and as further amended as shown herein. This instrument contains no other change.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands on this the 21st day of November, 1989.

Becky Rivers
BECKY RIVERS
President

Andy Blaschke
ANDY BLASCHKE
Vice-President

Philip R. Ducloux
PHILIP DUCLOUX
Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

I, the undersigned notary public, do hereby certify that on November 21st, 1989, personally appeared before me, Becky Rivers, Andy Blaschke and Philip R. Ducloux, known to me to be the persons whoses names are subscribed to the foregoing document and, being by me first duly sworn, declared that the statements therein contained are true and correct.

STACI CALVERT
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires 2/26/92

Staci Calvert
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

Jeanene Steffen, Route 1, Box 102, Smithville, Texas 78957

Laura Spector, Red Rock, Bastrop County, Texas 78662

ARTICLE EIGHT

The corporation formed hereby shall have no capital stock. It shall be composed of members rather than shareholders. The conditions and regulations of membership and the rights or other privileges of the classes of members shall be determined and fixed by the By-Laws.

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, trustees, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article Four hereof. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including publishing or distributing statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on by a corporation exempt from Federal Income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue Laws.

ARTICLE NINE

Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all the liabilities of the corporation dispose of all the assets of the corporation exclusively for the purposes of the corporation in such a manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for similar purposes as shall at the time qualify as an exempt organization or organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue laws, as the Board of Directors shall determine. Any of such assets not so disposed of shall be

Family Crisis Center
Pedal Thru The Pines
FY 2013 Proposed Event Budget
Saturday, March 09, 2013

Other Sources of Funding	*Average Percentage of Revenue*
Cyclist Registration Fees	83%
Sponsorships	12%
Donations	2%

PO Box 736/431 Old Austin Highway
Bastrop, TX 78602
512-321-7760 | 888-311-7755 (toll free)
www.family-crisis-center.org

Family Crisis Center's Board of Directors:

Robert Barker – Chairman
Retired Non-Profit CEO
220 Wagon Way
Bastrop, TX, 78602
Home Phone: (512) 985-5688
Cell Phone: (561) 427-3495
E-Mail: barker.robert1@gmail.com
Term: 10/10 – 9/13

Margie Collier-McKee
Nursing Home Administrator
1119 Post Oak Rd.
La Grange, TX, 78945
Home Phone: (979) 242-5444
Work Phone: (979) 968-3144
E-mail: mmckee@cvtv.net
Term: 10/10 – 9/13

JoAnn Felter
Advanced Practice Nurse
141 Mitchell
Smithville, Texas 78957
Home Phone: (512) 237-1034
Cell Phone: (512) 237-1034
E-Mail: Joannf@austin.rr.com
Term: 10/11 – 9/13

Alan W. Ford – Treasurer
Semi-Retired CPA
153 Carriage Ct.
Bastrop, Texas 78602
Home Phone: (512) 321-4132
Cell Phone: (512) 217-5550
E-Mail: alanford@austin.rr.com
Term: 10/10 – 9/13

Robyn Goodson
Retired Case Manager
2730 CR 223, Giddings, Texas 78942
Home Phone: (979) 542-9488
E-Mail: goodsonrobyn@yahoo.com
Term: 10/11 – 9/13

Richard Kindred – Secretary
Investigator-Public Utility Commission
608 Elizabeth Lane
Bastrop, TX, 78602
Home Phone: (512) 581-9251
Work Phone: (512) 936-7143
E-Mail: rkindred@austin.rr.com
Term: 10/11 – 9/14

Caitlyn Lopez
Real Estate Agent
408 N. Lori Circle
Bastrop, Texas 78602
Home/Cell Phone: (512) 304-8760
Work Phone: (512) 303-5065
E-Mail: Caitlyn@stanberry.com
Term: 10/10 – 9/12

Albert Matus
Retired Principal
146 Jaeger Street
Giddings, Texas 78942
Home Phone: (979) 542-3008
Cell Phone: (512) 636-1142
E-Mail: matus_al@yahoo.com
Term: 4/11 – 3/13

Hank (Henrietta) Nations – Parliamentarian
Sales Rep. - HP
120 Summers Court
Bastrop, Texas 78602
Home Phone: (512) 303-0200
Cell Phone: (512) 426-4398
Business Phone: (512) 321-4419
E-Mail: hnations1@yahoo.com
Term: 10/10 – 9/13

Diane Newsom
Business Owner
226 Mt. Olive
Cedar Creek, TX, 78612
Home Phone: (512) 963-2592
Email: ladedinumber1@yahoo.com
Term: 6/10 – 5/12

Doran Williams
Attorney
P.O. Box 427, Elgin, TX, 78621
Home Phone: (512) 856-2294
Work Phone: (512) 281-2018
E-Mail: georgewiley@msn.com
Term: 10/11 – 9/14

Judith Winters – Vice Chairman
Retired Special Needs Teacher
P.O. Box 1056, Giddings, TX, 78942
Home Phone: (979) 542-1129
Cell Phone: (979) 540-6298
E-Mail: gdwinters@tconline.net
Term: 10/09 – 9/12

6/22/2012

CITY OF BASTROP

516

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 6/1/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Keep Bastrop County Beautiful — Official Name of Organization

June 1, 2012 — Date

Dorothy Skamulis — Contact Person

chair@keepbastropcountybeautiful.org — E-mail

P.O. Box 166; Bastrop, TX 78602 — Organization Address

512 537 0068 — Phone Number

www.keepbastropcountybeautiful.org — Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [X] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 10,000 — Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

The mission of Keep Bastrop county Beautiful(KBCB) is to inspire individuals and organizations to improve their communities and the natural environment. Our vision is to make Bastrop a clean and beautiful place in which to live, work and visit to support environmental and conservation initatives. We are a non-profit community 501(c) (3)organization and our goals are to engage in litter prevention, support beautification of our environment and reduce waste. KBCB is an affiliate of Keep Texas Beautiful.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

Keep Bastrop County Beautiful
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Heart of Texas Green Expo
Name of Event or Project

June 2013
Date of Event or Project

$10,000
Amount Requested

Bastrop Convention Center
Primary Location of Event or Project

2000
Expected Attendance

One
How many years have you held this Event or Program

5-10%
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

Three
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We are one week away from the 2012 Expo and have 12 presenters and 39 exhibitors from outside the Bastrop Area. They are coming from Tyler, Midland, Irving, Dallas, San Antonio,Cameron, Houston and out-of-state e.g., New Mexico, Connecticut, Colorado. We believe that all 51 of those folks will be staying overnight and exhibitors will bring crews of three or four to cover the booths. We are getting zipcodes at the registration tables so we can see how many people are coming from areas outside this one. All of this data will be given to the City after the Expo

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Attached is a list of presenters and exhibitors at the 2012 Expo along with a program from the event. We intend to do the same in 2013, tweaking ways to improve based on what we learned. Our focus will be on: Alternative energy; green building and remodeling; sustainable health and wellness; alternative transportation; oorganic gardening and natural foods; water ecology; sustainable communities; conservation and recycling. We believe there are many organizations which want to align themselves as strong leaders in environmental issues. We will encourage all participants----sponsors,exhibitors,vendors and attendees----to take the time to explore the City of Bastrop, including the Colorado River and River Walk, restaurants and other recereation resources.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 1

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

The participants are being sought from distant areas,i.e., Houston, Dallas, San Antonio and out-of-state that would reasonably require an overnight stay. The event includes booths promoting the Chamber of Comerce in Bastrop, Elgin and Smithville. All progam, websites and exhibitor/ presenter recruitment materail highlight the availability of hotels and restaurants. Experience in 2012 demonstrates that a significant number of people took advantage of the hotel industry services available.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ _____

[X] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ 5300

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ 4700

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Dorothy Skarnulis

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Dorothy Skarnulis

Name Printed or Typed

June 1, 2012

Date

Chair

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Keep Bastrop County Beautiful
Profit & Loss
October through December 2011

	Oct - Dec 11
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
41000 · HOT Green Expo Income	5,500.00
Total Income	5,500.00
Gross Profit	5,500.00
Expense	
61000 · HOT Green Expo Expense	30.00
65000 · Operations	
65040 · Supplies	26.40
Total 65000 · Operations	26.40
65100 · Other Types of Expenses	
65110 · Reimbursements to People	339.54
65120 · Insurance - Liability, D and O	902.00
Total 65100 · Other Types of Expenses	1,241.54
Total Expense	1,297.94
Net Ordinary Income	4,202.06
Net Income	**4,202.06**

6/22/2012

520

KBCB *Keep Bastrop County Beautiful*

Heart of Texas Green Expo

Income and Expenses for 2013 HOT Funds

Income		
HOT Funds	**$10,000**	
Expenses		
Security	**$2500**	**Required in lease of Convention Center**
Insurance	**$2800**	**Required in lease of Convention Center**
Marketing	**$4700**	**In Houston, Austin, Dallas and San Antonio Markets particularly i.e. community newspapers, billboards, Texas Highways Magazine, Google, Facebook, Website,**
Total	**$10,000**	

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: AUG 10 2010

KEEP BASTROP COUNTY BEAUTIFUL
PO BOX 166
BASTROP, TX 78602-0166

Employer Identification Number:
27-0932202
DLN:
17053190303000
Contact Person:
ROGER W VANCE ID# 31173
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
September 1, 2009
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

Please see enclosed Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

6/22/2012

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

523

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF

Keep Bastrop County Beautiful
File Number: 801165537

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Formation for the above named Domestic Nonprofit Corporation has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the Secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 09/01/2009

Effective: 09/01/2009

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Articles of Incorporation for Keep Bastrop County Beautiful

We, the undersigned natural persons of the age of twenty-one (21) years or more, at least two (2) of whom are citizens of the State of Texas, acting as incorporators of a corporation under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation for such corporation:

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the corporation is Keep Bastrop County Beautiful.

ARTICLE TWO

The corporation is a non-profit corporation.

ARTICLE THREE

The period of its duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE FOUR

The purpose or purposes for which the corporation is organized are:

(1) To receive and maintain a fund or funds of real or personal property, or both, and, subject to the restrictions and limitations hereinafter set forth, to use and apply the whole or any part of the income there from and the principal thereof exclusively for charitable and/or educational purposes either directly or by contributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

(2) No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any trustee, officer, of the corporation, or any private individual (except that reasonable compensation may be paid for services rendered to or for the corporation affecting one or more of its purposes), and no trustee, officer of the corporation, or any private individual shall be entitled to share in the distribution of any of the corporate assets on dissolution of the corporation. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these Articles of Incorporation, the corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended, or by an organization, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of such code and regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

(4) Upon dissolution of the corporation or the winding up of its affairs, the assets of the corporation shall be
distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, testing for public safety, literary, or educational
organizations which would then qualify under the provision of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue
Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE FIVE

Unless otherwise provided in the Bylaws, the corporation is to have no members. The corporation shall not have any capital stock. The management of its affairs is to be vested in the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE SIX

The street address of the initial registered office of the corporation is 337 Tall Forest Dr.; Bastrop, TX 78602, and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Dorothy J Skarnulis

ARTICLE SEVEN

The number of Directors constituting the initial Board of Directors of the corporation is three (3), and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as the initial Directors are:

NAME	ADDRESS
1) Dorothy J. Skarnulis	337 Tall Forest Dr ; Bastrop, TX 78602
2) Cindy Allsbrooks	304 Simpson; Cedar Creek , TX 78612
3) Susan White	114 Joshua Smith Lane; Bastrop, TX 78602

ARTICLE EIGHT

The name and street address of each incorporator is:

NAME:	ADDRESS:
1) Dorothy J. Skarnulis	337 Tall Forest Dr ; Bastrop, TX 78602
2) Cindy Allsbrooks	304 Simpson; Cedar Creek, TX 78612
3) Susan White	114 Joshua Smith Lane; Bastrop, TX 78602

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this day of

September 1, 2009

44. Chambers of Commerce, Bastrop, Elgin, Smithville (BEST)
45. Lone Star Disposal
46. ecoGrun
47. The Fragrant Garden
48. Solar Community, L.L.C.
49. City of Bastrop - Power & Light Department
50. City of Bastrop –Water & Wastewater Department
51. The Amethyst BioMat

OUTSIDE EXHIBITORS

1. Bastrop County Animal Shelter
2. Bastrop County Audubon Society
3. The Bastrop Green Cooperative
4. Bastrop County Long Term Recovery Team
5. Bastrop County Lost Pines Recovery Team
6. Bernhardt Fruit and Veggie Farm
7. Central Texas Zero Waste Alliance
8. Clean Cities
9. Coyote Creek Organic Feed Mill
10. Diesel Green Fuels
11. ECOtality North America
12. Farm & Ranch Freedom Alliance
13. Friends of the Smithville Public Library
14. General Motors
15. Mobile Chicken Coops
16. Munday Ford
17. National Wildlife Federation
18. Natural Gas Utilities of Texas
19. Red Fox Organics
20. Rocket Electrics
21. The Shred Guy Central Texas
22. South Point Nissan
23. SWSLOO, Inc.
24. Texas Organic Farmers (TOFGA)
25. Travis County Master Gardeners
26. TreeHouse
27. U.S. Green Building Council Central Texas - Balcones Chapter
28. Water Conscious Rainwater Collection

ARTISTS

Crafts by Mike and Vicki
Blue Donkey Studio
Cat Dancing Creations
Goodwin Homestead
Deep in the Art
I Paint Cool Stuff

Other sources of Funding include the list below and admissions.

June 1, 2012

INSIDE EXHIBITORS

1. Aqua Water Supply Corporation
2. Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC)
3. Bastrop Main Street Program
4. Allied Waste/Republic Services
5. The Outdoor Marketplace
6. Austin Green Water
7. American Geothermal Systems
8. Volk Homes
9. Texas Water Solutions
10. Hill Country Ecobuilders
11. Upstart, Inc.
12. Organic Horticulture Benefits Alliance (OHBA)
13. Microlife Organic Fertilizers
14. Soil Menders
15. Perma-Guard, Inc.
16. Food Vendor (to be filled)
17. Food Vendor (to be filled)
18. vacant
19. First National Bank
20. Balcones Resources
21. Balcones Resources
22. Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative
23. Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative
24. Texas Rain
25. HEB
26. Lost Pines TOYOTA
27. Lost Pines TOYOTA
28. Industrial Country Market
29. Green Building Energy Services
30. Eco-Structural Systems
31. Austin Energy Green Building
32. Go Green International, Inc.
33. Eaton Diversified Power
34. Earth Block, Inc. / Instituto Tierra y Cal A.C.
35. Design, Build, Live (and Earthen Love)
36. Sente Mortgage
37. Solar Tex
38. Mason Greenstar
39. Hortaqua
40. Green Oaks Building
41. Sherwin-Williams
42. Built Green Custom Homes
43. Hubbell PEP Stations

Keep Bastrop County Beautiful

Keep Bastrop County Beautiful
Board of Directors
2012

Dorothy Skarmulis, Chair
Jeanne Pauley, Vice Chair
Susan White, Secretary/Treasurer
Alicia Stoll
Cindy Noles
Jason Alfaro
Jeanette Shelby
Joni Groom
Melissa Middlebrooks
Steve Bridges

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

received 6/1/2012 3:50 pm

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Lone Star Relays	June 1, 2012
Official Name of Organization	Date
Jay Hilscher	Jay@TexasIndependenceRelay.com
Contact Person	E-mail
3905 Sam Bass Road, Round Rock, Texas 78681	512-716-5041
Organization Address	Phone Number
www.TexasIndependenceRelay.com	
Website Address	

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [ ] Private/For Profit [X]

$ 15,000.00
Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

Lone Star Relays' mission is to provide the best athletic / entertainment experience in Texas. The Texas Independence Relay is a 200 mile relay that starts in Bastrop (hopefully), runs through Houston, and finishes at the San Jacinto Monument, where Texas's independence was won (east of Houston in La Porte, Texas)! The relay is broken into 40 relay legs and is completed by teams of up to 12 people. The event encourages teamwork, promotes fitness, and celebrates Texas!

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number _____ of _____

Lone Star Relays	2012
Name of Organization	Fiscal Year of Request
Texas	March 22-23, 2013
Name of Event or Project	Date of Event or Project
$15,000.00	Friday Night Party At Convention Center, Saturday starts in Bastrop
Amount Requested	Primary Location of Event or Project
2,000+	5 years (only 1 year in Bastrop)
Expected Attendance	How many years have you held this Event or Program
40 - 55%	~400
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels	Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

Ask participants where they are staying on Friday night. Verify with Hotel Management that they are all booked up. This past spring, over 320 rooms were booked, participants said that they were unable to find rooms (near the end), and hotel management confirmed that everything was booked.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Lone Star Relays' mission is to provide the best athletic / entertainment experience in Texas. The Texas Independence Relay is a 200 mile relay that starts in Bastrop (hopefully), runs through Houston, and finishes at the San Jacinto Monument, where Texas's independence was won (east of Houston in La Porte, Texas)! The relay is broken into 40 relay legs and is completed by teams of up to 12 people. The event encourages teamwork, promotes fitness, and celebrates Texas!

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number _____ of _____

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

The Texas Independence Relay promotes tourism by requiring that runners from Texas's Metro areas visit and tour rural areas (to participate). Since it is a weekend long event, hotel stays are part of the event. The event itself is Texas tourism.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[X] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ 3,000

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[X] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ 6,000 - 12,000

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Authorized Signature for the Applicant

Date: 6/1/2012

Name Printed or Typed: Jay Hilscher

Title: Event Organizer - Texas Independence Relay

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Extra Information For Bastrop HOT Funding Request

1) Prior year's financial statement: Lone Star Relays is not a non-profit entity (though it is currently under consideration to become a non-profit). As such, the P&L of the company is not public information. Additonally, an extension for 2011 tax return has been filed (and is due in October 2012), so this information is not available at this time.

2) Proposed Budget for 2013 HOT Funding:
   Police and Public Works help for event - $6K
   Convention Center Use and décor - $3K
   Marketing for Event - $6K

3) Copy of 501 (c) letter - Not Applicable... Again, Lone Star Relays not currently a non-profit organization.

4) Articles of Incorporation (See Attached)

5) Other Sources of Funding:
   Event Registration Fees
   Sponsorship / Event Advertising

6) Lone Star Relays does not have a Board of Directors

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
MAR 14 2007
Corporations Section

CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

LONE STAR RELAYS, LLC

ARTICLE 1 - ENTITY NAME AND TYPE

The filing entity being formed is a limited liability company. The name of the entity is:

Lone Star Relays, LLC

ARTICLE 2 - REGISTERED AGENT AND REGISTERED OFFICE

The initial registered agent is an individual resident of the state who name is set forth below:

Jay Hilscher

The business address of the registered agent and the registered office address is:

8102 Miller Falls Drive
Round Rock, Texas 78681

ARTICLE 3 - GOVERNING AUTHORITY

The limited liability company will not have managers. The company will be governed by its members, and the name and address of each initial member is set forth below:

Jay Hilscher
8102 Miller Falls Drive
Round Rock, Texas 78681

Joy Hilscher
8102 Miller Falls Drive
Round Rock, Texas 78681

ARTICLE 4 - PURPOSE

The purpose for which the company is formed is for the transaction of any and all lawful purposes for which a limited liability company may be organized under the *Texas Business Organizations Code*.

ARTICLE 5 - ORGANIZER

The name and address of the organizer is:

J. Winston Chapman, Jr.
2112 Rio Grande Street
Austin, Texas 78705

EFFECTIVENESS OF FILING

This document becomes effective when the document is filed by the secretary of state.

EXECUTION

The undersigned signs this document subject to the penalties imposed by law for the submission of a materially false or fraudulent instrument.

Date: March 12, 2007

J. Winston Chapman, Jr. Organizer

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Roger Williams
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF

Lone Star Relays, LLC
File Number: 800788151

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Formation for the above named Domestic Limited Liability Company (LLC) has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 03/14/2007

Effective: 03/14/2007

Roger Williams
Secretary of State

6/22/2012

537

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 5/16/12

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

Upstart, Inc. — Official Name of Organization

15 May 2012 — Date

Carolyn Banks — Contact Person

cbanks@austin.rr.com — E-mail

PO Box 365, Bastrop TX 78602 — Organization Address

512.284.1854 — Phone Number

www.upstartbastrop.com — Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [x] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 34,400.00 — Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

Since its start in 2000, nonprofit Upstart has sought to solidly position Bastrop as a center for the creation and appreciation of art--particularly as it involves the moving image.To that end, Upstart has repurposed two warehouses in the Young Subdivision, a largely overlooked part of the City of Bastrop. The Upstart campus now occupies a full block and boasts the Upstart Media Arts Center (UMAC) and the Annabelle Resource Center for Television, Movies and New Media (ARC). Upstart's neighborhood presence has given many of the people who live in this area a renewed sense of pride and many are involved in our organization.

We've also given Bastrop something few cities our size can boast: its own television station and the ability for community members and tourists alike to develop and make movies and television shows of their own. Bastrop Community Access Television can be viewed on Time Warner Channel 10 and AT&T Channel 99. We also run the web site www.upstartbastrop.com, where many of our shows can be seen.Publicity for Bastrop events that draw tourists (like the Home Product Show last April and the Green Expo in June) came out of Upstart's studio and used the talents of Upstart's production equipment, facilities and staff. What's more, we offer these same capabilities very reasonably (and often gratis) to area nonprofits that wish to take advantage of our expertise and equipment.Our own work product is spectacular, with a long and continuous record of production, both in narrative and documentary video. Lately we've been putting out DVDs compiling our best efforts and making them available to potential tourists. We have produced BIT OF BASTROP, which shows our city's history and range. BIT OF BASTROP includes four of our best documentary efforts, including "Bastrop: The First 175 Years," "New Orleans New Year," "Bastrop Garden Tour: and "Return of the Brockway." And we're working on QUIRKY BASTROP which will feature delightful and publicity-worthy novelties, such as our "Historic Chicken Sanctuary," which amassed over 2,000 You Tube hits. And let's not forget Upstart's 48-minute documentary, THE FIRE, which takes viewers inside the Bastrop County Complex Fire of 2011 and which has brought audiences at its April 2012 debut to tears. It is a triumphant production that will have far-reaching benefits, highlighting the strength and resilience of our community and increasing widespread acknowledgment of Upstart's production expertise.

Upstart is a creative organization the city can brag about, an organization that has produced a full-length feature movie, INVICTA, as well as a flood of short narratives that have shown in festivals all over the globe. This year alone, SEX AND THE SEPTUAGENARIAN has shown in Seattle and Toronto and recently won a Houston Worldfest Remi Gold for Best Short Comedy. Last year, A CHILD'S CHRISTMAS IN TEXAS was selected for viewing at the Museum of the Moving Image in New York City and screened to much acclaim in Dallas and College Station. Our most recent completed narrative, PLUG-IN, has yet to debut. Upstart is small, but its reach is broad and we have been a significant participant in Bastrop's bid to be dubbed The Rural Movie Capital of Texas (a brand we put at the end of almost all of our productions).

Upstart has served community needs by other organizations as well. Last year we housed Pink Santa and served as a Red Cross depot during the Bastrop County Complex Fire. Earlier this year, Texas Independent Film Network used the ARC for a screening. The ARC been used for art exhibits, rehearsal space and as a construction space for set building by movie crews. Its smaller, sister building, the UMAC, hosts monthly meetings of the Bastrop County Philosophical Society. The UMAC is also the home of the television channel.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 7

Upstart, Inc.
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Popcorn Time
Name of Event or Project

Second Wednesday of each month
Date of Event or Project

$1,200.00
Amount Requested

Upstart Media Arts Center
Primary Location of Event or Project

30.00
Expected Attendance

This will be 5th year
How many years have you held this Event or Program

10.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

3.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We will ask audience each month and keep written records of responses

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Upstart will continue to run POPCORN TIME, a monthly movie series curated by film critic Karen Sterling. We show little-known and sometimes controversial features and discuss them in terms of moviemaking technique and thematic content on the second Wednesday of each month. This series gives movie-lovers the opportunity to view and evaluate professionally produced films on a large screen in a communal setting. It is entertaining and educational.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 1 of 7

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Reputation of Bastrop as a center for film buffs will grow because of POPCORN TIME. It is one more artistic offering that our city can use to entice tourists..

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.

$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.

$ _____

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.

$ 300

[x] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.

$ 900

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.

$ _____

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.

$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 7

Upstart, Inc.
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Comedy Central Texas
Name of Event or Project

Second Wednesday of each month
Date of Event or Project

$7,200.00
Amount Requested

Upstart Media Arts Center
Primary Location of Event or Project

30.00
Expected Attendance

Began April 21, 2012
How many years have you held this Event or Program

10.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

3.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We will ask audience each month and keep written records of responses.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Upstart's COMEDY CENTRAL TEXAS weekly course kicked off April 21. Under the leadership of much-published and highly-credentialed writer and filmmaker Carolyn Banks, this course aims to draw from rural communities near Bastrop. Thus far, Comedy Central Texas has students from Elgin, Lexington, Giddings and Columbus, so it's working! Check out Carolyn Banks on Wikipedia.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 2 of 7

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*
How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

Reputation of Bastrop as a writing and comedy production center will grow. It is one more creative opportunity that can be used to draw tourists to Bastrop. Will be marketed using Writers League of Texas database.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 1000

[x] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 6000

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ 200

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 7

Upstart, Inc.
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Off Kilter Xmas Film Fest
Name of Event or Project

Second Wednesday of each month
Date of Event or Project

$1,200.00
Amount Requested

Upstart Media Arts Center
Primary Location of Event or Project

30.00
Expected Attendance

This will be third annual
How many years have you held this Event or Program

10.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

3.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We will ask audience and keep written records of responses. This festival, however, is part of the Lost Pines Christmas Weekend and hotel occupancy will be monitored overall and apply to all participants.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Upstart's third annual OFF KILTER XMAS FILM FEST in December will screen the short skits that were produced in the comedy workshop, among other short movies. Upstart's Off Kilter Xmas Fest played to a standing-room only crowd the past two Decembers and we will market it so that it will continue to trend that way. This event is part of the Lost Pines Christmas Weekend, so that it generates a great deal of tourism

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 3 of 7

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

This event is part of the Lost Pines Christmas Weekend and will be heavily promoted and marketed to attract overnight guests.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 1000

[x] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 1000

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ 100

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 4 of 7

Upstart, Inc.
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Artist's Eye Gallery
Name of Event or Project

Second Wednesday of each month
Date of Event or Project

$1,200.00
Amount Requested

Upstart Media Arts Center
Primary Location of Event or Project

120.00
Expected Attendance

New project
How many years have you held this Event or Program

30.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

40.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

We will have sign in book and will monitor vusitors

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Upstart will open the ARTIST'S EYE GALLERY, with Davis McAuley's personal collection of work by local artists on display. This eclectic collection assembles work by Wanda Gamble, Lucy Todd, Billy Moore, Leon Smith, William Browning Spencer and others. Upstart will keep the gallery open from noon to three six days a week and by appointment.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 4 of 7

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

This is yet another arts venue open to tourists. We will also make certain that we hand out promotional information about other venues in Bastrop.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[x 100] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 100

[x 500] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 500

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[x 600] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ 600

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 5 of 7

Upstart, Inc.
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Quirky Bastrop/ Bastrop's Blockbusters
Name of Event or Project

Second Wednesday of each month
Date of Event or Project

$1,600.00
Amount Requested

Bastropr
Primary Location of Event or Project

These will be our 3rd and 4th compilations
Expected Attendance

How many years have you held this Event or Program
20.00

Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

There is no way of knowing how much tourist traffic will be generated by the DVDs about Bastrop that we are circulating, but they are aimed at tourists–we are urging local people to send them to friends as holiday gifts, for instance. They all portray Bastrop as an extremely interesting and fun-filled place to visit, and people seem to delight in seeing places and people "in person" that they've watched on video.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

This year we'll do two additional compilation DVDs, QUIRKY BASTROP and BASTROP'S BLOCKBUSTERS. These will be marketed on our website www.upstartbastrop.com and in local venues (Book Basket, Bastrop County Historical Museum and Bastrop Visitor's Center). QUIRKY BASTROP will compile the already produced video on the Historic Chicken Sanctuary, the comic Christmas Riverwalk Lights we produced last year, a movie we've shot but not yet edited on Spitting Off the Bridge, and a short that has yet to be shot about Bastrop's Alley A and Spring Street intersection set to minuet music. We expect locals and tourists alike to love this compilation. BASTROP BLOCKBUSTERS will compile narrative shorts with identifiable Bastrop Backgrounds. It will contain "Prank Call," "Plug-In," "Dead On," "Eye of the Beholder," "You Say," and "A Child's Christmas in Texas." It will be fun for Bastropians to view and a real lure for tourists.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 5 of 7

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*
How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

These are fun videos that enhance Bastrop's reputation as a center for film and a fun place in general.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[x 300] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 300

[x 1000] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 1000

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ _____

[x 300] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ 300

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 6 of 7

Upstart, Inc.	2013
Name of Organization	Fiscal Year of Request
Cultural Arts District Map	Second Wednesday of each month
Name of Event or Project	Date of Event or Project
$6,000.00	Bastrop
Amount Requested	Primary Location of Event or Project
	Original project
Expected Attendance	How many years have you held this Event or Program
10.00	100.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels	Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

This is 100% a promotional piece to draw tourists. We can track map requests. We will print 10,000

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

We'll boost the public image of all of the arts and cultural organizations in the city by producing and helping to distribute a free map of all the public art and arts venues in Bastrop. Upstart is the lead organization in the city's application to have a Cultural Arts District designated by Texas Commission on the Arts. We will produce a CULTURAL ARTS DISTRICT MAP for free distribution to tourists and potential tourists. This map is a significant part of Upstart's hope of promoting partnership and cooperation with its fellow arts and cultural organizations. We also hope to gain recognition of the district by Texas Commission on the Arts, which would give us statewide publicity and enhance our prestige as an arts destination.

This amount will cover the preparation, printing, folding and some of the map's distribution costs.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 6 of 7

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*
How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

It is 100% aimed at attracting tourists to Bastrop.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ _____

[x 3000] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 3000

[x 3000] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 3000

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 7 of 7

Upstart, Inc.
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Two Tourism Videos
Name of Event or Project

Second Wednesday of each month
Date of Event or Project

$16,000.00
Amount Requested

Bastrop
Primary Location of Event or Project

Original projects

Expected Attendance

How many years have you held this Event or Program

10.00
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

100.00
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

These are 100% promotional videos and can be used to market Bastrop as a prime place to visit and stay over. Distribution figures can be used to ascertain success.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Upstart will develop and produce two short videos directly aimed at generating overnight stays. BASTROP: WHERE TO STAY. This will be a video showing the exteriors of all Hotels and B&Bs in the city for starters, but eventually it will be lengthened to include interiors and possibly interviews with innkeepers.We will get the initial video up and viewable by January 2012, but will have the expanded version later in the year.

We will also develop an dproduce BASTROP: WHAT TO DO, which will introduce viewers to the wealth of interesting shops, eateries and must-see sites in town.

This proposal budgets approximately $8,000 for each of the two projects, modest for professional video that includes scripting, editing, music, and possibly actors or a narrator.Upstart staff is so thoroughly versed in Bastrop's history and offerings that our organization will not have to go through the enormous researching task that an outside video production company would have to do. We also have all the equipment, skill and production facilities necessary to achieve this project successfully.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION
(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number 7 of 7

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*
How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

It is 100% aimed at attracting tourists to Bastrop.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[x 4000] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ 4000

[x 4000] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ 4000

[x 4000] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 4000

[x 4000] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ 400

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.

Authorized Signature for the Applicant — 15 May 2012 (Date)

Carolyn Banks — Executive Director

Name Printed or Typed — Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

Upstart Inc-Non Profit
Profit & Loss
January through December 2011

Cash Basis

	Jan - De...
Income	
Business and Individual	243.00
Documentary On Fire	300.00
Donations	
Arc Alive	90.00
BISD Producership	299.00
Bit of Bastrop	40.00
Bluebonnet Elec.	5,000.00
Business.	847.54
FNB	1,000.00
Individual.	3,659.58
Pink Santa	250.00
Total Donations	11,186.12
Grants	
BEDC	8,932.00
City Of Bastrop	12,395.00
County Funds	10,450.00
HOT	18,650.00
LCRA for UMAC	7,898.00
Texas Commission of The Arts	5,022.00
Tx Comm Arts	
TCA #2 grant	
TCA#2-Business	835.00
TCA#2-Drum & Dance.	2,815.00
TCA#2-Gov Sup Local/county	665.00
Total TCA #2 grant	4,315.00
Total Tx Comm Arts	4,315.00
Total Grants	67,662.00
Production Services	
Filming	70.00
Workshop{91}	60.00
Production Services - Other	150.00
Total Production Services	280.00
Refund	200.00
Tuition on Classes	174.88
Total Income	80,046.00
Gross Profit	80,046.00
Expense	
Advertising	521.45
Bit of Bastrop	135.00
Connect..	64.61
Credit Card Fees.	39.00
Depreciation Expense	9,448.00
Donation	62.86
Equipment Purchases	
Equipment HOT	384.99
P&L.	505.57
Total Equipment Purchases	890.56
HOT	29.39
Insurance	
Building	1,505.04
Total Insurance	1,505.04
Interest On Purchases	196.99
Membership.	50.00
Office Supplies	521.09
Operating Expense	
Automobile Expense	1,221.98

Upstart Inc-Non Profit
Profit & Loss
January through December 2011

Cash Basis

	Jan - De...
Bank Charges	
Bill pay	59.40
Check Order	21.10
Credit Card Fees	
Finance Charge	72.94
Total Credit Card Fees	72.94
Nsf	0.00
Bank Charges - Other	48.95
Total Bank Charges	202.39
Consulting	36.00
Contract Labor	
Administrative Fee	3,520.00
Connect.	205.00
Fire Documentary	790.00
Fire Documentary.	29.95
HOT	3,239.75
Lawn Service	195.00
P&L	1,260.00
TCA- Admin Salaries	1,114.00
TCA - Artistic Pay	7,873.50
TCA#2-salaries	600.00
TCA#2 Artist pay	1,365.00
Tourism	0.00
Contract Labor - Other	8,500.00
Total Contract Labor	28,692.20
Entry Fee	21.35
Late Fees	78.00
Licenses and Permits	110.58
Meals and Entertainment	228.64
New Construction ARC	375.00
Postage and Mailing	42.60
Supplies.	141.44
Tech Support	25.00
Operating Expense - Other	518.90
Total Operating Expense	31,694.08
Printing and Reproduction	160.49
Production Expense	
Documentary On Fire.	126.00
HOT Expense	554.67
P&L	2,470.00
TCA - Program&Exhibit Cost	270.53
TCA#2-Program/Exhibit Prod Cost	466.09
Production Expense - Other	1,887.88
Total Production Expense	5,775.17
Professional Fees	
Bookkeeping	2,657.50
CPA -	375.00
Quickbooks	239.40
Professional Fees - Other	484.00
Total Professional Fees	3,755.90
Promotion & advert	
Marketing & Promotion-TCA	1,318.62
TC#2-Market/Promotion	640.60
Total Promotion & advert	1,959.22
Props	
HOT	9.06
Props - Other	16.23
Total Props	25.29

Upstart Inc-Non Profit
Profit & Loss
January through December 2011

Cash Basis

	Jan - De...
Repairs	
Building	
ARC.	3,626.72
Building - Other	15,797.82
Total Building	19,424.54
Facility Cost-TCA	945.00
HOT..	15.11
P&L	85.00
Repairs - Other	139.88
Total Repairs	20,609.53
Supplies	
HOT	37.61
P&L	50.53
Supplies - Other	510.00
Total Supplies	598.14
Taxes	
County	51.80
Total Taxes	51.80
Utilities	
Arc Electric	788.95
Cable	241.88
Garbage	
Facility Cost-TCA	150.82
Garbage - Other	86.60
Total Garbage	237.42
Internet	417.74
Internet HOT/P&L	854.77
Security	
Facility Cost-TCA	297.92
Security - Other	166.80
Total Security	464.72
Umac Electric	949.71
Water and Electric	
HOT....	223.50
Power & Light	1,776.76
Water and Electric - Other	328.04
Total Water and Electric	2,328.30
Total Utilities	6,283.49
Website	
Marketing & Promotion-TCA	21.13
Total Website	21.13
Total Expense	84,398.23
Net Income	-4,352.23

COST ESTIMATES FOR PROJECTS FUNDED BY HOT

Popcorn Time monthly movie series
$1200 budget
- $600 marketing,
- $600 use of facility and equipment

Comedy Central Texas
$7200 budget
- $5200 Staff for weekly class
- $2000 marketing to communities of Elgin, Paige, Columbus, Giddings, Smithville, LaGrange, Lexington

Off Kilter Xmas Film Fest
$1200 budget
- $1200 marketing

Artists Eye Gallery
$1200 budget
- $1200 marketing

Quirky Bastrop/Bastrop Blockbusters DVD compilations
$1600 budget
- $1000 marketing
- $ 600 creating menus, mastering, duplication, cover design, packaging

Cultural Arts District Map
$6000 budget
- $2000 staff for planning, production, supervision, distribution
- $4000 for printing

Two Promotional Videos
$18000 budget for two original videos
Where to Stay
- $5000 cinematography, editing
- 1600 marketing
- 400 music
- 600 cover design
- 700 use of equipment, facility
- 300 script
- 400 duplication

What to See
- $5000 cinematography, editing
- 1600 marketing
- 400 music
- 600 cover design
- 700 use of equipment, facility
- 300 script
- 400 duplication

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. [redacted]
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: MAR 21 2005

UPSTART INC
PO BOX 365
BASTROP, TX 78602-0000

Employer Identification Number:
31-1727814
DLN:
17053022729045
Contact Person:
DAN W BERRY ID# 31122
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

Dear Applicant:

Our letter dated OCTOBER 2000, stated you would be exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and you would be treated as a public charity, rather than as a private foundation, during an advance ruling period.

Based on the information you submitted, you are classified as a public charity under the Code section listed in the heading of this letter. Since your exempt status was not under consideration, you continue to be classified as an organization exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, provides detailed information about your rights and responsibilities as an exempt organization. You may request a copy by calling the toll-free number for forms, (800) 829-3676. Information is also available on our Internet Web Site at www.irs.gov.

If you have general questions about exempt organizations, please call our toll-free number shown in the heading between 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Eastern time.

Please keep this letter in your permanent records.

Sincerely yours,

Lois G. Lerner
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Letter 1050 (DO/CG)

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas

FEB 16 2000

Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
UPSTART, INC.

Articles of Incorporation of the undersigned, natural persons 18 years of age or older, a majority of whom are citizens of the United States, desiring to form a Non-Profit Organization under the Non-Profit Corporation Law of Texas, do hereby certify

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the organization is Upstart, Inc.

ARTICLE TWO

The period of its duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE THREE

Upstart, Inc. is a non-profit corporation.

ARTICLE FOUR

The purpose for which the corporation is organized is the transaction of any and all lawful business for which corporations may be incorporated under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, specifically charitable, literary, and educational activities. This includes social marketing and the evaluation, preparation and dissemination of training and outreach materials primarily aimed at audiences with low literacy skills or limited English proficiency (LEP).

ARTICLE FIVE

The street address of its initial registered office is

Upstart, Inc.
223 Riverwood
Bastrop TX 78602

and the name of its initial registered agent at such address is Carolyn Banks.

ARTICLE SIX

Upstart, Inc. will have no members.

ARTICLE SEVEN

The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors is three (3), and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as the initial directors are:

1. Davis McAuley
   Rte. 5, Box 210E
   Bastrop TX 78602

2. Karen Ranspot
   1605 Wilson St.
   Bastrop TX 78602

3. Mike Todd
   1605 Wilson St.
   Bastrop TX 78602

ARTICLE EIGHT

No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members trustees, officers, or any other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article Third hereof. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170 (c) (2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

ARTICLE NINE

Upon the dissolution of the corporation, assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

Each initial director is also an incorporator of Upstart, Inc., and each signs below in his or her capacity as an incorporator.

Davis McAuley

Karen Ranspot

Mike Todd

Carolyn Banks

Carolyn Banks, initial registered agent

In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names this 14th day of February, 2000.

Upstart, PO Box 365 , Bastrop TX 78602
Phone 512.321.2496

www.upstartbastrop.com
upstartbastrop@gmail.com

Upstart funding sources in 2012 (probably in 2013 as well)

City of Bastrop HOT
City of Bastrop line item in budget
Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative
Texas Commission on the Arts
First National Bank of Bastrop
Aqua Water Supply Corporation
Bastrop Economic Development Corporation
Upstart Memberships
Individual Donors

Upstart Board of Directors

Lyn Caliva (treasurer), theatre professional residing in Bastrop
Sam Damon (secretary), actor and attorney residing in Bastrop
Linda Howard, planner, residing in Bastrop
Joe Grady Tuck (vice president), attorney residing in Bastrop
Jean Zurow (president), former art teacher residing in Bastrop

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION (print or type):

YMCA of Austin - Bastrop Branch — May 31, 2012

Official Name of Organization — Date

Terry Moore — terry.moore@austinymca.org

Contact Person — E-mail

112 Main Bastrop, TX 78602 — (512) 332-8805

Organization Address — Phone Number

www.austinymca.org

Website Address

Is your Organization: Non-Profit [x] Private/For Profit [ ]

$ 20,000.00

Total Amount Requested

Provide us with a brief description of your organizations' mission:

Mission Statement:
The Mission of the YMCA of Austin is to put Christian principles into practice through programs that build healthy spirit, mind and body for all.

YMCA Values
The YMCA of Austin has adopted five character development values as a basis for all YMCA operations, staff development and program development:
Respect • Responsibility • Honesty • Caring • Faith

Programs
At the Y, strengthening our community is our cause. We dedicated to building programs for youth development, healthy living and social responsibility that promote strong families, character values, youth leadership, community development and international understanding. Because our Mission is to serve ALL people, financial assistance is made available to any individual or family who wants to participate in a YMCA program or activity but who cannot afford the fee.

Required Attachments:

1) Last fiscal year's financial statement (profit & loss statement) for your organization as a whole
2) Proposed Budget FY2013 (10/01/2012 - 09/30/2013) as directly related to funding, event specific, if applicable
3) Copy of 501 (c) letter from Internal Revenue Service
4) Articles of Incorporation
5) Identify other sources of funding
6) List of all Board Members

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

RECEIVED 6/1/12 3:40

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number
____ of ____

YMCA of Austin - Bastrop Branch
Name of Organization

2013
Fiscal Year of Request

Bastrop State Park Swimming Pool
Name of Event or Project

May - September, 2013
Date of Event or Project

$20,000.00
Amount Requested

Bastrop State Park
Primary Location of Event or Project

UNABLE TO ESTIMATE
Expected Attendance

One - 2012 first year of YMCA management
How many years have you held this Event or Program

UNABLE TO ESTIMATE
Percentage of attendance that will be staying overnight in hotels

UNABLE TO ESTIMATE
Estimated number of hotel room nights will be generated by the Event

How will you measure the impact of your event on area hotel activity?

The impact of the YMCA running the Bastrop State Park Swimming Pool can be measured by the number of daily visitors throughout the summer and the dollars generated from collected fees.

What should also be considered but is impossible to measure is the negative impact closing the pool would have on hotel activity due to the number of visitors who would NOT visit the Park if the pool were not available to them.

Do your promotional materials/website note area lodging facilities that can host participants? Yes

Tell us about your event or project:

Texas State budgets were cut drastically and the Texas Parks system was hit hard. As a result of these deep cuts in the 2012 budget, funding from to operate the Bastrop State Park Swimming Pool was completely deleted from the budget, even though the pool was just renovated in the 2011 budget. The City of Bastrop adamantly did not want to close the pool which is not only the sole pool in the City but also the only pool in the county. At this point the YMCA of Austin stepped in and took over the management of the pool for 2012, not only to keep it from closing but also to more firmly establish a positive presence in Bastrop and serve the community. The Lost Pines Wildfire in September, 2011 - the most destructive in Texas history - resulted in a 3 month closure of the Bastrop State Park causing additional serious financial losses but the YMCA held firm in its commitment. The cause of the YMCA is strengthening community so this project was a perfect fit in the eyes of the Y.

Since the pool is also available to Bastrop residents, it offers the opportunity for outdoor family recreational activities, swimming classes to keep our children safe and adults more fit and creates jobs for young people. The intangible benefits, although impossible to measure, are equally important. By keeping the pool open it helps rebuild the sense of normalcy for this town, that Bastrop will literally rise again from the ashes and get life back to the way it was, by some measure, prior to the fires.

The YMCA assumed responsibility for the management of the pool fully knowing that it would operate at a significant financial shortfall. We are asking for the amount of $20,000 from the Hotel Occupancy Tax funding to offset the utility expenses for water and electricity associated with the operation of the pool.

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

EVENT OR PROJECT INFORMATION

(please fill out a separate form for each event)

Project Number _____ of _____

To qualify for financial assistance under the Hotel Occupancy Tax for Bastrop, the expenditure must satisfy Part One and at least ONE of the options in Part Two.

PART ONE *- In order to be eligible to receive HOT Funding you must comply with State Law/Chapter 351 of the Tax Code. Revenues must be used to directly promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.*

How will this event promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry?

This is a historic pool in a historic park, constructed by the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and restored periodically through the years. Campers and visitors come from all over the country to Bastrop State Park, not only for its beauty and range of activities but also for the unique history of the Park and the City of Bastrop and surrounding areas. Since the Texas heat can be so overbearing in the summer the relief offered by having a swimming pool available is a tremendous draw for potential visitors.

If the pool had been allowed to close there would have been a significant drop in attendance to the Park and would have hurt the tourism industry in Bastrop. Keeping the pool available as one of the popular activities for visitors to the Park not only creates user fees but also promotes continued tourism and sales tax revenues throughout Bastrop in the form of hotel occupancy, restaurant traffic, supplies purchased and general shopping. With the YMCA assuming management of the pool there is the additional benefit of the pool being open for a longer season which in turn will generate more user fees and attract more visitors to Bastrop. Prior to 2012, the pool had been open only from Memorial Day to Labor Day. The YMCA will operate the pool from mid-May until the end of September adding 6 weeks to the swim season.

PART TWO *- Check which categories apply to funding request and amount requested under each category:*

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the acquisition of convention center facilities or visitor center sites and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operations , and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditures will be utilized for the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity.
$ _____

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms.
$ _____

[x] Expenditure will be utilized for historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums.
$ 20,000.00

[ ] Expenditure will be utilized for expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality.
$ _____

CITY OF BASTROP
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUNDING APPLICATION

The information contained herein and attached to this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I hereby acknowledge that any funding received from the City of Bastrop must be expended as I have represented in this application and according to any requirements set by the City of Bastrop City Council and according to the program guidelines. I agree that if funds are not expended accordingly, in the opinion of the City of Bastrop, said funds will be returned to the City of Bastrop within ten (10) days from the date the City of Bastrop demands such.



Authorized Signature for the Applicant

May 31, 2012

Date

Thom Parker

Name Printed or Typed

Vice President of Operations, YMCA of Austin

Title

Return completed application and attachments to:
City of Bastrop
Finance Department
P. O. Box 427
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Deadline: 5:00 P.M., Friday, June 1, 2012

Electronic/Facsimile submissions will not be considered.

YMCA OF AUSTIN

All Funds **Statement of Activities**

DEC 2011

6/22/2012

	--OPERATING--							---ENDOWMENT---			---CAPITAL---			--ALL FUNDS--		
	ACTUALS	MONTHLY BUDGET	VAR.	MONTHLY LAST YEAR	Y-T-D ACTUALS	Y-T-D BUDGET	VAR.	Y-T-D LAST YEAR	MONTHLY ACTUALS	Y-T-D ACTUALS	Y-T-D LAST YEAR	MONTHLY ACTUALS	Y-T-D ACTUALS	Y-T-D LAST YEAR	MONTHLY ACTUALS	Y-T-D ACTUALS	Y-T-D LAST YEAR
REVENUE:																	
CONTRIBUTIONS	79,137	118,726	(39,589)	85,951	782,352	810,000	(27,648)	700,236	0	0	0	0	0	0	79,137	782,352	700,236
UNITED WAY	872	0	872	933	1,597	0	1,597	1,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	872	1,597	1,400
GRANTS	13,687	9,500	4,187	19,699	272,623	200,768	71,855	207,837	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,687	272,623	207,837
MEMB. DUES	970,059	942,159	27,900	840,972	11,724,591	11,445,327	279,264	10,552,815	0	0	0	0	0	0	970,059	11,724,591	10,552,815
F.A. MEMB.	(127,115)	(123,363)	(3,752)	(111,922)	(1,562,080)	(1,520,361)	(41,719)	(1,481,738)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(127,115)	(1,562,080)	(1,481,738)
JOINING FEES	8,692	14,134	(5,442)	5,054	145,649	182,512	(36,863)	139,833	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,692	145,649	139,833
F.A. J.F.	(1,182)	(2,118)	936	(508)	(11,450)	(26,216)	14,766	(21,625)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,182)	(11,450)	(21,625)
PROG. FEES	341,707	388,454	(46,747)	327,298	5,586,731	5,749,139	(162,408)	4,841,188	0	0	0	0	0	0	341,707	5,586,731	4,841,188
F.A. PROG.	(40,427)	(34,638)	(5,789)	(39,302)	(671,016)	(621,242)	(49,774)	(506,908)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(40,427)	(671,016)	(506,908)
SALES	6,672	11,541	(4,869)	8,831	120,278	123,596	(3,318)	132,519	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,672	120,278	132,519
INV. INC.	609	1,292	(683)	1,120	16,777	15,500	1,277	31,437	2,170	56,342	57,470	0	0	0	2,779	73,119	88,907
GAIN<LOSS>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(6,472)	(71,000)	110,998	0	0	0	(6,472)	(71,000)	110,998
MISC. INCOME	1,674	0	1,674	0	48,023	30,350	17,673	10,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,674	48,023	10,350
TOTAL REVENUE:	1,254,385	1,325,687	(71,302)	1,148,126	16,454,075	16,389,373	64,702	14,607,346	(4,302)	(14,658)	168,468	0	0	0	1,250,083	16,439,417	14,775,814
EXPENSES:																	
SALARIES	592,710	611,678	(18,968)	553,301	7,936,591	7,963,904	(27,313)	7,237,013	0	0	0	0	0	0	592,710	7,936,591	7,237,013
EMPLOYEE BENE.	37,414	46,191	(8,777)	35,163	500,804	547,711	(46,907)	413,019	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,414	500,804	413,019
P/R TAXES	49,841	60,521	(10,680)	52,279	696,772	787,127	(90,355)	647,643	0	0	0	0	0	0	49,841	696,772	647,643
PURCH. SERV.	43,074	35,384	7,690	38,346	548,289	512,664	35,625	448,224	0	0	0	0	0	0	43,074	548,289	448,224
SUPPLIES	93,242	73,541	19,701	83,586	1,179,200	1,124,363	54,837	1,045,405	0	0	0	0	0	0	93,242	1,179,200	1,045,405
TELEPHONE	10,279	9,489	790	8,436	112,194	116,951	(4,757)	114,270	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,279	112,194	114,270
POSTAGE	793	4,612	(3,819)	4,682	96,698	83,350	13,348	57,369	0	0	0	0	0	0	793	96,698	57,369
OCCUPANCY																	
-UTILITIES	63,360	75,625	(12,265)	68,449	847,296	941,934	(94,638)	862,827	0	0	0	0	0	0	63,360	847,296	862,827
-BLDG./FACILITY RENT	40,236	31,393	8,843	39,732	563,404	499,385	64,019	433,247	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,236	563,404	433,247
-REPAIRS/MAINT./INS.	57,070	43,087	13,983	27,272	487,953	475,105	12,848	549,656	0	0	0	0	0	0	57,070	487,953	549,656
EQ. COST/RNTL	26,182	19,685	6,497	22,084	402,428	344,480	57,948	356,520	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,182	402,428	356,520
UNIFORMS	2,311	320	1,991	653	101,410	86,642	14,768	60,054	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,311	101,410	60,054
PRINT/PROMO	27,687	24,353	3,334	32,309	498,857	483,406	15,451	431,064	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,687	498,857	431,064
TRAV/EMP EXP	5,329	5,468	(139)	5,325	72,426	77,505	(5,079)	90,056	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,329	72,426	90,056
CONF/CONV	3,820	2,266	1,554	150	40,929	57,960	(17,031)	50,988	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,820	40,929	50,988
NAT'L DUES	12,329	13,504	(1,175)	11,176	161,489	165,422	(3,933)	143,670	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,329	161,489	143,670
GRANTS/CONTRIB.	0	200	(200)	0	8,800	8,500	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,800	0
INSURANCE	8,006	8,642	(636)	8,006	98,655	103,400	(4,745)	96,072	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,006	98,655	96,072
CC FEES/OTHER	17,210	25,892	(8,682)	18,905	279,220	319,306	(40,086)	295,354	188	19,633	14,481	0	0	0	17,398	298,853	309,835
TOTAL EXPENSES:	1,090,893	1,091,851	(958)	1,019,864	14,633,415	14,699,115	(65,700)	13,332,451	188	19,633	14,481	0	0	0	1,091,081	14,653,048	13,346,932
***SUB-TOTAL:	163,492	233,836	(70,344)	128,262	1,820,660	1,690,258	130,402	1,274,895	(4,490)	(34,291)	153,987	0	0	0	159,002	1,786,369	1,428,882
LESS:																	
INT. EXP.	20,316	20,294	22	20,079	233,227	243,643	(10,416)	219,285	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,316	233,227	219,285
DEPRECIATION	118,528	124,230	(5,702)	121,875	1,379,609	1,434,360	(54,751)	1,411,969	0	0	0	0	0	0	118,528	1,379,609	1,411,969
***NET:	24,648	89,312	(64,664)	(18,692)	207,824	12,255	195,569	(358,359)	(4,490)	(34,291)	153,987	0	0	0	20,158	173,533	(202,372)

Bastrop State Park -- 2012 Pool Operation Budget

Revenue

	2010 Number of Units	2010 Member Units Sold	2010Total Income	Member Units or attendees	Season Unit Price	Total 2012 Budgeted Revenue
Family Membership	111	100	$ 11,000.00	195	$ 150.00	$ 29,250.00
Individual Membership	33	60	$ 1,980.00	80	$ 85.00	$ 8,500.00
TPWD Activity Fees - Family Transfer - 4 Mo.	Tranfered to TPWD			600	$ (5.00)	$ (3,000.00)
TPWD Activity Fees - Individual Transfer - 4 Mo.	Tranfered to TPWD			250	$ (2.00)	$ (500.00)
Group Rental Usage	1000		$ 1,000.00	15	$ 150.00	$ 2,250.00
Swimming Lessons	32000		$ 32,000.00	550	$ 60.00	$ 33,000.00
Day Use Visitors	16663		$ 26,000.00	4000	$ 5.00	$ 20,000.00
TPWD Activity Fee - Day Use Transfer - Mo.	Transferred to TPWD			4000	$ (2.00)	$ (8,000.00)
Concessions/Rentals			$ 9,400.00			$ 6,000.00
Total Revenue			**$ 81,380.00**			**$ 87,500.00**

Bastrop State Park -- 2012 Pool Operation Budget

Expense

Staffing Costs	Hourly Rate of Pay	Number of Staff	Description Explanation	2012 Total Expenses
2012 Pool Manager	$ 12.00	1	Seasonal Pool Manager -- working 6 hours a day	$5,760
Sr. Lifeguard	$ 10.00	1	Assistant Pool Manager -- Working 6 hrs. a day	$4,700
Lifeguard	$ 9.00	4 to 5	Summer 4- 6 lifeguards on per shift. Spring and Fall 3 to 4 guards per shift	$27,025
Fee Based Programs				
Swim Class/Exercise Coordinator	$ 12.00	1	Swimming Lesson, Water Aerobic Coordinator, Scheduling/Training	$4,140
Swimming Instructors	$ 9.50	4	Certified YMCA / Red Cross Instructors	$7,496
Aquatic Fitness Inst.	$ 16.00	1	Water Aerobic Class instructor	$1,632
Operational Staff				
Pool Maintenance	$ 10.00	1	Year Round Pool Maintence Staff, Clean and Manage Pool Systems	$5,400
Welcome Center Attendant	$ 9.00	1		$6,669
Subtotal Wages				$62,822
Taxes -- W/C, FICA, UC	11%		FICA, WorkComp, Unemployment Compenstation Taxes	$5,968
Total Wages and Taxes			*Total of all wages and taxes*	*$71,952*
Opearational Expenses				
Purchased Services		Contract	Pool chemical Treatment Services -- Annual Operations	$12,000
Supplies			Miscellanous Cleaning / maintenance Supplies	$1,500
Occupancy Costs				$3,700
Electricity		City of Bastrop	Electric Service, Based on 2010 Usage	$22,000
Other Expense			National Dues -- YMCA of USA	$800
Total Expense				**$111,952**
Net Income/Expense				**-$24,452**

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
District Director

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
1100 Commerce St., Dallas, TX 75242

Young Mens Christian Association
of Austin
Attn: Larry E. Smith
1717 W. Sixth St., Suite 258
Austin, TX 78703

Person to Contact:
Mary Smith

Telephone Number:
(214) 767-6023

Refer Reply to:
Mail Code 4940 DAL

Date:
June 14, 1995

Employer Identification Number:
74-1193464

Dear Sir or Madam:

Our records show that Young Mens Christian Association of Austin is exempt from Federal Income Tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. This exemption was granted February 1955 and remains in full force and effect. Contributions to your organization are deductible in the manner and to the extent provided by section 170 of the Code.

We have classified your organization as one that is not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Internal Revenue Code because you are an organization described in section 509(a)(2).

If we may be of further assistance, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely Yours,

Mary A. Smith

Mary A. Smith
EP/EO Correspondence Examiner

Secretary of State of Te

RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF AUSTIN

SEP 22 1978

Patrick Brice

Attorney, Corporation Divisi

1. The Young Men's Christian Association of Austin, pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.06 of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, hereby adopts Restated Articles of Incorporation which accurately copy the Articles of Incorporation and all amendments thereto that are in effect to date and as further amended by such Restated Articles of Incorporation as hereinafter set forth and which contain no other change in any provision thereof.

2. The Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation are amended by the Restated Articles of Incorporation as follows:

> Each and every article of the heretofore existing Articles of Incorporation is amended and superseded and such amendments and superseding provisions are contained below in No. 4 of this Restatement setting out the Restated Articles of Incorporation.

3. Each such amendment made by these Restated Articles of Incorporation has been effected in conformity with the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act and such Restated Articles of Incorporation were duly adopted in the following manner:

> The Restated Articles of Incorporation as so amended were adopted at a meeting of members held on 7 April 1978 at which a quorum was present, and the Restated Articles of Incorporation as so amended received at least two-thirds of the votes which members present or represented by proxy at such meeting were entitled to cast.

4. The Articles of Incorporation and all amendments and supplements thereto are hereby superseded by the following Restated Articles of Incorporation which accurately copy the entire text thereof and as amended as above set forth:

ARTICLE 1; NAME: This Corporation shall be known as The Young Men's Christian Association of Austin.

ARTICLE 2; NON-PROFIT CORPORATION: The Corporation is a Non-Profit Corporation.

ARTICLE 3; DURATION: The period of the Corporation's duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE 4; PURPOSES: This Corporation is formed to strive toward the ideal goal of creating a community in keeping with Christian ideals in which each person is in harmony with self and others. Toward such ideal goal the Corporation shall attempt to restore and communicate physical culture as a criterion for quality of life for all persons; physical culture is defined as the rational development of the person through appropriate activities delineated by basic physical skills. In addition, the Corporation shall strive to reach such goals by fostering positive relationships among family members, instilling understanding of, appreciation of, and responsibility of environment and natural resources, and teaching persons the worthwhile utilization of leisure time. All of the foregoing shall be carried out for charitable, religious and educational purposes.

Notwithstanding any provision of these Articles of Incorporation, the Corporation shall not conduct or carry on any activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an Organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

Upon dissolution of the Corporation or the winding up

its affairs the assets of the Corporation shall be distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, testing for public safety, literary, or educational organizations which would then qualify under the provisions of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

ARTICLE 5; MEMBERS: The Corporation is a Membership Organization.

ARTICLE 6; REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT: The street address of the Corporation's Registered Office is 1100 West First Street, Austin, Texas, 78703, and the name of the Corporation's Registered Agent at such address is James O. Cawley.

ARTICLE 7; BY-LAWS: The power to adopt, alter, amend or repeal the By-Laws or to adopt new By-Laws of the Corporation is hereby vested in the Board of Directors; the exercise of such power requires a two-thirds majority of directors present and voting. The term By-Laws is defined for the purpose of this Article to include documents sometimes designated as the "Constitution" and as the "Long Range Plan" of the Corporation. The term "By-Laws" shall not be construed to include these articles.

ARTICLE 8; BOARD OF DIRECTORS: The business of the Corporation shall be conducted by a Board of Directors consisting of not less than twenty-one nor more than thirty-six members; this range of members upon the Board may be changed only by Amendment to these Articles; the number of Directors within such range may be set by the By-Laws. Each member of the Board shall serve a term of two years and shall be elected by the membership. Vacancies occuring upon the Board shall be filled for the remainder of the unexpired term of the vacating member as directed by the By-Laws of the Corporation. The names and addresses of the current Board of Directors

are:

Sonia Ashworth, 4301 Greystone, Austin, Texas 78731
Karren Baugh, 2405 Bluffview, Austin, Texas 78704
Baylus Bennett, 8510 Appalachian, Austin, Texas 78759
Edwin J. Bomer, 9009 North Plaza, #127, Austin, Texas 78753
James Y. Bryce, 1713 Summit View, Austin, Texas 78703
Billy M. Clayton, 2909 Oaklane, Austin, Texas 78704
Tom Cowden, 3418 Mt. Barker, Austin, Texas 78731
Jerry Brooks Hale, 1307 August, Austin, Texas 78757
Kay Hart, 1403 West Ninth Street, Austin, Texas 78703
Donald S. Hauck, 3608 Hillbrook Drive, Austin, Texas 78731
Martin Leggett, 3410 Greenway, Austin, Texas 78705
Eleazar Lucio, 3207 Rogge Lane, Austin, Texas 78723
Jean Mather, 1611 Alameda, Austin, Texas 78704
Katherine McMurrey, 1006 Lorrain, Austin, Texas 78703
Charles Nix, 2000-1/2 Raleigh Avenue, Austin, Texas 78703
Mrs. Joyce Pfluger, 1912 Glencliff, Austin, Texas 78704
Fred Tom Porter, 1801-A Vista Lane, Austin, Texas 78703
James O. Reeves, 9027 Balcones Club Drive, Austin, Texas 78759
Terry Scarbrough, 2600 Harris Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78703
Bennett Sewell, Route #8, Box #281, Austin, Texas 78703
Sheldon Smith, 3912 Knollwood Drive, Austin, Texas 78731
Mary Tomasek, 10506 Cooper Hill Drive, Austin, Texas 78758
Herman F. Waters, Jr., 8402-B Tallwood, Austin, Texas 78759
Joseph P. Witherspoon, III, 2402 Windsor Road, Austin, Texas 78703

HONORARY BOARD MEMBERS:

Don A. Hart, Sr., 1304 Belmont Parkway, Austin, Texas 78703
Moton H. Crockett, Jr., 705 Sparks Avenue, Austin, Texas 78705

Dated this the 29th day of April, 1978.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

BY: _____
Jeff Bomer, Its President

BY: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

I, [signature], a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this the 28th day of April, 1978, personally appeared before me Jeff Bomer, who being duly sworn, declared that he is President of the Corporation executing the foregoing document, and that he signed the foregoing document in the capacity therein set forth and that the statements therein contained are true. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year before written.

[signature]
Notary Public in and for
Travis County, Texas

My Commission Expires: 1 Dec 1979

2011 YMCA of Austin Major Funders

Grants over $3,000

St. David's Foundation (Plus $17,000 challenge grant)	$250,388	MEND Childhood Obesity Programs
RGK Foundation	$ 50,000	MEND Childhood Obesity Program
Shields-Ayres Foundation	$ 30,000	Youth Programs for Low Income Children
Dell Foundation	$ 25,000	Summer Reading Program
Austin American Statesman	$ 12,000	Swim Safe - Lessons for Low Income Children
BBVA Compass Bank	$ 10,000	Sylvan Ace It! Tutoring Program
Texas Pioneer Foundation	$ 9,200	YMCA Youth & Government
Walmart Summer Feeding Program	$ 7,500	Feeding children at YMCA Learning Centers
JCPenney Pennies from Heaven	$ 6,025	Afterschool childcare financial assistance
Michael & Susan Dell Foundation	$ 5,700	Be Well Walk
JCPenney Afterschool Fund	$ 5,000	Afterschool childcare financial assistance
Colon Cancer Coalition	$ 5,000	LiveSTRONG Cancer Survivor Program
LiveSTRONG Foundation	$ 4,000	Cancer Transitions Program

PARTNER OF YOUTH 2011 – Contributors over $5,000

Calendar Club	$37,500
IBM Club Program	$20,000
PreCor, Inc.	$20,000
Kinnser Software, Inc.	$15,000
Link Foundation	$12,500
Hays Play Cards for Kids	$11,025
Children's Christmas Party	$10,000
Bastrop Y	$10,000
PreCor, Inc.	$10,000
Hines Pool & Spa	$10,000
Recent Toys	$10,000
Hurd Foundation	$8,000
Andrew Deskins	$8,000
BBVA Compass Bank	$ 7,673
Shannon & Terry McDaniel	$7,500
Hamilton Rial	$7,500
Loyal IT	$7,000
Hays Communities Golf Tournament	$7,089
Sigma Chi Special Events	$7,500
Southside Market & BBQ	$7,000
Southwest YMCA Golf Tournament	$7,000
JCPenney Afterschool Roundup	$6,500
Mary & Bob Rizzo	$6,500
Thom Parker	$6,360

2011 YMCA Major Funders continued

Mark Olmstead	$6,000
Hays Communities Golf Tournament	$5,900
Craig Hackler	$5,240
Bert West	$5,100
Jeff Bomer	$5,000
Colin's Hope	$5,000
Conley Sports	$5,000
Generalists	$5,000
Susan Henricks	$5,000
IBM Club Program	$5,000
Linc Services LLC	$5,000
Mechanical Technical Services	$5,000
Jean Olson	$5,000
Sigma Chi Special Events	$5,000
Texas Artisanal Beer Fundraiser	$5,000
Texas Round-Up	$5,000

Sponsors for Youth & Government State Conference

AT&T
Winstead, Sechrest & Minick
William Yarnell

2012 Funding other than program and membership fees to date

2012 Partner of Youth Campaign - $1,010,000 in pledges

Grants received to date: $60,500

YMCA of Austin

METRO BOARD ROSTER

Jeff Bomer 2014
Senior Managing Director
Kennedy-Wilson International
Arboretum Plaza II, Suite 140
9442 Capital of Texas Hwy. N.
Austin, TX 78759
Phone: (w) 483-9482 (c) 750-6812
Fax: 454-3100
Email: jbomer@kennedywilson.com

Andy Deskins 2013
Senior Vice President
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
4801 Southwest Parkway, Bldg. 1, Suite 175
Austin, TX 78735-8954
Phone: (w) 899-2121 (c) 626-1515
Fax: (877) 433-7543
Email: andrew.deskins@wellsfargo.com

Bob Digneo 2014
VP- Regulatory
AT&T External Affairs
400 West Fifteenth Street, Room 1000-I
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: (w) 870-1370 (c) 965-6278
Fax: 870-1143
Email: rd5673@att.com

Kevin Embree 2014
Founder & CEO
Online Persona, Inc.
804 Congress, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: 826-2792
kevin.embree@gmail.com

Mike Etie - Vice Chair 2014
Co-Owner
Print Graphics Inc.
5321 Industrial Oaks #124
Austin, TX 78735
Phone: (w) 892-3333 (c): 970-4550
Fax: 892-1422
Email: mike@printgraphics.com

Rick Findlay 2013
Vice President of Purchasing Southwest Region
Whole Foods
1105 N. Lamar Blvd., Suite 200
Austin, TX 78703
Phone: 391-8400 ext. 440 (w) 484-4974 (c)
Email: rick.findlay@wholefoods.com

Leslie Fossler 2013
Leslie Fossler Interiors
404 Baylor Street
Austin, TX 78703
Phone: (w) 474-0768 x108
Fax: 474-1733
Email: leslie@lfiaustin.com

Bart Gunkel 2013
General Manager
Covert Auto
4319 Medrona Drive
Austin, TX 78731
Phone: (w) 583-3300 (c) 845-5787
Email: bartgunkel@covertauto.com

Craig Hackler- Treasurer 2013
Financial Advisor
Raymond James Financial Services
151 E. Mercer Street, Suite A
Dripping Spings, TX 78620
Phone: (w) 894-0574 (c) 731-3932
Fax: 512-894-0771
Email: wchackler@gmail.com

Kate Henderson 2014
VP/Chief Operating Officer
University Medical Center Brackenridge
601 E 15th St, Austin, TX 78701
(512) 324-7000
Email: kchenderson@seton.org

YMCA of Austin

METRO BOARD ROSTER

Susan Henricks –Immediate Past Chair 2014
Attorney, BankOne Tower
Hull Henricks LLP
221 W Sixth St., Suite 960
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: (w) 472-4554 (c) 796-3619
Fax: 494-0022
Email: shenricks@hhm-llp.com

Paul E. Hoffman – Vice Chair 2013
Chief Operating Officer
Calendar Club L.L.C.
6411 Burleson Road
Austin, TX 78744
Phone: (w) 369-6106 (c) 658-8120
Fax: 369-6192
Email: paulh@calendarclub.com

Ryan Keathley 2014
Principal
AIM Real Estate Group
1009 E 40th Street, Ste. 100
Austin, TX 78751
Phone: (w) 323-6000 (c) 433-9675
Email: Keathley@indcor.com

Kelly Latz – Board Chair 2013
Fritz, Byrne, Head & Harrison, LLP
98 San Jacinto Blvd, Suite 2000
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: (w) 322-4744
Fax: 477-5267
Email: klatz@fbhh.com

Katherine Loayza 2013
Land Use Consultant
Jackson Walker, LLP
906 Westlake Drive
Austin, TX 78746
Phone: (w) 236-2259 (c) 577-9170
Email: kloayza@jw.com

Terry McDaniel 2014
Principal
Terry McDaniel & Company
2630 Exposition, #300
Austin, TX 78703
Phone: (w) 495-9500
Fax: 495-9415
Email: terry.mcdaniel@tmcdanco.com

Hamilton Rial III 2014
Attorney
Johnson, Rial & Parker, P.C.
811 Barton Springs Road, Suite 730
Austin, TX 78704
Phone: (w) 322-8118
Fax: 697-0039
Email: hrial@johnson-rial-parker.com

James Ruiz 2013
Winstead PC
401 Congress Ave, Ste 2100
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: 370-2818
Fax: 370-2850
Email: jruiz@winstead.com

David H. Saling 2014
Vice President
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Community Development Real Estate Group
221 W. Sixth Street, TX3-8207
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: (w) 479-2218
Fax: 866-580-3274
Email: david.h.saling@jpmchase.com

YMCA of Austin

METRO BOARD ROSTER

Bill Stapleton 2013
Partner
Capital Sports & Entertainment
300 West 6th Street, Ste. 2150
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: (w) 684-1001 (asst) 505-4462
Fax: 370-1920
Email: bstapleton@planetcse.com

D'Andra Ulmer- Secretary 2014
Marketing Strategist
Grand Beginnings
PO Box 40098
Austin, TX 78704
Phone: (c) 689-2203
Fax 283-0166
Email: grandbeginnings@austin.rr.com

Jamie Wills 2014
Texas Executive Director
Accenture Health & Public Service
1501 South MoPac Expressway, Suite 300
Austin, TX 78746
Phone: (w) 512-732-5996 (c) 512-217-1019
Jamie.wills@accenture.com

YMCA of Austin

METRO BOARD ROSTER

TL Branch Board of Managers
Andy Carlson
CresaPartners
515 Congress Ave, Suite 1950
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: (W) 512-457-8820 (C) 512-426-5961
Email: acarlson@cresapartners.com

PS Branch Board of Managers
Elsa Broeker
Attorney
Rev Worldwide, Inc.
601 N Lamar Blvd
Austin, TX 78703
Phone: (c) 694-0923 (w) 485-2554
Email: elsa.broeker@me.com

EC Branch Board of Managers
Megan Woodburn
President
Strategic Association Management
1601 Miriam Ave., #202
Austin, TX 78702
Phone: 512-652-8240
Email: megan@sam-firm.com

James Hines
Verizon
2906 Forest Meadow Drive
Round Rock, TX 78665
512-673-2089
james.hines@verizon.com

NW Branch Board of Managers
Dick Schwab
General Manager Cintas Corporation
25 Cypress Boulevard
Round Rock, TX. 78665
Phone: (w) 388-9709
Email: schwabd@cintas.com

NP Branch Board of Managers
Mike Hermes
Senior Vice President
Higginbotham & Associates
300 W 6th Street, Ste 1830
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: (w) 457-4011
Email: mhermes@higginbotham.net

Joe Zullo
Insurance Designers
12466 Los Indios Trail, Suite 100
Austin, TX 78729
Phone: (w) 257-9700
Email: zoo@insurancedesigners.com

SW Branch Board of Managers
Jeff Holst
Colin's Hope
PMB 147
3267 Bee Cave Rd, Ste 107
Austin, TX 78746-6700
Phone: 992-6195
Fax: 263-7667
Email: jeff@colinshope.org

Hays Board of Managers
Scott Cary
Justice of the Peace
Hays County Precinct 5
500 Jack C Hays Trail
Buda, TX 78610
Phone: (w) 295-2700 (c) 751-9248
Email: scott.cary@co.hays.tx.us

Springs Board of Managers

YMCA of Austin

METRO BOARD ROSTER

Staff Listing

James Finck
President/CEO
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 121 (c) 530-262-7274
jfinck@austinymca.org

Thom Parker
VP of Operations
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 123 (c) 848-7977
thom.parker@austinymca.org

Jim Pacey
VP of Development
Phone: Phone: (w) 322-9622 X 134 (c) 965-5383
jim.pacey@austinymca.org

Pat Baldry
Accounting Director
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 124
pat.baldry@austinymca.org

Daniela Delcastillo Daniel, PHR
Director of Human Resources
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 129
daniela@austinymca.org

Sean Doles
Marketing & Communications Director
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 126
sean.doles@austinymca.org

Hannah DeMartini
Office Manager
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 122
hannah.demartini@austinymca.org

Megan Arnold
Assistant to the VP of Development
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 132
megan.arnold@austinymca.org

Mary Blalock
Association Membership Director
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 130
mary.blalock@austinymca.org

Andrea Ray Smith
Grants Director
Phone: (w) 322-9622 x 110
arsmith@austinymca.org

Branch Executives

Bret Kiester
Hays Communities
Phone: (w) 523-0099
bkiester@austinymca.org

Liz Hansbury
North Park
Phone: (w) 973-9622
elizabeth.hansbury@austinymca.org

Andrew Wiggins
Program Services
Phone: (w) 236-9622
andrew.wiggins@austinymca.org

Adrienne Sturrup
Branch Director
East Communities
Phone: (w) 933-9622
adrienne.sturrup@austinymca.org

Kim Yeakey
Southwest
Phone: (w) 891-9622
kim.yeakey@austinymca.org

Mark Olmstead
Northwest
Phone: (w) 335-9622
molmstead@austinymca.org

Kristi Paul
Springs
Phone: (w) 894-3309
kristi.paul@austinymca.org

Tiffany Patterson
TownLake
Phone: (w) 542-9622
tiffany.patterson@austinymca.org